THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Medical Assistance Eligibility Policy Manual (Archive) - Part 1 of 3

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Table of Contents

Introduction 9
Getting Started 10
Getting Started 10
Cash Assistance and Nutrition Assistance Policy 16
Policy 17
Chapter 100 AHCCCS Medical Assistance 17
100 Introduction 17
101 What is AHCCCS Medical Assistance? 18
102 Who Can Qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance? 20
103 Who Administers AHCCCS Medical Assistance? 21
104 How AHCCCS Medical Assistance is Delivered 25
105 What Laws Apply to AHCCCS Medical Assistance? 27
Chapter 200 Medicare Health Insurance 33
200 Introduction 33
201 What is Medicare Health Insurance? 34
202 What Are Beneficiaries' Medical Cost Responsibilities? 38
203 How Do Medicare and Medicaid Work Together? 44
204 Medicare Entitlement 46
205 Medicare Enrollment 50
206 State Buy-In and Buy-Out 58
Chapter 300 Covered Services 60
300 Introduction 60

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

301 Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance Health Services 61
302 Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Packages 63
Chapter 400 AHCCCS Medical Assistance Programs 74
400 Introduction 74
401 Adults 75
402 Freedom to Work (FTW) 78
403 Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS) 81
404 Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP) 85
405 Caretaker Relative 88
406 Child 92
407 Deemed Newborns 94
408 KidsCare 96
409 Medicare Savings Program (MSP) 98
410 Pregnant Woman 103
411 [REMOVED] 106
412 SSI Cash 107
413 Supplemental Security Income Medical Assistance Only (SSI MAO) 109
414 Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy 113
415 Transplant Extended Eligibility Program 115
416 Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI) 117
417 Hospital Presumptive Eligibility 120
Chapter 500 Non-Financial Conditions of Eligibility 122
500 Introduction 122

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

501 Age 123

502 ALTCS Categorical Eligibility 127

503 Assignment of Rights to Medical Benefits and Cooperation 129

504 Blind 133

505 Cancer (Breast or Cervical) Diagnosis 135

506 Caretaker Relative 137

507 Citizen of the United States 140

508 Community Spouse 151

509 Disabled 155

510 Employed 158

511 Entitled to Title II DAC Payments 162

512 Entitled to Title II DWW Payments 164

513 Former Foster Care 166

514 Institution for Mental Disease (IMD) 168

515 Insurance Coverage (No Creditable Coverage) 170

516 Insurance Ended 174

517 Insurance - State Employee Health Plan 178

518 Insurance Coverage for Dependent Children 180

519 Interview 183

520 Legal Marriage 185

521 Living Arrangements 188

522 Medicaid (Ineligible For) 197

523 Medicare 199

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

524 Non-Citizen Status 202
525 Not an Inmate 212
526 Potential Benefits 216
527 Pregnant 222
528 Premium Payment 224
529 Prior Receipt of SSI Cash 229
530 Receiving Social Security Title II 232
531 Resident of Arizona 234
532 Social Security Number 242
533 Valid Application 244
Chapter 600 Income Eligibility 246
600 Introduction 246
601 General Information About Income 247
602 Budget Groups Income 252
603 What is Not Income? 270
604 Receipt of Income 273
605 Verifying Income 298
606 Types of Income 302
607 Expenses Exceed Income 492
608 Income Deeming 495
609 Income Deductions 507
610 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for ALTCS 528
611 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for SSIMAO 542

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

612 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for Medicare Savings Program (MSP) ... 563
613 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for Freedom to Work (FTW) ... 573
614 How to Calculate Income Eligibility Using MAGI ... 576
615 Income Standards ... 581
Chapter 700 Resources ... 589
700 Introduction ... 589
701 General Information about Resources ... 590
702 Resource Groups ... 593
703 Resource Treatment ... 596
704 Ownership Resources ... 612
705 Resource Types ... 622
706 Resource Budgeting ... 717
707 Community Spouse Resource Budgeting ... 723
Chapter 800 Trusts ... 732
800 Introduction ... 732
801 Trust Overview ... 733
802 Non-Special Treatment Trusts ... 738
803 Special Treatment Trusts ... 749
Chapter 900 Transfers ... 775
900 Introduction ... 775
901 Transfers Overview ... 776
902 Transfers that may Affect Eligibility ... 780
903 Transfers That Do Not Affect Eligibility ... 805

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

904 Compensation Received for Transfers 824

905 Transfer Penalty Period 831

906 Rebutting the Transfer Penalty Period 836

907 Undue Hardship Claims for Transfer Penalties 843

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Introduction

Medical Assistance Eligibility Policy Manual

Need help? Call 855-HEA-PLUS (855-432-7587).

Para recibir ayuda con la póliza en Español, por favor contacte Asistencia del Cliente al 855-HEA-PLUS (855-432-7587).

Visit Health-e-Arizona Plus for more information and to manage your benefits online.

Last Updated: 02/11/2020

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Getting Started

Getting Started

Welcome to Arizona's Medical Assistance Eligibility Policy Manual.

View the **Quick Start** page for basic instructions.

View the **Navigating This Manual** page for additional instructions and tips.

Quick Start

To get to a specific policy manual section use the Table of Contents to the left and open the policy section followed by the appropriate chapter.

Example: To get to “Chapter 101 - What is AHCCCS Medical Assistance?” you would need to:

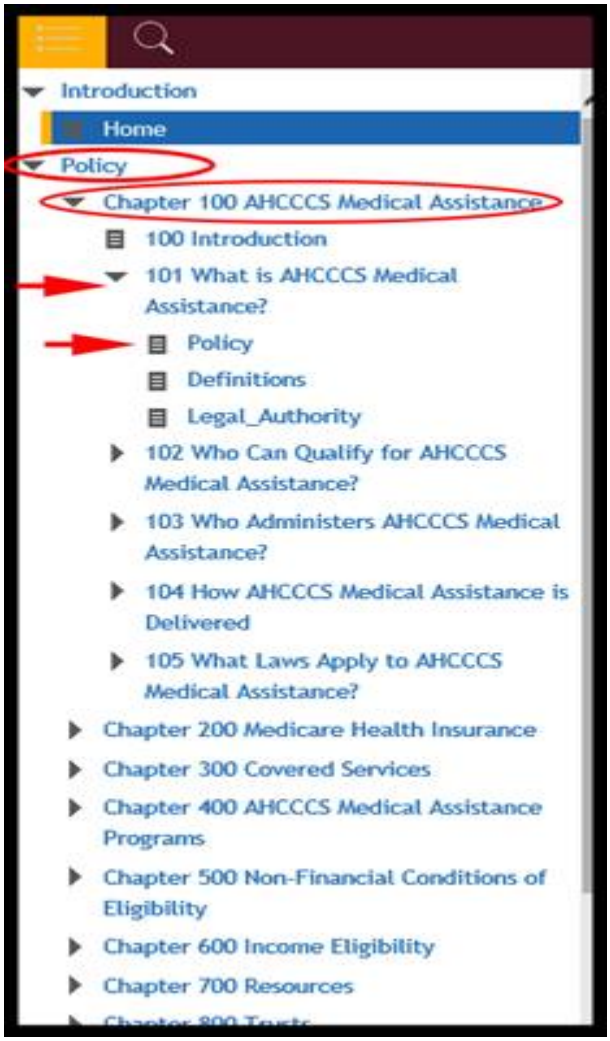
Click on policy

Click on Chapter 100 - Introduction

Click to open subchapter 101 - What is Medical Assistance

Click on subsections>> Policy>> Definitions>> Legal Authority…

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

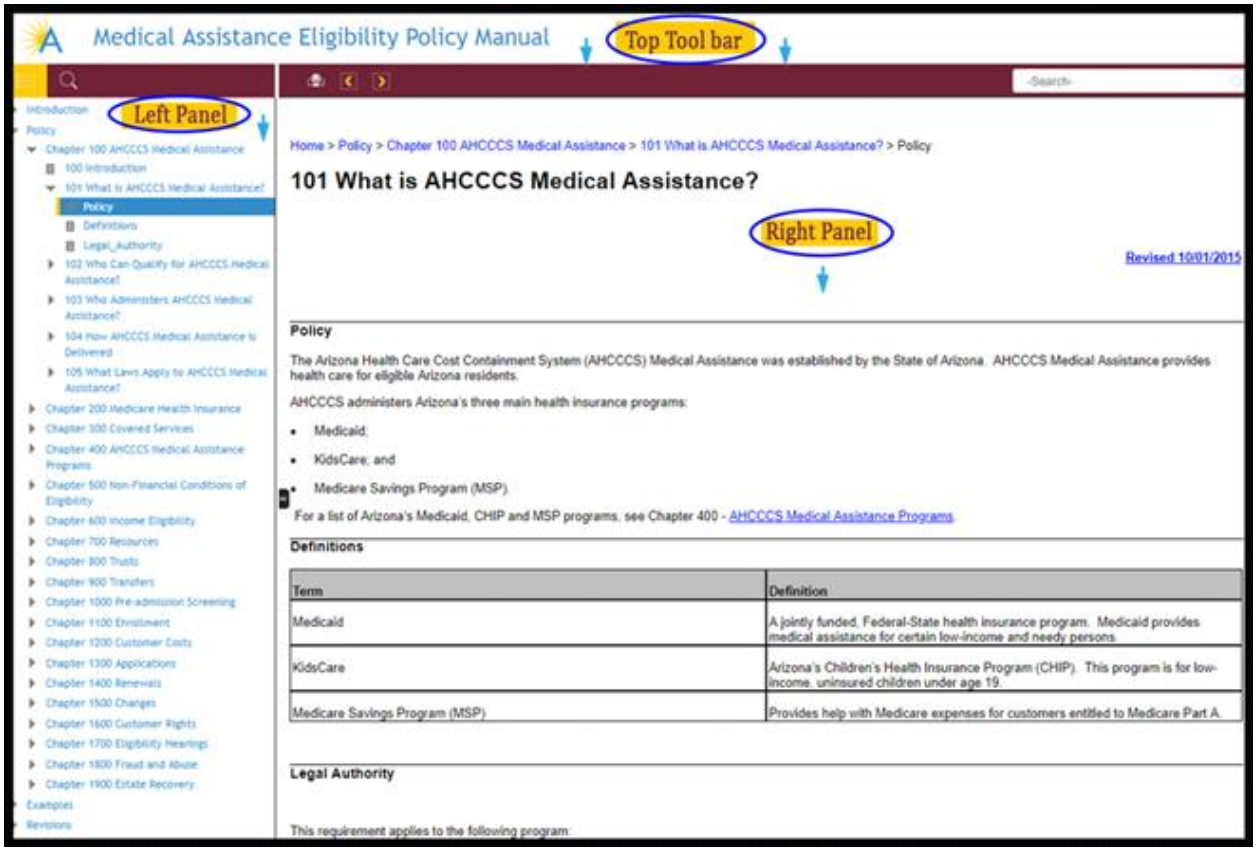


For more instructions on navigating this manual, click on the topic "Navigating This Manual" from the Table of Contents on the left.

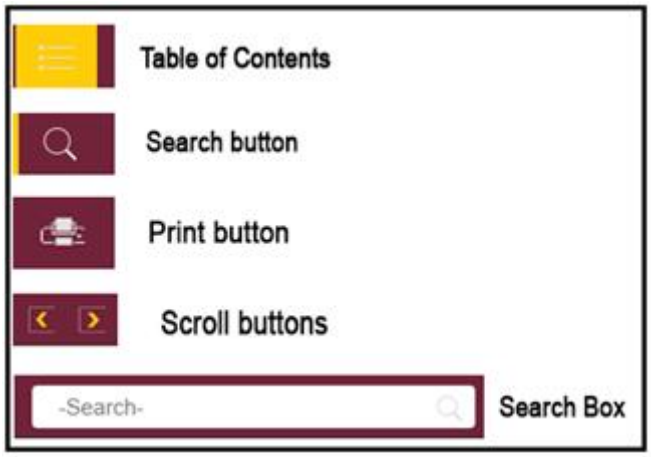
Navigating this manual

The window of the Arizona's Medical Assistance Eligibility Policy Manual is divided into three panels: top, left and right.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.



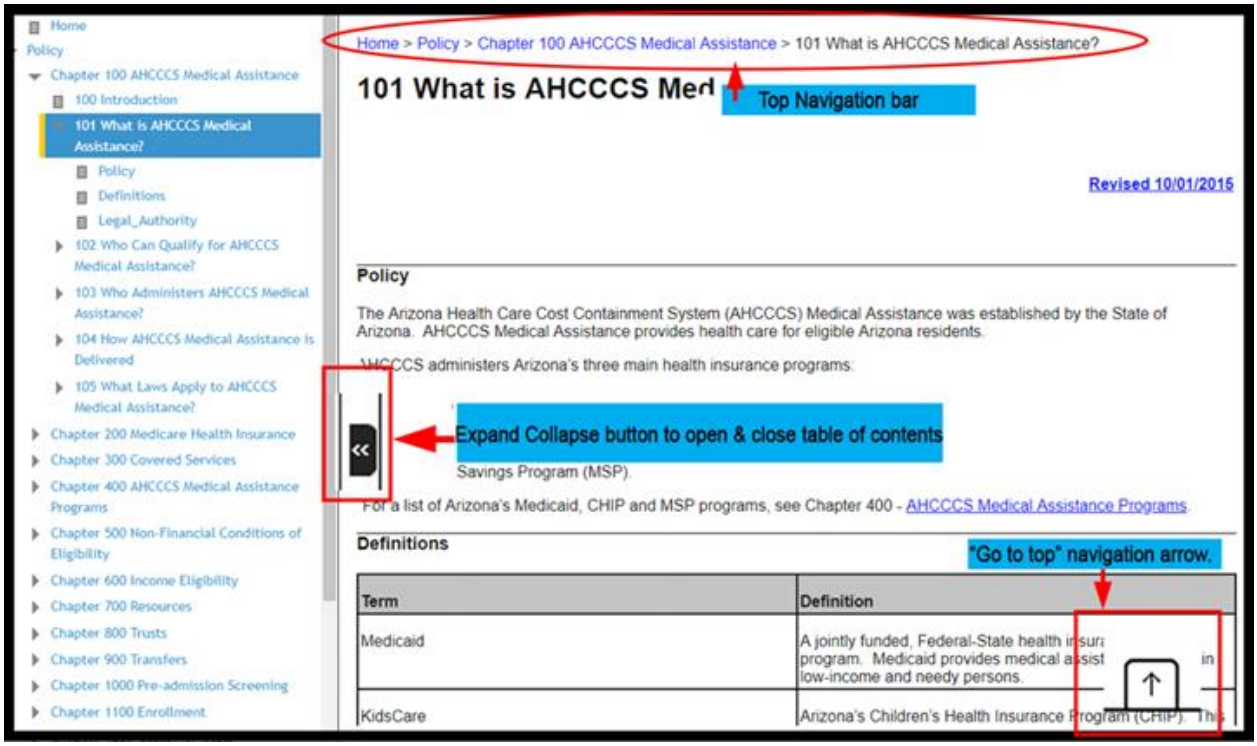
The top panel of the manual contains the following icons:



The left panel of the manual contains the table of contents and the search button.

The right panel is the main display window for the eligibility policy manual.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.



The expand and collapse button allows the user to hide or open the table of contents. This page also provides a secondary navigation at the top of the page.

At the bottom of the page there is a cursor arrow to navigate to the top of the page

Table of Contents

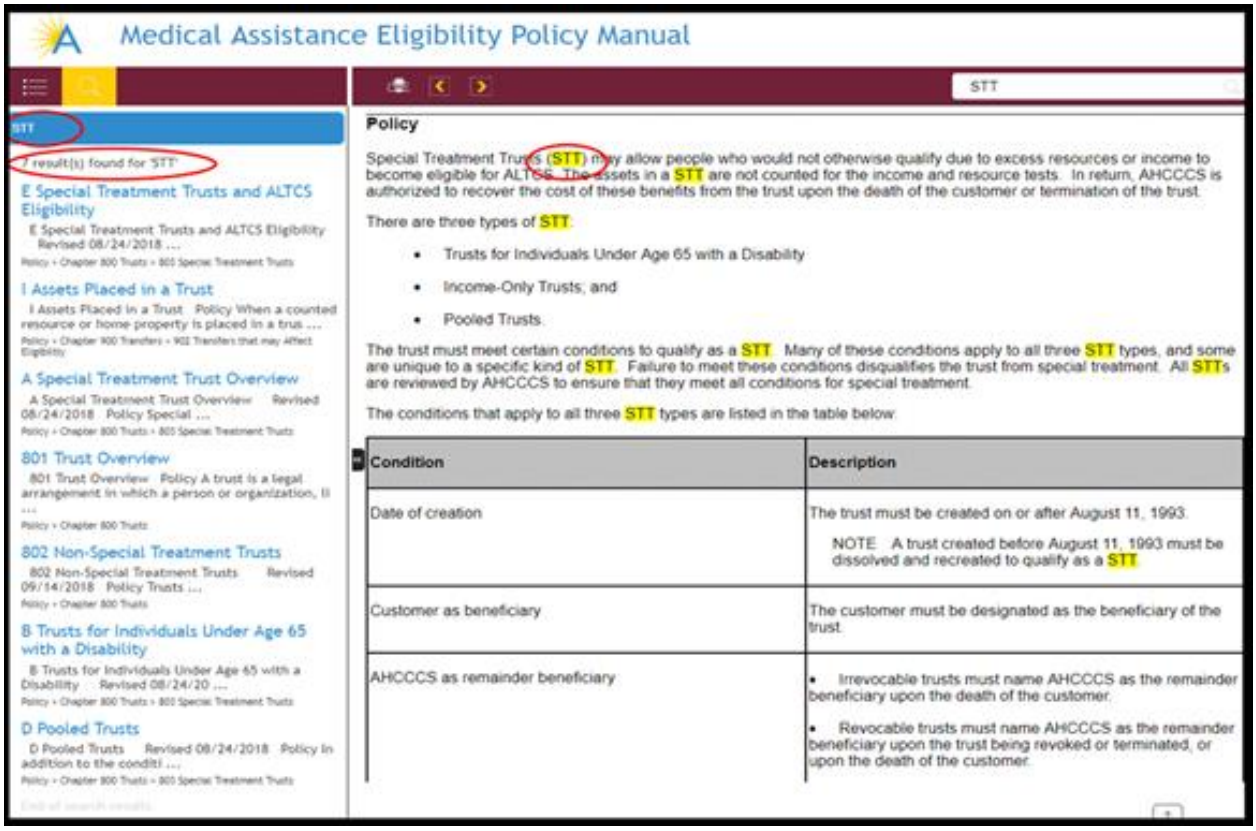
The Table of Contents can be accessed by clicking the “Contents” button, if it’s not already displayed. It is organized into three levels. The first two levels are “books” and the third level contains “pages”. Books organize content by chapters (1st level) and subchapters/topics (2nd level), while pages contain the actual policy. Clicking on a book will load the pages related to that section of the chapter.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Search

The search option allows you to find all policy sections that contain a word or phrase. You can use the search button on the left of the screen of the search box. Type the word or phrase you are looking for in the Search field and click enter. (When you start typing a word or topic, a set of suggestions will start appearing and you may not have to enter the full search string).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.



The results of the search is displayed below the seach box. A ranking system displays the most relevant sections first. Click on the title of results you want to look at and the manual section will open in the right panel. Your search term will be highlighted wherever it appears on the page.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Cash Assistance and Nutrition Assistance Policy

Please see the Cash and Nutrition Assistance Policy Manual located at https://DBMEFAAPolicy.azdes.gov for policy and procedures.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Policy

Chapter 100 AHCCCS Medical Assistance

100 Introduction

In this chapter, you will learn about:

- What is AHCCCS Medical Assistance;
- Who can qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance;
- Who administers AHCCCS Medical Assistance;
- How AHCCCS Medical Assistance is delivered; and
- What laws apply to AHCCCS Medical Assistance.

For each section in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement by program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

101 What is AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

101 What is AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

Revised 10/01/2015

Policy

The Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS) Medical Assistance was established by the State of Arizona. AHCCCS Medical Assistance provides health care for eligible Arizona residents.

AHCCCS administers Arizona's three main health insurance programs:

- Medicaid;
- KidsCare; and
- Medicare Savings Program (MSP).

For a list of Arizona's Medicaid, CHIP and MSP programs, see Chapter 400 - AHCCCS Medical Assistance Programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medicaid	A jointly funded, Federal-State health insurance program. Medicaid provides medical assistance for certain low-income and needy persons.
KidsCare	Arizona's Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). This program is for low-income, uninsured children under age 19.
Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	Provides help with Medicare expenses for customers entitled to Medicare Part A.

Legal Authority

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
Medicaid	42 USC 1396a 42 CFR Part 435
Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1396d(p)
CHIP (KidsCare)	42 CFR Part 457

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

102 Who Can Qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

102 Who Can Qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

Policy

Anyone can apply for AHCCCS Medical Assistance. Customers can qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance by meeting certain requirements. Requirements include, but are not limited to:

- Non-financial (Chapter 500);
- Income (Chapter 600); and
- Resources (Chapter 700).

See Chapter 400 for individual program requirements.

Definitions

Please refer to Chapter 400 for program specific definitions.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

103 Who Administers AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

103 Who Administers AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

Revised 10/01/2015

Policy

AHCCCS Administration works with several agencies in the State of Arizona. Together, we provide services and assistance in the eligibility process to customers. The following agencies work with AHCCCS Administration to coordinate and determine eligibility:

- The Department of Economic Security (DES);
- The Department of Child Safety; and
- The Social Security Administration (SSA).

NOTE The following sections describe specific programs administered by these agencies, but does not provide a full list of each agency's responsibilities.

1) AHCCCS Administration

AHCCCS Administration responsibilities include:

- Oversight of the AHCCCS health care system;
- Administering some health insurance programs;
- Monitoring and coordinating other agencies, which are responsible for determining eligibility for AHCCCS Medical Assistance programs;
- Contracting with health plan networks and providers;
- Monitoring the quality of care provided by participating health care providers; and
- Maintaining the state's database of eligible members.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

2) Department of Economic Security (DES)

There are several divisions within DES that participate with AHCCCS programs. The table below describes the main functions of each division:

Administration	Function
Family Assistance Administration (FAA)	Determines eligibility for: • AHCCCS Medical Assistance; • Cash assistance; • Kinship Foster Care; • Tuberculosis Control; • Refugee Cash Assistance; • Refugee Medical Assistance Programs; and • Nutrition Assistance.
Division of Developmental Disability (DDD)	The ALTCS program contractor for all developmentally disabled persons statewide. DDD is responsible for: • Providing a variety of services to persons who have specific disabilities; • Making eligibility determinations for DDD services on referrals from ALTCS; and • Screening and referring developmentally disabled participants to AHCCCS for an ALTCS eligibility determination.
Disability Determination Services Administration (DDSA)	The Arizona State agency authorized to make disability determinations for the Social Security Administration and AHCCCS.
Comprehensive Medical Dental Program	Contracts as an AHCCCS Complete Care

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

(CMDP)	(ACC) plan to provide medical services to foster children who meet the Title IV-E or Medicaid eligibility criteria.
Division of Child Support Services (DCSS)	DCSS is committed to helping children receive the support they are due. When a child does not receive financial support from one or both parents, the DCSS helps by: • Locating the non-custodial parent; • Establishing legal paternity; • Establishing a legal support order; • Enforcing support orders; and • Collecting child support and medical support payments.

3) Social Security Administration (SSA)

SSA is responsible for determining eligibility for SSI-Cash benefits. People that qualify for SSI-Cash automatically qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance. However, if ALTCS services are needed, they must also be determined medically eligible. The SSA also determines eligibility for Medicare and helps identify persons eligible for the Medicare Savings Program (MSP).

4) Department of Child Safety (DCS)

DCS is responsible for:

- Determining eligibility for foster assistance payments to children in the care and custody of the state;
- Determining eligibility for Adoption Subsidy payments;
- Coordinating Medicaid application and eligibility processes; and
- Providing healthcare coverage to children in state foster care through the Comprehensive Medical and Dental Program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NOTE Children that qualify for Adoption Subsidy or Title IV-E foster care payments automatically qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance. However, if ALTCS services are needed, they must also be determined medically eligible.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Department of Economic Security (DES)	The state agency responsible for determining AHCCCS Medical Assistance eligibility for: • Adults • Caretaker Relatives; • Pregnant Women; • Children; • Transitional Medical Assistance; and • 4-month Continued Coverage. NOTE This includes children in the custody of a Tribal Foster Care agency.
Department of Child Safety	The state agency responsible for administering the state's foster care and adoption subsidy programs.
Social Security Administration (SSA)	The federal agency responsible for determining eligibility for SSI Cash assistance. The SSA also determines eligibility for Medicare.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

104 How AHCCCS Medical Assistance is Delivered

104 How AHCCCS Medical Assistance is Delivered

Policy

Customers receiving AHCCCS Medical Assistance are enrolled with a health plan or Indian tribe to receive services. AHCCCS allows customers to choose a health plan from those available in the geographic service area (GSA) in which they reside.

See MA1102 for details about enrollment with a health plan.

Customers receiving ALTCS are enrolled with a program contractor. Depending on where in the state the service is to be provided, ALTCS program contractors can be:

- Counties;
- Private entities;
- The Department of Economic Security (for the developmentally disabled);
- Certain Native American tribes;
- Native American Community Health; or
- The Arizona Healthcare Cost Containment System.

See MA1104 for details about enrollment with an ALTCS program contractor.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Health Plans	AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan is defined by state statute and regulated and monitored by AHCCCS. AHCCCS delivers medical services

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	through prepaid, capitated health plans. See MA301 for details about the AHCCCS medical services package.
Program Contractors	For ALTCS customers, all covered services are integrated into a single delivery package, coordinated and managed by the program contractors.
Capitation	AHCCCS prospectively pays fixed monthly capitation, which is based on the age, sex, and Medicare status of each customer.
Payor of Last Resort	As a Medicaid agency, AHCCCS is the payor of last resort. AHCCCS requires that other responsible parties pay before AHCCCS pays. Thus, AHCCCS collects information about Third Party Liability (TPL) to identify anyone else that might be responsible for paying the customer's medical expenses. Under State law, a customer automatically assigns rights to medical care support to the state when the customer signs the application.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
All	42 CFR Part 438

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

105 What Laws Apply to AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

105 What Laws Apply to AHCCCS Medical Assistance?

Revised 10/01/2015

Policy

AHCCCS develops the policy contained in this manual using the following authorities:

- Federal and State laws and regulations;
- Waivers; and
- The Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) State Plans.

1) Federal Authorities

The federal authorities are the major framework for Medicaid and CHIP programs. The CHIP program in Arizona is called KidsCare.

Federal laws provide for mandatory programs and requirements, but also include options that states may choose in administering these programs. States use these options to individualize the programs for each state.

Federal authorities used to develop eligibility policy for the Medicaid and KidsCare programs include:

- Public Laws;
- Social Security Act (the Act);
- United States Code (USC);
- Code of Federal Regulations (CFR);
- Federal Register;
- State Medicaid Manual (SMM);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- CMS guidance and letters to State Medicaid Directors (SMDL).

2) State Authorities

State laws are developed based on the Federal laws and regulations made by Congress and the Federal government. State authorities include:

- Arizona Revised Statues (ARS);
- Arizona Administrative Code (AAC);
- Arizona Administrative Register (AAR); and
- Eligibility Policy and Procedure Manual (EPM).

3) AHCCCS Waiver Authorities

Medicaid and CHIP programs must comply with Title XIX and Title XXI of the Social Security Act. Since AHCCCS began on October 1, 1982, the agency has been exempt from specific provisions of the SSA under an 1115 Research and Demonstration Waiver. The number 1115 refers to section 1115 of the Act.

The AHCCCS 1115 Waiver contains:

- Provisions in the Act from which AHCCCS is waived;
- Expenditure authority for certain items under section 1903 of the Act;
- Terms and conditions that AHCCCS must fulfill, which includes documents and reports that must be submitted during the year;
- Approved federal budget amounts; and
- Attachments that outline financial, legislative, and budget neutrality requirements.

See http://www.azahcccs.gov/reporting/federal/waiver.aspx for Arizona's 1115 Waiver.

4) The State Plans

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Arizona has a Medicaid State Plan and a KidsCare State Plan. The State Plans assure that Arizona will administer the Medicaid and KidsCare programs according to federal requirements, and include any federal options the state has chosen.

AHCCCS is Arizona's state agency with the responsibility for the State Plans. AHCCCS submits amendments to reflect changes in federal law, regulation, policy, or court decisions.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Public Law	A printing of the full text of a new law or an amendment to an existing law after it has been enacted by Congress and signed by the President. Public laws are later codified (collected and arranged) in the US Code (USC) along with all other Federal Laws. See http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collection.action?collectionCode=PLAW to view Public Laws.
Social Security Act (SSA)	A collection of federal laws that cover all areas of Social Security. The laws authorizing and governing the Medicaid and CHIP programs are contained in three titles of the Act: • Title XVI of the Act - Supplemental Security Income (SSI). The SSI program is for aged, blind and persons with disabilities that have low income. AHCCCS also uses this Title to develop policy for SSI-MAO and ALTCS. • Title XIX - Medicaid. This Title identifies the mandatory and optional coverage groups and the basic conditions of eligibility for each. • Title XXI - Children's Health Insurance Program. Provides funds and the basic conditions of eligibility for CHIP. Arizona's Title XXI program is called KidsCare.. See http://www.ssa.gov/OP_Home/ssact/ssact-toc.htm to view the Social Security Act.
United States Code (USC)	A collection of the federal laws made by Congress sorted by subject matter. See http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionUScode.action?collectionCode=USCODE to view the USC.
Code of	A collection of general and permanent rules (regulations) that have been previously

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Federal Regulations (CFR)	published in the Federal Register. The CFR provides more detail about conditions of eligibility than the USC. Medicaid and CHIP programs are covered in: • 42 CFR - Public Health; • 20 CFR - Supplemental Security Income; and • 45 CFR - Public Welfare. See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse to view the CFR.
State Medicaid Manual (SMM)	Policy guidance for the Medicaid requirements contained in the CFR developed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). See https://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Manuals/Paper-Based-Manuals-Items/CMS021927.html to view the State Medicaid Manual.
Center for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) Guidance	Guidance and directives issued as: • State Medicaid Director letters (SMDL) to all Directors of State Medicaid agencies. • State Health Official (SHO) letters to state health officials. • CMS Rulings are final decisions of the Administrator that clarify complex or unclear provisions of the law or regulations relating to Medicaid or SCHIP. See http://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/federal-policy-guidance.html to search and view SMDL and SHO guidance by type and topic. See http://cms.hhs.gov/rulings/ to view CMS Rulings.
Federal Register	The Federal Register is the official daily publication of the U.S. government. It contains: • New regulations; • Changes to regulations; and • Legal notices issued by Federal agencies and the President. See https://www.federalregister.gov/ to view the Federal Register.
Arizona Revised Statutes (ARS)	The ARS are made by the Arizona legislature and are equivalent to the Federal Laws in the USC. The following AHCCCS related statutes are located in Title 36, Chapter 29:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Article 1 Medicaid and Healthcare Group; • Article 2 ALTCS; • Article 3 QMB; and • Article 4 Children's State Health Insurance Program (KidsCare); See http://www.azleg.state.az.us/ArizonaRevisedStatutes.asp to view the ARS.

Arizona Administrative Code (AAC)	The AAC is commonly referred to as the Rules. The AAC is developed by the responsible state agency and approved by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council (GRRC). The AAC provides more detail than the ARS. The AHCCCS related rules are located in Title 9:
	
	• Chapter 22 Medicaid;
	  o Article 15 - SSI MAO
	  o Article 19 - Freedom to Work
	  o Article 20 - BCCTP
	• Chapter 28 ALTCS;
	• Chapter 29 QMB, SLMB and QI-1;
	• Chapter 31 KidsCare; and
	• Chapter 34 Grievance System.
	
	See http://www.azsos.gov/rules/arizona-administrative-code to view the AAC.

Arizona Administrative Register (AAR)	The AAR is the official publication of the State of Arizona. The AAR contains rules approved by the GRRC but not yet published in the AAC. See http://www.azsos.gov/rules/arizona-administrative-register to view the AAR.
State Plan	A written contract between AHCCCS and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The State Plan describes the nature and scope of the Medicaid or KidsCare program. See http://www.azahcccs.gov/reporting/PoliciesPlans/stateplan.aspx to view Arizona's Medicaid and CHIP State Plans.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 200 Medicare Health Insurance

200 Introduction

In this chapter, you will learn about:

- What is Medicare Health Insurance;
- What are beneficiaries' medical cost responsibilities;
- How Medicare and Medicaid work together;
- Medicare entitlement;
- Medicare enrollment; and
- State Buy-In and Buy-Out.

For each section in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement by program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

201 What is Medicare Health Insurance?

201 What is Medicare Health Insurance?

Policy

Medicare is a Federal health insurance program that is available to most US citizens and legal residents who are:

- Age 65 or over;
- Persons of any age with permanent kidney failure; and
- Certain disabled individuals.

There are four parts or benefit packages in the Medicare program.

- Hospital Insurance (Medicare Part A);
- Supplementary Medical Insurance (Medicare Part B);
- Medicare Advantage (Medicare Part C); and
- Medicare Voluntary Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D).

The local Social Security Administration offices take applications for Medicare and the Part D Extra Help program.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medicare Part A	Medicare Part A services include: • The cost of a semiprivate room; • Lab tests; • X-rays;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Nursing services; • Meals; • Drugs provided by the hospital; • Medical supplies; • Operating and recovery room charges; • Radiology services; • Inpatient blood; • Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Coverage; NOTE The beneficiary must have been in a hospital at least three days in a row (not counting the day of discharge) before a transfer to a participating SNF. The beneficiary must be admitted to the SNF within a short time (generally within 30 days) after discharge from the hospital. • Home health care is covered if care is provided by a Medicare-certified home health-care agency; • Medicare covers hospice care. Medicare pays all expenses for the following: o Nursing and doctor services; o Supplies o Social Services o Counseling; and o Home-health and homemaker services for terminally ill patients who receive care from a Medicare-certified hospice and who choose to receive benefits from a hospice instead of standard Medicare benefits. During a hospice benefit period, Medicare pays the full

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	cost of all covered services related to the terminal illness. There are no deductibles or co-payments except for part of the cost of outpatient drugs and inpatient respite care. The limit of coverage is two 90-day and one 30-day period per calendar year with certification by a physician after each period. The total period of 210 days may run continuously with no break required between periods.
Medicare Part B	Medicare Part B covers: • Physician's services; • Inpatient and outpatient medical services and supplies; • Physical and speech therapy; • Consultant care; • Outpatient hospital care for hospital and medical care; • Diagnostic procedures; • Durable medical equipment, prosthetic devices; • Diabetic self testing devices; and • Laboratory tests.
Medicare Part C	Medicare Advantage Plans are health plan options approved by CMS. They are sometimes called “Part C” or “MA Plans”. Medicare Advantage plans provide both Medicare Part A and Part B covered services. Medicare Advantage Plans include the following: • Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plans; • Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Plans; • Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) Plans; • Medical Savings Account (MSA) Plans; and • Special Needs Plans (SNP). These are Medicare

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	plans that also offer Part D. Medicare Advantage Plans may also offer extra coverage, such as: • Vision; • Hearing; • Dental; • Health and wellness programs; and • Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage (usually for an extra cost). For Medicare Advantage plans available in AZ see, Medicare Advantage Plans.
Medicare Part D	Medicare Part D is a voluntary program that provides prescriptions drug coverage. Part D covers most classifications of prescription drugs. Medicare offers prescription drug coverage (Part D) for everyone with Medicare. A beneficiary who is entitled to Medicare Part A or enrolled in Part B is entitled to Part D. To get Medicare drug coverage, the beneficiary must join a plan run by an insurance company or other private company approved by Medicare. To view a list of the available Part D plans in Arizona, see Medicare Part D Plans.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

202 What Are Beneficiaries' Medical Cost Responsibilities?

202 What Are Beneficiaries' Medical Cost Responsibilities?

Revised 05/09/2018

Policy

Beneficiaries may have medical cost responsibilities under:

- Medicare Part A;
- Medicare Part B;
- Medicare Part C; and
- Medicare Part D.

The following sections provide an overview about costs under each Part. For more detailed information, see www.medicare.gov.

1) Medicare Part A Costs

There are three fees that may be charged in association with Medicare Part A coverage:

Fee	Description
Premiums	A premium for Medicare Part A is only charged to people who: • Are age 65 or older; • Do not have Social Security coverage or other entitlement; • Want to apply for Medicare hospital and medical insurance; and • Are willing to pay, or when eligible for

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	the QMB program have the State pay, the monthly premium.
Deductibles	Amounts a beneficiary must pay for health care before Medicare or other insurance begins to pay. A deductible is charged for each benefit period for Medicare Part A. Medicare pays for the majority of covered hospital services after the annual deductible is met.
Coinsurance (Co-payments)	Coinsurance or co-payments are for: • Inpatient hospital; • Skilled nursing facility; and • Some home health care services. Exceptions: Medicare does not pay: • The Medicare Part A deductible during the first 60 days of the benefit period; and • Coinsurance amounts for hospital stays that last more than 60 days but less than 150 days.

2) Medicare Part B Costs

There are three costs associated with Part B coverage:

- A monthly premium;
- An annual deductible; and
- A coinsurance amount (co-payment) a person may be required to pay once their annual deductible has been met.

Beneficiaries are responsible for “excess charges”. An excess charge is any amount above the maximum charge allowed by Medicare.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Many people purchase supplemental or Medigap insurance to protect against excess charges and co-payments.

Sometimes doctors can choose to accept the Medicare allowable charge as payment in full. In other situations, doctors are required to accept the Medicare payment as payment in full.

3) Medicare Part C (Medicare Advantage Plan) Costs

Medicare Advantage Plans can charge different out-of-pocket costs. They may charge:

- A monthly premium in addition to the Part B premium;
- Co-insurance (co-payments); and
- Deductibles.

NOTE When the beneficiary chooses to enroll with a Medicare Advantage plan, the Medicare Advantage plan chosen receives the monthly Part B premium.

Beneficiaries also must contact their plan before they get a service. This is to find out whether the plan will cover the service and what the beneficiary's costs may be. The beneficiary must follow the plan rules to avoid higher costs.

The beneficiary does not need to buy (and cannot be sold) a Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policy. Medigap plans will not cover the Medicare Advantage Plan's premiums, deductibles, co-payments or co-insurance.

4) Medicare Part D Costs

There are several fees associated with Part D:

- Monthly premiums;
- An annual deductible;
- Co-payments or co-insurance;
- Prescription drug costs while in the coverage gap; and
- Late enrollment penalties (if any).

5) The Medicare Part D Extra Help Program

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The Extra Help program helps low-income beneficiaries with the following costs of Medicare Part D:

- Helps pay the Medicare drug plan's monthly premium by a premium subsidy. The beneficiary may pay a reduced premium or no premium for a basic plan depending on:

o The beneficiary's income and resources;

o The plan's premium amount; and

o The Part D premium subsidy amount for the region in which the beneficiary lives.

NOTE For an enhanced plan, the beneficiary must pay the difference between the premium and the Part D premium subsidy amount.

- Helps pay any yearly deductible.

- Helps pay coinsurance and co-payments for covered prescription drugs. In most cases, with Extra Help, the beneficiary will pay only a small amount for each covered prescription. The beneficiary generally pays all costs for drugs that are not on the plan's formulary.

- Removes the coverage gap.

A beneficiary can automatically qualify for Extra Help when the beneficiary meets one of the following conditions:

- Has full Medicaid coverage;

- Is eligible for the Medicare Savings Program; or

- Receives Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits.

A person who does not automatically qualify for Extra Help can apply for Extra Help online through the Social Security Administration at https://secure.ssa.gov/i1020/start.

The beneficiary must be enrolled with a Medicare Part D plan to get Extra Help. Medicare will enroll the beneficiary in a plan when the beneficiary does not enroll. Medicare notifies beneficiaries when coverage begins. However, the beneficiary has the right to change to another plan at any time.

The exact amount the beneficiary pays depends on the level of Extra Help the beneficiary is eligible for. The beneficiary should contact their Medicare Part D plan to find out their exact premium, deductible, and co-insurance or co-payment amounts.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Beneficiaries who lose their AHCCCS, ALTCS or MSP coverage are no longer automatically eligible for Extra Help. When their Extra Help ends depends on when during the calendar year they lose their eligibility.

- People who lose their AHCCCS, ALTCS or MSP eligibility on or before June 30th of a calendar year will be eligible for Extra Help through December 31st of that year but will not be eligible in the following calendar year. However, when they become eligible again, the Extra Help will continue through December 31st of the next calendar year.

- People who lost their AHCCCS, ALTCS or MSP eligibility on or after July 1st of a calendar year will stay eligible for Extra Help through December 31st of the next calendar year.

CMS sends out notices in September of each year to customers who were discontinued before July 1st of the year to let them know that their Extra Help will be ending at the end of the year. These mailings will include a Social Security Extra Help Application form and return envelope so that the person can apply for Extra Help through the Social Security Administration.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medicare Part A	Part A helps pay for inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing care, hospice care and other services.
Medicare Part B	Part B helps pay for doctors' fees, outpatient hospital visits, and other medical services and supplies that are not covered by Part A.
Medicare Part C	Part C (Medicare Advantage) plans allow persons to choose to receive all of health care services through a provider organization. These plans may help lower a person's costs of receiving medical services or help a person get extra benefits for an additional monthly fee. To enroll in Part C, a person must have both Parts A and B.
Medicare Part D	Part D (prescription drug coverage) is voluntary and the costs are paid for by the monthly premiums of enrollees and Medicare. Unlike Part B, in which a person

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	is automatically enrolled and must opt out if not wanted, with Part D a person has to opt in by filling out a form and enrolling in an approved plan.
Medicare Part D Extra Help Program	The Extra Help program provides assistance with Medicare Part D prescription costs for persons with limited income and resources.
Coverage Gap	A temporary limit on what the drug plan will cover for drugs. The coverage gap starts once the beneficiary has spent a certain out-of-pocket amount on covered drugs, and ends when the beneficiary reaches the Catastrophic Coverage Limit. The out-of-pocket amount is subject to change annually.
Catastrophic Coverage limit	The amount of out-of-pocket expenses a beneficiary must spend in order to leave the Coverage Gap. This amount is subject to change annually. After the Catastrophic Coverage Limit is reached, the enrollee pays only a small coinsurance amount for covered drugs for the rest of the year.
Premium	An amount to be paid for an insurance policy.
Deductible	A specified amount of money that the insured must pay before an insurance company will pay a claim
Co-insurance	A type of insurance in which the insured pays a share of the payment made against a claim.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

203 How Do Medicare and Medicaid Work Together?

203 How Do Medicare and Medicaid Work Together?

Policy

AHCCCS Medical Assistance is a joint Federal and State program that helps pay medical costs for beneficiaries with limited income and resources. What is covered depends on whether a person is a full dual eligible or a deemed dual eligible.

People with Medicaid may get coverage for services that are not fully covered by Medicare. For example, a person may get coverage for nursing home and home health care.

> NOTE Prescription drugs are not covered by Medicaid when the customer is entitled to or enrolled in a Medicare Part D plan.

For details on how Medicare and AHCCCS Health Insurance work together see Chapter 200 of the AHCCCS Contractor Operations Manual (ACOM).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Full Dual Eligible	A person who receives both Medicare and Medicaid benefits.
Deemed Dual Eligible	A person who only receives benefits through a Medicare Savings Program (QMB-only, SLMB or QI-1).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
All	ARS 36-2946

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

204 Medicare Entitlement

204 Medicare Entitlement

Policy

Entitlement for Medicare begins with the first day of the month the beneficiary:

- Turns age 65;
- Receives their 25th Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) payments,
- Applies for Medicare and is diagnosed with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) as explained in this section, or
- If a beneficiary has been diagnosed with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), the month disability benefits begin.

A person is entitled to Medicare under the following circumstances:

If the person…	And is…	Then the person is entitled to…
Is eligible for Social Security or Railroad Retirement	Age 65 or older and in one of the following groups: • Eligible for monthly Social Security benefits; • Qualified Railroad Retirement beneficiaries; • Would be eligible for monthly Social Security benefits if their Federal, State, or local government (or government of Guam, American Samoa, or the District of Columbia) employment was	Medicare Part A

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	covered work under the Social Security Act; or • Not eligible for monthly Social Security benefits or Railroad Retirement benefits, but voluntarily enrolls and pays a monthly premium.	
	Under age 65 and is in one of the following groups: • Received Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) benefits for more than 24 months; • Would be entitled to Social Security Disability Insurance benefits for more than 24 months because of a disability if their Federal, State, Guam, American Samoa, District of Columbia, or local government employment were covered work under the Social Security Act; or • Under specified circumstances, entitled to Railroad Retirement benefits because of disability.	
	Any age and has ESRD and meets both of the following conditions: • Has chronic kidney failure requiring a regular course of dialysis or a kidney	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	transplant; and • Is either fully or currently insured or entitled to monthly insurance payments because of work covered by the Social Security Act or the Railroad Retirement Act. This includes the spouse or dependent child of a person who is insured or entitled to monthly benefits payable under these acts.	
Receives benefits from Social Security or the Railroad Retirement Board.		Medicare Part B
Is under age 65 and disabled	Receives disability benefits from Social Security or certain disability benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board for 24 months.	
Has Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), also called Lou Gehrig's disease	Has been determined disabled	
Has Medicare Part A and Part B	• Applies for coverage with the plan; • Lives in the service area of the plan; and • Does not have ESRD	Medicare Part C
• Entitled to Medicare Part A; or • Enrolled in Medicare Part B	Enrolled in a Part D plan operated by an insurance company or other private company approved by Medicare	Medicare Part D

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)	Permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant.
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)	Also called Lou Gehrig's disease.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

205 Medicare Enrollment

205 Medicare Enrollment

Policy

Medicare insured beneficiaries who meet eligibility criteria are automatically enrolled in Part B when they first become entitled to Medicare Part A.

Those insured beneficiaries who receive Title II (Social Security) benefits and who do not wish to be enrolled in Part B are given a reasonable opportunity to reject this coverage.

Medicare enrollment can occur at various times as described below:

- Automatic enrollment;
- Initial enrollment;
- General enrollment;
- Special enrollment; and
- Conditional enrollment.

1) Automatic Enrollment in Part A

Certain claimants are automatically enrolled in Medicare. When enrollment for Part A benefits is not automatic, certain time frames apply. The following chart shows which Medicare Part A claimants are automatically enrolled (deemed enrolled) and which are not.

Coverage Groups	Automatic Enrollment	Free Part A
Age 65 or Over		
• Receives SSA/RR retirement benefits including spouses and widow/widowers	Yes	Yes
• Insured government worker for Medicare	No	Yes

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

• Nor receiving SSA/RR insured	No	Yes
• Eligible for SSA and still working	No	Yes
• Uninsured and no SSA or RR benefits (premium – up)	No	No
Under Age 65 and Disabled for 25 months		
• Receives SSA/RR disability benefits based on disability as a worker, widow/widower, age 50 – 59, adult child of any age disabled prior to age 22.	Yes	Yes
• Disabled widow/widower, age 60 – 64 or widow receiving SSA benefits.	No	Yes
• Insured government worker	No	Yes
Any Age with Kidney Failure		
• Insured or receives SSA or RR benefits	No	Yes
• Dependent spouse or child of a worker who is insured or receives monthly benefits.	No	Yes

2) Automatic Enrollment in Part B

There are three situations when a customer will be automatically enrolled in Medicare Part B:

- When an individual is age 65 and receives Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, the person is automatically enrolled in Medicare Part A and B beginning with the first day of the month the individual attains age 65.

- When an individual is under age 65 and receives Social Security Disability Insurance or Railroad Retirement disability benefits, enrollment automatically begins

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

effective with the 25th month after the beginning of the receipt of such disability benefits.

- When an individual has end-stage renal disease (ESRD) treated by a kidney transplant or a regular course of dialysis, automatic enrollment is the first month of ESRD eligibility.

3) Initial Enrollment Period

When the person is not automatically enrolled, the initial enrollment period is based on when a person is first eligible to enroll.

The initial enrollment period is a period of seven full calendar months. The beginning and end is determined by the day on which the person is first eligible to enroll.

The initial enrollment period begins on the first day of the third month before the month a person first becomes eligible to enroll. It ends with the close of the last day of the third month following the month a person first becomes eligible to enroll.

Coverage for a person who has enrolled in the initial enrollment period begins on the first day of any of the following:

- The month in which the enrollee first becomes eligible (i.e., month of birth) if he enrolls during the three months before that month;

- The month following the month that the person enrolls, if he enrolls during the month he first becomes eligible;

- The second month following the month he enrolls, if he enrolls during the month after the month he first becomes eligible; or

- The third month following the month he enrolls, if he enrolls in the second or third month after he first becomes eligible.

Use the chart below to determine what month an applicant will be entitled to receive Medicare. The entitlement date is based on when the applicant attains the age of 65.

If the customer becomes entitled in the month of:	The first month the person can enroll is:	The last month the person can enroll is:
January	October	December
February	November	January
March	December	February

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

April	January	March
May	February	April
June	March	May
July	April	June
August	May	July
September	June	August
October	July	September
November	August	October
December	September	November

4) General Enrollment Period

A person may only enroll during a later general enrollment period if:

- The person fails to enroll during the initial enrollment period; or
- The person terminates enrollment.

EXCEPTION: The person is entitled to enroll in the special enrollment period.

The general enrollment period occurs each year from January 1st through March 31st. The coverage period of a person, who enrolls during a general enrollment period, begins on the following July 1st.

The beneficiary may be required to pay a late enrollment penalty if the beneficiary did not have creditable coverage during the time the beneficiary declined to enroll in Part B.

5) Special Enrollment Period for Part A

There are two special enrollment periods:

If a customer is...	**And is...**	**Then the special enrollment period is...**
Age 65 or older	Covered under an employer group health plan from an employer of any size	Seven full calendar months beginning with the first day of the first month in which the person is no longer enrolled in an employer group health plan based on current employment.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A disabled person under age 65	Covered under a large employer group health plan (100 or more employees)	Seven full calendar months beginning with the first day of the first month in which the person is no longer enrolled as an active individual in a large group health plan.

The coverage period of a person who enrolls during a special enrollment period begins on either of the following:

- The first day of the first month of the special enrollment period if enrollment occurs in that month; or

- The first day of the month following the month of enrollment if enrollment occurs in a month after the first month of the special enrollment period.

6) Special Enrollment Period for Part B

A beneficiary is eligible for the Part B special enrollment period if:

- The beneficiary or their spouse is currently working, and the beneficiary is covered by a group health plan based on that work; or

- The beneficiary is disabled and the beneficiary or a family member is working, and the beneficiary is covered by a group health plan based on that work.

The beneficiary can enroll in Part B anytime while the beneficiary has group health plan coverage based on current employment or during the 8-month period that begins the month after the employment ends, or the group health plan coverage ends, whichever happens first.

If the beneficiary has COBRA coverage, they must enroll during the 8-month period that begins the month after the employment ends. This Special Enrollment Period does not apply to people with End Stage Renal Disease.

If the beneficiary waited to enroll in Part B because they had health insurance while volunteering outside of the U.S. for a tax exempt organization for at least a year, the beneficiary can enroll during the 6-month period that begins the first month that any one of the following happens:

- The beneficiary is no longer volunteering outside the US;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The sponsoring organization is no longer tax exempt; or
- The beneficiary no longer has health insurance coverage outside the US.

7) Application for Conditional Part A Enrollment

Enrollment for Conditional Part A under QMB may occur at any time. When a monthly premium is required, some Part A applicants apply for Part A on the condition that their applications are deemed valid only if QMB eligibility is later approved.

After filing a conditional Part A application with SSA, the person must apply for the Medicare Savings Program with the SSI MAO Office.

Conditional Part A enrollment and entitlement does not apply to any Medicare Savings Program other than QMB. The Buy-In of Part A is not a benefit for the other Medicare Savings Programs. After QMB approval, the Part A premium is paid by the State (AHCCCS) through the Buy-In process.

8) Verification of Conditional Part A Enrollment

Conditional Part A enrollment for a QMB applicant is verified by presentation of a notice or letter issued by an office of the Social Security Administration. This information is also found on the WTPY, in the Medicare ENTITLED Field; as code Z99.

9) Enrollment Penalties

If a person does not enroll in Medicare when they are first entitled, an enrollment penalty is applied when the person applies for Medicare at a later date.

Medicare	**Penalty**
Medicare Part A With a Premium	A penalty is assessed for the beneficiary who enrolls late in Premium Part A. This penalty is a premium surcharge. The premium surcharge for late enrollment will never be more than ten percent. This ten percent surcharge will be payable for twice the number of months in full 12-month periods during which the beneficiary could have, but did not enroll in Premium Part A. At the end of the penalty period, the premium amount reverts to the non-penalty rate.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Medicare Part B	A penalty is assessed for late enrollment in Part B. The penalty is an increase in the monthly premium by 10 percent for each 12-month period after the time the beneficiary was first eligible to enroll. Once the penalty amount is established, it is ongoing for as long as the beneficiary is enrolled in Part B. The penalty may be waived if the beneficiary has Creditable Coverage.
Medicare Part D	The beneficiary will be charged a late enrollment penalty (higher premiums) if they choose to enroll later if: • The beneficiary decides not to join a Medicare drug plan when they are first eligible; and • The beneficiary does not have other creditable prescription drug coverage. The penalty assessed for late enrollment in Medicare Part D is currently 1 percent for each full month that the beneficiary did not have creditable coverage after the beneficiary was eligible to join a Medicare drug plan. NOTE Part D penalties are waived for persons enrolled in the Part D Extra Help program.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medicare Enrollment	For Medicare purposes, enrollment is the process where persons who meet Medicare eligibility criteria sign up for Medicare Part A and B.
Creditable Coverage	Late enrollment penalties are waived for

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Part B and Part D when a person is covered by a health insurance plan that provides benefits equal to or better than benefits received from Part B and Part D. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

206 State Buy-In and Buy-Out

206 State Buy-In and Buy-Out

Revised 05/09/2018

Policy

When a person qualifies for the state to pay his or her Medicare Part B premium, AHCCCS sends a request to the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to start paying the person's Part B premium. This is the buy-in process.

When a person no longer qualifies, AHCCCS sends a request to CMS to stop paying the person's Part B premium. This is the buy-out process.

1) Buy-in

It normally takes three months after a person is approved for an AHCCCS program that gets the Part B buy-in for the Social Security Administration (SSA) to stop taking the Part B premium amount out of the customer's SSA check.

AHCCCS sends buy-in requests to CMS once a month. The file goes to CMS on the 24th or 25th of each month. CMS processes the file and responds by the 5th of the following month with an acceptance or rejection for each individual request.

If the buy-in is accepted, the premium change will occur within a one month cycle. Delays may occur when there is a difference in the customer's identifying information between CMS' records and AHCCCS' records. Once the discrepancy has been resolved, the request is resubmitted to CMS the following month and the buy-in is processed.

Once the Social Security Administration (SSA) has been notified of the state buy-in, the regular SSA check will be increased to repay the customer for any premiums that were deducted after AHCCCS requested the buy-in.

The rebate may come in the form of a separate check depending on when the change is processed by SSA or if the individual does not receive Social Security benefits.

> NOTE If another state is paying the customer's Medicare premiums, Arizona residency is questionable. See MA531 Resident of Arizona for more information.

2) Buy-out

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

When a person no longer qualifies to have the State pay the Medicare Part B premium or other costs associated with Medicare, the customer is responsible for those costs. AHCCCS sends a letter to the customer explaining that buy-in will stop and the date Arizona will stop paying the Medicare costs for the customer.

AHCCCS sends notification of all buy-outs to CMS on the 24th or 25th of each month.

Since it may take one to three months for the buy-out to be processed, the customer may have two or three month's premiums withheld from one month's Social Security benefits when SSA completes the buy-out process.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Buy-in	State payment of a customer's Medicare Part B premium. In some instances, the State may also pay the customer's Medicare deductibles and co-payments.
Buy-out	The process of a State stopping the payment for a customer's Medicare Part B premiums or other Medicare costs.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	42 USC § 1396a(a)(10)(E) ARS § 36-2971 – 2976

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 300 Covered Services

300 Introduction

In this chapter, you will learn about:

- Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance services;
- Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages; and
- Who pays for AHCCCS Medical Assistance Services.

For each section in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- What proof is needed; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement by program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

301 Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance Health Services

301 Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance Health Services

Policy

AHCCCS Medical Assistance covers:

- □□□□□□□□ Medical services (http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap300.pdf);
- □□□□□□□□ Behavioral health services (http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap300.pdf);
- □□□□□□□□ Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) services (http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap400.pdf);
- □□□□□□□□ Family planning services (http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap400.pdf);
- □□□□□□□□ Long term care services (http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap1200.pdf); and
- □□□□□□□□ Case management (http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap1600.pdf).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Health Services	See the applicable Medical Policy Manual Chapters linked to above for a description of available health services.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	Arizona Administrative Code, Title 9, Chapter 28, Article 2
Adults Caretaker Relatives Child Family Planning Freedom to Work Breast & Cervical Cancer Treatment Program Deemed Newborns Pregnant Women SSI Cash SSI MAO Title IV-E Foster Care & Adoption Subsidy Young Adult Transitional Program	Arizona Administrative Code, Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 2
KidsCare	Arizona Administrative Code, Title 9, Chapter 31, Article 2

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

302 Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Packages

302 Types of AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Packages

Policy

AHCCCS coverage is provided in the following service packages:

- AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Package;
- ALTCS Service Package;
- Emergency Service Package;
- Medicare Savings Programs (QMB, SLMB and QI-1) Service Packages; and
- Transplant Extended Eligibility Program Medical Assistance Service Package.

See Chapter 1200 for information on customer costs.

1) AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Package

The AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Package includes:

- Medical Services;
- Behavioral Health Services;
- EPSDT Services for Medicaid eligible children under age 21;
- Family Planning Services; and
- Payment of the Part B Medicare premium (for most persons receiving Medicare Part B).

Most customers receive all medically necessary services from a Prepaid Health Plan (PHP). This excludes payment of the Medicare Part B premium. AHCCCS Administration pays the Medicare Part B premiums of eligible customers. This is done through the buy-in process.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Native Americans living on-reservation have the option of receiving services by enrolling in the American Indian Health Program (AIHP). Services may be provided by:

- Indian Health Services (IHS);
- A tribally operated facility; or
- An Urban Indian Health Clinic.

AHCCCSA pays the Medicare Part B premiums (for eligible customers) through the buy-in process.

2) ALTCS Service Package

ALTCS customers may be eligible for a:

- Full ALTCS service package; or
- Limited ALTCS service package.

The full ALTCS service package includes the following services:

- Case Management;
- Medical Services;
- Behavioral Health Services;
- Family Planning Services;
- Long Term Care Services;
- EPSDT Services for Medicaid eligible children under age 21; and
- Payment of the Part B Medicare premium (for persons receiving Medicare Part B, except those eligible under AHCCCS Freedom to Work).

The limited ALTCS service package includes all of the services listed above except Long Term Care Services.

A customer who is financially and medically eligible for ALTCS may qualify for the Limited ALTCS Service Package when:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The customer resides in a living arrangement in which Long Term Care Services benefits cannot be provided (MA521);

- The customer has equity value in a home that exceeds the amount in MA705K; or

- The customer has made an uncompensated transfer that makes him or her ineligible to receive Long Term Care Services (Chapter 900).

NOTE In some cases, the type of care may impact the type of service package a customer receives:

Federal regulations specify that Medicaid funds cannot be used to pay a spouse for providing care to their spouse. However, AHCCCS received a waiver that allows the ALTCS Program Contractors to pay spouses for attendant, homemaker and personal care services provided to a spouse who receives ALTCS benefits. This waiver was implemented effective October 1, 2007.

Paid hours are based on the customer's needs but cannot exceed 40 hours in a 7 day period. Hours and wages vary by each individual case.

Member directed models or options allow members to have more control over how services are provided, including services like attendant care, personal care and housekeeping. The models are not a service, but rather define the way in which services are delivered. Member-directed options are available to most Arizona Long Term Care System members who live in their own home. Including Self Directed Attendant Care and Agency with Choice.

For information on Self Directed Attendant Care, see http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/MedicalPolicyManual/Chap1300.pdf.

For information on Agency with Choice, see https://www.azahcccs.gov/PlansProviders/CurrentProviders/SDAC.html

3) Emergency Service Package

The emergency service package is limited to services that are required to treat an emergency medical condition.

All emergency services are paid by AHCCCS Administration on a fee-for-service basis.

4) Medicare Savings Program Packages

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

There are three Medicare Savings Plan (MSP) packages:

- Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB);
- Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB); and
- Qualified Individual-1 (QI-1).

Each MSP program has its own set of benefits:

Program	Benefits Paid
QMB	• Medicare Part A premiums; • Medicare Part B premiums; • Medicare deductibles; and • Medicare coinsurance
SLMB	Medicare Part B premiums
QI-1	Medicare Part B premiums

A customer's MSP benefits are paid by different entities. This depends on the following factors:

- What MSP the customer qualifies for (QMB, SLMB or QI-1);
- Whether or not the customer also qualifies for another service package; and
- Whether or not the customer is a Native American who has chosen to enroll with AIHP or a tribal contractor.

The table below provides an overview of payment administration.

If the customer qualifies for...	And...	Then...
QMB only		AHCCCS Administration pays all QMB benefits. The customer is not approved for the:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		• AHCCCS Medical Assistance Services Package; or • Long Term Care Service Package.
QMB and AHCCCS Medical Services	The customer is enrolled with an AHCCCS Health Plan	The health plan is responsible for paying: • All services by network providers included in the AHCCCS Medical Services Package (except the Medicare premiums); and • The Medicare deductibles and coinsurance. AHCCCS Administration pays the Medicare Part A and/or Part B premiums through the Buy-in process.
	The customer is a Native American and is enrolled with IHS	AHCCCSA pays: • For all services included in the AHCCCS Medical Services Package and the Medicare deductibles and coinsurance on a fee-for-service basis; and • The Medicare Part A and/or Part B premiums through the buy-in process.
QMB and ALTCS	The customer is enrolled with a Program Contractor	The program contractor is responsible for paying: • All services by Program Contractor providers

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		included in the ALTCS Services Package (except the Medicare Part B premiums); and • The Medicare deductibles and coinsurance. AHCCCS Administration pays the Medicare Part A and /or Part B premiums through the Buy-in process.
	The customer is a Native American and is enrolled with a tribal contractor	• The program contractor is responsible for case management services; and • AHCCCS Administration pays the Medicare deductibles and coinsurance and all ALTCS Services other than case management on a fee-for-service basis.
SLMB and AHCCCS Medical Assistance Services or ALTCS		AHCCCS Administration pays for Medicare Part B premiums through the Buy-in process.
QI-1 only		AHCCCS Administration pays for Medicare Part B premiums through the Buy-in process.
QMB Only	Medicare+Choice	• AHCCCS Administration pays the Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and the deductibles and coinsurance for Medicare covered services; and • The customer pays the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		coinsurance related to the services that are not covered by Medicare (such as prescriptions), but are provided by the Medicare Advantage Plans.
The AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Package or the ALTCS Service Package (excluding QMB)	Medicare+Choice	• AHCCCS Administration pays the Part B premiums; • The customer must obtain medical services through the Medicare Advantage Plans; • The customer pays copayments to providers who are in the Medicare Advantage Plan network, but not in the network of the customer's AHCCCS health plan or program contractor; and • The AHCCCS health plan or program contractor pays the copayments for medical services that are covered by the Medicare Advantage Plans when the service is included in the customer's service package and the customer uses providers in AHCCCS health plan or program contractor's network.
QMB and: • AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service	Medicare+Choice	• The customer must obtain medical services through the Medicare

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Package; or • ALTCS Service Package		Advantage Plans; • The customer pays copayments to providers who are in the Medicare+ Choice network, but not in the network of the customer's AHCCCS health plan or program contractor; • The AHCCCS health plan or program contractor pays: o Deductibles and coinsurance for Medicare services that are not covered by AHCCCS (e.g., chiropractic services), or that differ in scope or duration; o Deductibles and coinsurance for all medical services obtained through a provider who is also in the customer's AHCCCS network; o Copayments for pharmacy and other physician-ordered medical services that are covered by the Medicare Advantage Plans as long as the provider is in the customer's AHCCCS network. After the customer reaches the Medicare Advantage Plans cap, the AHCCCS health plan or program contractor pays the full cost of the medical service; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		• AHCCCSA pays the Part A and/or Part B premiums.

5) Transplant Extend Eligibility Program – Medical Service Package

Customers eligible for the Transplant Extended Eligibility Program have two options as to when the customer will begin to receive medical services. The option chosen determines the amount and duration of services that will be provided:

- Option One – The customer can choose to receive one 12-month period of services. The period begins the effective date of the previous AHCCCS program discontinuance. These customers receive the full AHCCCS Medical Assistance Services package listed in section 1) of this policy.

- Option Two – The customer can choose to reapply for AHCCCS services closer to the time the transplant will be performed. If the customer is found to still be ineligible for any other AHCCCS program due to excess income, the customer will receive only transplant-related surgery and services. This include up to 100 days of post-transplantation care.

Customers who choose Option One receive all medically necessary services, except payment of the Medicare Part B premium, from a Prepaid Health Plan (PHP).

Persons choosing Option Two have transplant related medical expenses paid on a fee-for-service basis.

Definitions

Term	Definition
AHCCCS Medical Assistance Service Packages	Services provided to AHCCCS Medical Assistance customers. What services are available to a customer depend on the customer's: • AHCCCS Medical Assistance program; and • Coverage group.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Prepaid Health Plan (PHP)	PHPs receive monthly capitation from AHCCCS Administration. PHPs are responsible for providing and paying for the customer's: • Medical services; • Behavioral health services; • EPSDT services; and • Family planning services.
Indian Health Services (IHS)	IHS is an agency within the US Department of Health and Human Services. IHS is responsible for providing federal health services to American Indians and Alaska Natives. Native Americans have the option of enrolling with IHS as their health plan if approved for AHCCCS medical services.
AHCCCS American Indian Health Program (AIHP)	AIHP is responsible for paying fee-for-service claims submitted for Native Americans who have chosen not to enroll in an acute capitated health plan. If the Native American member does not choose a plan and lives on the reservation, the member will be automatically enrolled in AIHP.
Emergency Services	Services that: • Are medically necessary; • Result from a medical condition or behavioral health condition. (This includes labor and delivery.) The condition manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity. (This includes sever pain.); and • Which, in the absence of immediate medical attention, is reasonably likely to result in at least one of the following: o Placing the individual's health in serious

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	jeopardy; o Serious impairment to bodily functions; o Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or o Serious physical harm to another person.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 400 AHCCCS Medical Assistance Programs

400 Introduction

For each AHCCCS Medical Assistance program discussed in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for each program;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- Which health service package it has;
- General information on enrollment;
- Any customer costs; and
- The federal and state laws that authorize the program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

401 Adults

401 Adults

Revised 03/03/2014

Policy

Note: This program is effective January 1, 2014. For policy in effect before January 1, 2014, please refer to the previous policy manual at: http://www.azahcccs.gov/shared/Downloads/EligibilityManual/AEPM/ahcccseligibilitypolicymanual.htm

The conditions of eligibility for the Adult program are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Age 19 to 64 (MA501);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Provide or apply for a valid Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Does not qualify for Medicare (MA523);
- Children for which the individual is the primary caretaker must have insurance coverage (MA518);
- Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); and
- Income at or below 133% of the FPL (MA615.7).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Adult Program	The Adult group is for people who do not qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) in any of the following programs: • Caretaker Relative; • Pregnant Woman; • SSI-MAO; and • Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI).

Service Package

Customers who meet all of the requirements for the Adult program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance services package. Customers who meet all requirements except U.S. citizenship or qualified non-citizen status receive emergency services only. See MA302 for details about the service packages.

Enrollment

Customers approved for full coverage under the Adult program are enrolled in AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan (Chapter 1100).

Emergency Services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

Customer Costs

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the Adult program. Customers in the Adult program temporarily do not have co-payments.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
Adults	42 USC 1396a(a)(10(A)(1)(XIII) 42 CFR 435.119

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

402 Freedom to Work (FTW)

402 Freedom to Work (FTW)

Revised 10/29/2019

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the AHCCCS Freedom to Work program are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- At least age 16 to 64 (MA501);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Provide or apply for a valid Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); and
- Meet the Basic Coverage Group or Medically Improved Coverage Group definitions for disability (MA509)
- Employed (MA510);
- Monthly countable income under 250% FPL (MA615.6);
- Pay the AHCCCS FTW premium, if required (MA528); and
- Not eligible for any other Medicaid program (MA522).

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Freedom to Work (FTW) Program	The FTW program is for people with disabilities who are working. There are two FTW coverage groups: • The Basic Coverage Group; and • The Medically Improved Group.
Medically Improved Coverage Group	Means customers who meet all the following conditions: • Employed; • While receiving benefits under the FTW Basic Coverage Group was determined by SSA to no longer have a disability; and • Determined by SSA to still have a severe impairment

Service Package

Customers eligible for AHCCCS Freedom to Work program receive AHCCCS Medical Services.

Customers can receive an ALTCS services package. Customers may be eligible for an ALTCS service package if they:

•□□□□□□□□ Are medically in need of long term care services (MA509); and

•□□□□□□□□ Reside in a setting (living arrangement) where long term care services can be provided (MA521).

Enrollment

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers approved for coverage under AHCCCS Freedom to Work are enrolled with:

- AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan; or
- Program Contractor (for ALTCS).

Customer Costs

Customers who qualify for AHCCCS Medical Services or ALTCS services under a FTW coverage group may have to pay a:

•□□□□□□□□ Premium (MA1203); OR

•□□□□□□□□ Share of Cost (MA1201).

Customers who pay a premium may have co-payments for certain services (MA1202).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Freedom to Work	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) 42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) ARS 36-2929 ARS 36-2950 AAC R9-22-1901 through R9-22-1904 AAC R9-22-1919

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

403 Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS)

403 Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS)

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS) are listed in the following chart:

If the customer...	Then the conditions of eligibility are...
Is eligible for SSI Cash, Title IV-E Foster Care or Title IV-E Adoption Subsidy (MA502)	•□□□□□□□□ Valid application (MA533); •□□□□□□□□ Interview (MA519); •□□□□□□□□ Resident of Arizona (MA531); •□□□□□□□□ Not incarcerated (MA525); •□□□□□□□□ Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); and •□□□□□□□□ Does not have a trust which causes the resources or income to exceed the limit (see Chapter 800); and •□□□□□□□□ Medical need for long term care (MA509).
• Is not receiving or deemed to be receiving SSI Cash; or • Is not receiving Title IV-E Foster Care or Adoption Subsidy	•□□□□□□□□ Valid application (MA533); •□□□□□□□□ Interview, if required (MA519); •□□□□□□□□ Categorical element; o Aged (MA501); o Blind (MA504); or o Disabled (MA509);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	•□□□□□□□□ Resident of Arizona (MA531); •□□□□□□□□ Social Security number (MA532); •□□□□□□□□ US Citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524); •□□□□□□□□ Not incarcerated (MA525); •□□□□□□□□ Reside in an appropriate ALTCS living arrangement (MA521); •□□□□□□□□ Apply for potential benefits (MA526); •□□□□□□□□ Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); •□□□□□□□□ Resources (MA701): o $2,000 for individual; or o $3,000 for couple; •□□□□□□□□ Resource Assessment (Community Spouse only) (MA707); •□□□□□□□□ Income (MA615.1): o 300% of FBR for an Individual; or o 100% of the FBR for persons who are only eligible for limited AHCCCS Medical Assistance benefits and •□□□□□□□□ Medical need for long term care (MA509).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The AHCCCS ALTCS local offices throughout the State determine eligibility for ALTCS.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS) Program	ALTCS is an AHCCCS Medical Assistance program. ALTCS provides long term services to customers who: • Are medically and financially eligible; • Are elderly, physically disabled or developmentally disabled; and • Have a medical need for long term care services.

Service Package

The type of service package available for an ALTCS customer depends on:

- The customer's living arrangement; and/or
- If the customer has refused HCBS or made an uncompensated transfer that makes the customer ineligible to receive long term care services.

If the customer...	Then the service package is...
Is living in a living arrangement where long term care services can be received (MA521A)	Full ALTCS service package
Is living in a living arrangement where long term services cannot be received (MA521A)	Limited ALTCS service package (ALTCS Acute Care)
Refuses the home and community based	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

services (HCBS) offered by the case manager (MA521)	
Has made an uncompensated transfer that makes the customer ineligible to receive long term care services (Chapter 900)	
Owns home property in which the equity value exceeds the limit at MA705K.	

For a description of the AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages, see MA302.

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under ALTCS are enrolled with an ALTCS Program Contractor.

Customer Costs

Some ALTCS customers have to pay a share of the cost for their ALTCS health insurance (MA1201).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XIX of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435 of the CFR Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 2 of the ARS Title 9, Chapter 28 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

404 Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)

404 Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)

Policy

Revised 03/03/2014

The conditions of eligibility for the Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP) are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Screened and diagnosed as needing treatment for breast cancer, cervical cancer or a pre-cancerous lesion. (MA505);
- Under age 65 (MA501);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or qualified non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- No creditable insurance or insurance that does not cover treatment of breast and/or cervical cancer (MA515); and
- Ineligible for any other AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage groups (MA522).

The AHCCCS BCCTP Unit in the SSI MAO Office determines eligibility for BCCTP.

Definitions

Term	Definition

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	The BCCTP is for women who need treatment for: • Breast cancer; • Cervical cancer; or • Pre-cancerous cervical lesion.

Service Package

Customers eligible for the BCCTP receive AHCCCS Medical Services (MA302.1).

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under BCCTP are enrolled in AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the BCCTP. Customers enrolled in BCCTP do not have co-payments.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVII) 42 USC 1396a 42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(G)(XIV), as amended by Pub. L. 106-354 ARS 36-2901.05 Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 20 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

405 Caretaker Relative

405 Caretaker Relative

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Caretaker Relative program are:

- □□□□□□□□ Valid application (MA533);
- □□□□□□□□ Deprived child in the household (MA506);
- □□□□□□□□ Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- □□□□□□□□ Social Security number (MA532);
- □□□□□□□□ US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- □□□□□□□□ Not incarcerated (MA525);
- □□□□□□□□ Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- □□□□□□□□ Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); and
- □□□□□□□□ Income at or below the limit in MA615.8.

The following programs are an extension of Caretaker Relative coverage:

- Transitional Medical Assistance; and
- Continuous Coverage.

1) Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA)

Caretaker relatives and the children they live with may become ineligible for Medical Assistance due to excess earned income. TMA allows these customers to have up to 12 months of additional coverage.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

TMA customers can receive six months of TMA eligibility if:

- At least one member of the household received Medical Assistance as a Caretaker Relative in three of the last six months; and
- The household is ineligible for Medical Assistance because of earned income.

In addition to the conditions of eligibility listed above, TMA customers can receive an additional six months of TMA eligibility if:

- The customer whose earned income caused ineligibility continues to work; and
- The household has income at or below 185% of the FPL.

2) Continued Coverage (CC)

Caretaker relatives and the children they live with may lose eligibility due to an increase in alimony or spousal support payments. Continued Coverage (CC) allows these customers to have up to four months of additional coverage.

CC customers can receive up to four months of coverage if:

- At least one member of the household received Medical Assistance as a Caretaker Relative in three of the last six months; and
- The household is ineligible for Medical Assistance because of increased alimony or spousal support payments.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Caretaker Relative	A Medicaid program for customers who are: • An adult relative; and • Living and caring for a deprived child.
Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA)	TMA provides transitional coverage for Medicaid customers who become ineligible due to the increased earnings of a

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	caretaker relative.
Continued Coverage (CC)	CC provides coverage for Medicaid customers who become ineligible due to an increase in alimony payments.

Service Package

Customers eligible for the Caretaker Relative program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance services. Customers who meet all requirements except U.S. citizenship or qualified non-citizen status receive emergency services only. See MA302 for details about the AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages.

Enrollment

Customers approved for full coverage under the Caretaker Relative program are enrolled in AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan (Chapter 1100).

Emergency Services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the Caretaker Relative program. However, the customer may have co-payments for certain services (MA1205).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Caretaker Relative	Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XIX of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435 of the USC ARS 36-2901(6) Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 14 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

406 Child

406 Child

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Child program are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Under age 19 (MA501);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); and
- Income at or below the limits in MA615.10, 11 and 12

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child Program	The Child program is for customers under age 19.

Service Package

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers eligible for the Child program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage. Customers who meet all requirements except U.S. citizenship or qualified non-citizen status receive emergency services only.

For a description of AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages, see MA302.

Enrollment

Customers approved for full coverage under the Child program are enrolled in an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan (Chapter 1100).

Emergency Services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the Child program. Customers in the Child program also are exempt from co-payments.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Child	Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XIX of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435 of the CFR Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 1 of the ARS Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 14 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

407 Deemed Newborns

407 Deemed Newborns

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Deemed Newborn program are:

- The child's mother is determined eligible for MA for the day the baby is born; and
- The child resides in Arizona.

Newborns are automatically approved for benefits when an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan or ALTCS program contractor informs AHCCCS that a mother eligible for AHCCCS Medical Assistance or ALTCS has given birth.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Deemed Newborn Program	Deemed Newborn coverage is for children through the month of the child's 1st birth date. The child must: • Be born to a mother eligible for ALTCS, SSI Cash, SSI MAO, Adult, Caretaker Relative, Pregnant Woman, Children or KidsCare; and • Live in Arizona.

Service Package

Customers eligible for the Deemed Newborn program receive AHCCCS Medical Services (MA302.1).

Enrollment

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers approved for coverage under Deemed Newborn program are enrolled in AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan.

NOTE Deemed Newborns are guaranteed a 12 month eligibility period unless the child does not remain an Arizona resident.

Customer Costs

There are no premiums or copayments for the Deemed Newborn Program

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Deemed Newborns	42 USC 1396a(e)(4) 42 CFR 435.117 AAC R9-22-1429

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

408 KidsCare

408 KidsCare

Revised 01/15/2020

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for KidsCare are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Under age 19 (MA501);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Not in an institution for mental disease (IMD) (MA514);
- Ineligible for Medicaid (MA522)
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503);
- Cooperation with Medicaid requirements (MA522);
- No current health insurance coverage (MA515);
- No health insurance coverage for the last three months (MA516);
- Not eligible for the State employees health benefits plan (MA517);
- Income under 200% of the FPL (MA615.13); and
- Payment of a premium, if required (MA1204).

Definitions

Term	Definition
KidsCare	Arizona's Children's Health Insurance program for uninsured

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	children under age 19 who are not eligible for Medicaid.

Service Package

Customers eligible for KidsCare receive AHCCCS Medical Services (MA302.1).

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under KidsCare are enrolled in AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan.

Customer Costs

Some customers may be required to pay a premium, but are exempt from co-payments.

NOTE American Indians and Alaskan Natives are not required to pay a premium or co-payment.

Legal Authority

This policy applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
KidsCare	42 U.S.C. 1397aa 42 CFR- 457.300-380 ARS 36-2981 through 36-2998 9 AAC Chapter 31

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

409 Medicare Savings Program (MSP)

409 Medicare Savings Program (MSP)

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Medicare Savings Program (MSP) are:

- □□□□□□□□ Valid application (MA533);
- □□□□□□□□ Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- □□□□□□□□ Social Security number (MA532);
- □□□□□□□□ US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- □□□□□□□□ Not incarcerated (MA525);
- □□□□□□□□ Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- □□□□□□□□ Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (QMB only) (MA503); and
- □□□□□□□□ Income at or below QMB, SLMB or QI-1 requirements (MA615.3, 4 and 5).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	The MSP provides help with Medicare expenses for customers who are entitled to Medicare Part A. NOTE There is no categorical element (i.e., aged, blind or disabled) requirement for the MSP. Persons with End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	can be eligible, even if DDSA does not determine them disabled, provided they have Medicare Part A. The MSP offers the following programs: • Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB); • Specified Low-Income Beneficiary (SLMB); and • Qualified Individual-1 (QI-1).
Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB)	For customers who: • Meet the general conditions of eligibility; • Is entitled to Medicare Part A (MA523); • Has income less than or equal to 100% FPL.
Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB)	For customers who: • Meet the general conditions of eligibility; • Receive Medicare Part A (MA523); and • Have income greater than 100% FPL but less than or equal to 120% FPL. NOTE To be eligible for SLMB, a person does not have to be receiving Medicare Part B.
Qualified Individual-1 (QI-1)	For customers who: • Meet the general conditions of eligibility; • Receive Medicare Part A (MA523); and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	•□□Have income greater than 120% FPL but less than or equal to 135% FPL. NOTE To be eligible for QI-1, a person does not have to be receiving Medicare Part B.

Service Package

Customers eligible for the Medicare Savings Program (MSP) receive the Medicare Savings Program Service Package (MA302).

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under the Medicare Savings Program (MSP) are enrolled as follows:

If the customer is...	Then the customer is enrolled in...
QMB	Fee-for-Service (FFS)
QMB and: • SSI Cash; • SSI MAO; • AHCCCS Freedom to Work; • Caretaker Relative; • Pregnant Women; • Children;	AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

• YATI; or • State Adoption Subsidy	
QMB and: • ALTCS; or • AHCCCS Freedom to Work – ALTCS	Program Contractor
SLMB	Not enrolled
SLMB and: • SSI Cash; • SSI MAO; • AHCCCS Freedom to Work; • Caretaker Relative; • Pregnant Women; • Children; • YATI; or • State Adoption Subsidy	AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan
Dual SLMB and AHCCCS Freedom to Work – ALTCS	Program Contractor
QI-1 Note: An individual cannot be eligible for QI-1 and any other Medical Assistance program.	Not enrolled

Customer Costs

AHCCCS does not charge MSP customers. MSP customers who are not QMBs are responsible for paying to their health care provider:

- Medicare co-payments;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Medicare deductibles; or
- Medicare co-insurance.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(E) Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 3 of the ARS Title 9, Chapter 29 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

410 Pregnant Woman

410 Pregnant Woman

Revised 08/13/2015

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Pregnant Woman program are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Pregnant (MA527);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA533); and
- Income at or below the limit in MA615.9.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Pregnant Women Program	The Pregnant Woman program is for women who are pregnant or in the post partum period.
Post Partum Period	The postpartum period begins the day the pregnancy terminates and ends the last day of the month in which the 60th day following pregnancy termination occurs.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Service Package

Customers eligible for the Pregnant Woman program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage. Customers who meet all requirements except U.S. citizenship or qualified non-citizen status receive emergency services only.

For a description of AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages, see MA0302.

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under the Pregnant Woman program are enrolled in AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan (Chapter 1100).

Emergency Services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium or co-payments for coverage under the Pregnant Woman program.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Pregnant Woman	Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XIX of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435 of the CFR

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	ARS 36-2901(6) Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 14 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

411 [REMOVED]

Revised 11/12/2015

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

412 SSI Cash

412 SSI Cash

Policy

The Social Security Administration determines eligibility for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Cash. Persons who are approved for SSI Cash are automatically eligible for AHCCCS Medical Assistance and do not have apply for it separately.

Definitions

Term	Definition
SSI Cash Program	A customer is automatically eligible for Medicaid if he: • Is aged, blind or disabled; and • Receives SSI Cash from the Social Security Administration (SSA).

Service Package

Customers eligible for the SSI Cash program receive AHCCCS Medical Services (MA302).

Enrollment

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers approved for coverage under the SSI Cash program are enrolled in an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan.

Customer Costs

Customers in the SSI Cash program do not pay a premium for AHCCCS Medical Services. However, the customer may have co-payments for certain services (MA1202).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI Cash	Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XIX of the USC Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XVI of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435 of the CFR Title 20, Chapter III, Part 416 of the CFR

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

413 Supplemental Security Income Medical Assistance Only (SSI MAO)

413 Supplemental Security Income Medical Assistance Only (SSI MAO)

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Supplemental Security Income Medical Assistance Only (SSI MAO) program are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Categorical element:
  - Aged (MA501);
  - Blind (MA504); or
  - Disabled (MA509);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Apply for potential benefits (MA526);
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503); and
- Income at or below 100% of the FBR or 100% of the FPL (MA615.2).

NOTE In addition to the general conditions of eligibility listed above, a customer may be eligible for SSI MAO under one of the following categories:

- Disabled Adult Child (DAC);
- Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW); or
- Pickle.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disabled Adult Child (DAC) Coverage Group	For customers who: • Meet general conditions of eligibility for SSI MAO; •□□Are over age 18 (MA501); •□□Received SSI Cash in the past (MA529); •□□Became ineligible for SSI cash on or after July 1, 1987, due to entitlement to or an increase in Title II (SSA) payments as a disabled adult child (MA529); • The WTPY shows a “C” claim number that is either credited or not credited; and • Has countable income less than or equal to 100% of the FBR.
Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW) Coverage Group	For customers who: • Meet general conditions of eligibility for SSI MAO; •□□Are age 50 or older but not yet 65 (MA501); •□□Not entitled to Medicare Part A (MA523); • Not currently married; •□□Received prior SSI Cash disability payment (MA529);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Has a Medicare Claim number with a "D" or "W" BIC code; and • Has countable income less than or equal to 100% of the FBR.
Pickle Coverage Group	For customers who: •□□ Are receiving Social Security Title II (MA530); •□□Received prior SSI Cash payment (MA529); • Received both SSI Cash and Title II payments in the same month for at least one month; and • Have countable income less than or equal to 100% FBR.

Service Package

Customers who meet all requirements for the SSI MAO program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage.

Customers who meet all requirements except U.S. citizenship or qualified non-citizen status receive emergency services only.

For a description of the AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages, see MA302.

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under the SSI MAO program are enrolled in an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan (Chapter 1100).

Emergency Services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the SSI MAO program. However, the customer may have co-payments for certain services (MA1205).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI MAO	Title 42, Chapter 7, Subchapter XIX of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435 of the CFR Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 1 of the ARS Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 15 of the AAC
• Disabled Adult Child (DAC) • Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW)	Title 42, Section 1383c of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435.210 of the CFR Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 1 of the ARS Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 1505 of the AAC
Pickle	Title 42, Section 1383c of the USC Title 42, Chapter IV, Part 435.135 of the CFR Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 1 of the ARS Title 9, Chapter 22, Article 1505 of the AAC

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

414 Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy

414 Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy

Revised 06/08/2017

Policy

Persons who receive Title IV-E Foster Care or Title IV-E Adoption Subsidies are automatically eligible for AHCCCS Medical Assistance and do not have apply for it separately. For information about the agencies that administer these programs and other programs for children in foster care see MA103.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy Program	Program for children who receive foster care maintenance or adoption assistance payments under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act

Service Package

Customers eligible for the Title IV-E foster care and adoption subsidy program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage (see MA302 for more details).

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under the Title IV-E foster care are enrolled in the Comprehensive Medical and Dental Program (CMDP).

Customer's approved for the Adoption Subsidy program are enrolled in an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan.

Customer Costs

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers do not pay a premium or co-payments under the Title IV-E foster care and adoption subsidy program.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Title VI-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy	42 USC 1396 (a)(10)(A)(i)(I) 42 CFR 435.145

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

415 Transplant Extended Eligibility Program

415 Transplant Extended Eligibility Program

Revised 09/07/2018

Policy

The Transplant Extended Eligibility Program is totally State funded and is not supported by any federal funding. The program is for people who are currently eligible for a medically necessary transplant under ARS § 36-2907 and are losing their AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) because their income is over the limit for the program.

Transplant Extended Eligibility Program eligibility is determined by AHCCCS.

The conditions of eligibility for the Transplant Program are:

- Was receiving full services MA in a group other than KidsCare, but MA is ending because of income over the program's income limit;
- Have too much income to qualify for any other MA program;
- Were approved for a medically necessary transplant and placed on a transplant waiting list before their MA eligibility ended;
- Enter into a contract with the transplant facility to pay the amount of income that is over the AHCCCS eligibility standards. This amount is called the Transplant share of cost (MA1205);
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- U.S. citizen (MA507) or eligible, qualified non-citizen (MA524);
- Not in a penal institution (MA525); and
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503).

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Transplant Extended Eligibility Program	The Transplant Extended Eligibility Program covers persons who need a transplant, but are losing their AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage due to excess income.

Service Package

Customers eligible for the Transplant program have two service package options (MA302.5).

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under the Transplant Extended Eligibility Program are enrolled in an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan.

Customer Costs

The customer must pay a share of cost if transplanted while on this program. See MA1205 for more information on customer costs for the Transplant Extended Eligibility Program.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Transplant Extended Eligibility Program	ARS §§ 36-2907.10 and 36-3907.11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

416 Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI)

416 Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI)

Revised 12/11/2105

Policy

The conditions of eligibility for the Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI) program are:

- Valid application (MA533);
- Age 18 to 21 (MA501);
- Age 18 to 26 beginning January 1, 2014 (MA501);
- Was in foster care in the custody of the Department of Child Safety or an Arizona Tribe on the day the person turned age 18 (MA513);
- Was receiving AHCCCS Medical Assistance on the day the person turned age 18;
- Resident of Arizona (MA531);
- Social Security number (MA532);
- US citizen (MA507) or appropriate non-citizen status (MA524);
- Not incarcerated (MA525);
- Apply for potential benefits (MA526); and
- Assignment of rights to medical benefits and cooperation (MA503).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI)	The YATI program provides transitional

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	medical care for children leaving foster care.

Service Package

Customers who meet all requirements for the YATI program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance coverage.

Customers who meet all requirements except U.S. citizenship or qualified non-citizen status receive emergency services only beginning January 1, 2014.

For a description of the AHCCCS Medical Assistance service packages, see MA302.

Enrollment

Customers approved for coverage under YATI are enrolled in an AHCCCS Complete Care (ACC) plan (Chapter 1100).

Emergency Services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the YATI program. However, the customer may have co-payments for certain services (MA1202).

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
YATI	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(IX)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	42 CFR 435.150 AAC R9-22-1432

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

417 Hospital Presumptive Eligibility

417 Hospital Presumptive Eligibility

Policy

Hospital Presumptive Eligibility (HPE) is a streamlined process that qualified hospitals can use to immediately enroll patients who are likely eligible under Arizona's Medicaid eligibility guidelines for a temporary period of time.

The conditions of eligibility for the HPE program are based on the categories listed below; a customer must fall into one of these categories and meet all of the requirements within that category:

- Adult (MA401)
- Child (MA406)
- Pregnant Woman (MA410)
- Young Adult Transitional Insurance (MA416)

Definitions

Term	Definition
Hospital Presumptive Eligibility (HPE)	Temporary coverage for people who are likely to qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance. NOTE Eligibility for HPE is determined by qualified hospitals

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Service Package

Customers who meet all of the requirements for the HPE program receive full AHCCCS Medical Assistance services package. See MA302 for details about the service packages.

Enrollment

HPE services are paid for by AHCCCS on a fee-for-service basis.

Customer Costs

Customers do not pay a premium for coverage under the HPE program. Customers in the HPE program do not have co-payments.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
Hospital Presumptive Eligibility (HPE)	AAC R9-22-1601

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 500 Non-Financial Conditions of Eligibility

500 Introduction

For each eligibility requirement in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- What proof is needed; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement by program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

501 Age

501 Age

Revised 10/24/2014

Policy

A person must meet an age requirement to qualify for some AHCCCS programs. See the table below for the age requirements by program.

Age	Program
Under age 65	Breast & Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP) Adults
At least age 16, but under age 65	AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW)
Age 50 through 64	Disabled Widow Widower (DWW)
Under age 18	Disabled Child (DC)
Age 18 or older	Disabled Adult Child (DAC)
Under age 19	KidsCare, Children's Program
Under age 1	Deemed Newborns
Under age 26	YATI
Age 65 or older	SSI-MAO NOTE This condition only applies if the person is not blind or disabled.

Definitions

Term	Definition

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Turns age ___	The policy on when a person turns a certain age is different depending on the AHCCCS program. <u>For the ALTCS, SSI-MAO, MSP, FTW, and BCCTP programs:</u> • A person is considered that age as of the day before their birthday. • A person meets the age requirement for the full month even when the day is not the first day of the month. <u>For the Children's, Pregnant Women, Caretaker Relatives, and KidsCare programs:</u> • A person is considered that age as of the day of their birthday. • A person meets the age requirement for the full month even when the birthday is not the first day of the month.

Proof

Accept the customer's statement for proof of age unless it is questionable, and the conflicting information would affect eligibility.

The following documents can be used as proof of age:

- Electronic verification from the Social Security Administration or Arizona Vital Statistics;
- A passport;
- A tribal record listing the person's name and date of birth;;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- A birth record issued by a US or a foreign country's government agency;
- A religious record that shows age or date of birth;
- Hospital birth record or notification of birth registration;
- Delayed birth record;
- Driver's license or State identity card;
- Voter registration card;
- Statement listing the person's date of birth signed by a physician or midwife who was in attendance at the time of birth;
- School record;
- Military record;
- Insurance policy;
- Marriage record;
- Applicant's child's birth certificate showing the applicant's name and age; or
- Any other record which shows age or date of birth; for example, hospital treatment record, labor union or fraternal organization record, permits, licenses, or poll tax receipts.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Breast & Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	42 USC 1396(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII) ARS 36-2901.05 AAC R9-22-2003
Freedom to Work (FTW)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) and (XVI)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	ARS 36-2929; ARS 36-2950
Disabled Widow Widower (DWW)	42 USC 1383c(d) AAC R9-22-1505
Disabled Child (DC)	42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(II) AAC R9-22-1505
Disabled Adult Child (DAC)	42 USC 1383c(c) AAC R9-22-1505
KidsCare	42 USC 1397jj(c)(1) 42 CFR 457.10 ARS 36-2981.6 AAC R9-31-303(1)
Adults	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(VIII) 42 CFR 435.119
Children	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV); (VI); and (VII) 42 CFR 435.118 ARS 36-2901(6)(a)(ii) AAC R9-22-1427
Deemed Newborns	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i) AAC R9-22-1429
YATI	42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(IX)
SSI-MAO	42 USC 1396d(a)(iii) AAC R9-22-1505

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

502 ALTCS Categorical Eligibility

502 ALTCS Categorical Eligibility

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

People who receive Title IV-E Foster Care payments, Title IV-E Adoption Subsidy payments or Supplemental Security Income (SSI Cash) already qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance.

To qualify for ALTCS, they ONLY have to meet the conditions in the following chapters:

- Medical (Chapter 1000);
- Trusts (Chapter 800); and
- Transfers (Chapter 900).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Title IV-E Adoption subsidy payment	Payments funded under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act to encourage the adoption of children with special needs. The payments help families with the extra costs that might be a barrier to adoption of a child with special needs.
Title IV-E foster care	Foster care payments funded under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act to help reimburse foster families for the costs of caring for a child placed in their care.
SSI-Cash	Payments from the Social Security Administration under Title XVI of the Social Security Act to low-income people who are at least age 65, blind or disabled. NOTE Some people do not receive a cash payment because their work income is too high, but SSA determines that it is not enough to replace both their SSI-Cash and the services they get through AHCCCS. These people are still considered to be receiving SSI-Cash.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Proof that a person is receiving any of these payments includes:

- AHCCCS records that show the person is currently receiving medical assistance related to SSI-Cash or Title IV-E;
- Copies of check stubs for an SSI-Cash or Title IV-E payment;
- A letter from the agency providing the payment;
- Contact by telephone with the agency providing the payment, or
- For SSI-Cash payments, an electronic record from SSA.

Legal Authority

This policy applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396a 42 CFR 435.115 ARS 36-2934 AAC R9-28-401

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

503 Assignment of Rights to Medical Benefits and Cooperation

503 Assignment of Rights to Medical Benefits and Cooperation

Revised 04/26/2018

Policy

A person's rights to medical support and to payment for medical care from any third party are assigned to AHCCCS when the person is approved for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) or KidsCare.

To qualify for or to keep getting AHCCCS, a person must:

- Turn in any payments for medical support or medical services to AHCCCS;
- Provide information about any sources of medical coverage or third-party liability (TPL);
- Take any actions needed to get payment for medical services from a source of TPL; and
- Cooperate with the Division of Child Support Services (DCSS) to determine the paternity of a child in the home who is receiving MA, and take any actions needed to get medical support from an absent parent, unless the person has good cause not to cooperate.

NOTE While she is pregnant, a woman does not have to cooperate with DCSS for any children she had when she was not married. Cooperation with DCSS is also not required for people on KidsCare.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Assignment of rights	Transfers rights to medical benefits and payment for medical services from the member to the AHCCCS Administration.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Division of Child Support Services (DCSS)	Division of the Department of Economic Security responsible for getting medical support orders in place and enforcing those orders.
Good cause not to cooperate with DCSS	Good cause includes: • Cooperation in determining paternity or getting a support order is reasonably expected to result in physical or emotional harm to the child or the person with whom the child is living; • Legal proceedings for the child's adoption are pending before a court; • The parent is working with a public or licensed private agency to give the child up for adoption, and discussions have not gone on for more than three months; or • The child was conceived as a result of incest or rape.
Third-party liability (TPL)	Responsibility of a person, entity or program to pay for any of a person's medical costs. Third-party liability includes: • Health and dental insurance; • Payments from insurance; • Payments from lawsuits; • Other medical settlements, claims, or benefits; and • Medical support for a child from an absent parent.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof of good cause for not cooperating with DCSS, includes:

- Birth certificate that shows the child was conceived through incest;
- Medical or law enforcement records that show the mother was raped;
- Court or other legal documents showing that adoption proceedings are pending before a court;
- Written statement from the adoption agency that they have been working with the customer on giving up the child for adoption and for how long;
- Court, medical, criminal, child protective services, psychological, social services or law enforcement records showing that the absent parent might physically or emotionally harm the child or caretaker relative; or
- Sworn statements from friends, neighbors, clergy or other people who know the about the situation and can support the good cause claim.

When none of the above is available, ask the person to provide any information that would support further investigation.

Good cause must be reviewed at renewal and any time there is a change that shows good cause no longer exists.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	42 CFR 435.610 ARS 36-2903(F) AAC R9-22-306(B) AAC R9-28-401.01 AAC R9-29-208 AAC R9-31-303

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

504 Blind

504 Blind

Revised 11/25/2019

Policy

Blindness is one of three conditions (aged, blind, or disabled) that allow a person to qualify for SSI-MAO. A person must be determined blind under the rules for the Supplemental Security Income (SSI-Cash) program.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Blind	A customer is considered blind if there has been a medical determination of the following conditions: • Central visual acuity not more than 20/200 in the better eye with use of a correcting lens; or • Tunnel vision, which is a limited visual field of 20 degrees or less at the widest diameter.

Proof

Proof of blindness is limited to:

- A medical determination of blindness by the Disability Determination Services Administration (DDSA); or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Records showing that the person is receiving SSA or SSI benefits based on blindness.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI MAO	42 USC 1396d(a)(iv), 42 USC 1396d(a)(vii) 42 CFR 435.530 AAC R9-22-1501

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

505 Cancer (Breast or Cervical) Diagnosis

505 Cancer (Breast or Cervical) Diagnosis

Policy

To qualify for the Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP), a woman must have been screened and diagnosed as needing treatment for breast cancer, cervical cancer, or a pre-cancerous cervical lesion by one of the following programs:

- A provider recognized by the Well Woman Healthcheck Program (WWHP) administered by the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS);
- The Hopi Women's Health Program; and
- The Navajo Nation Breast and Cervical Cancer Prevention Program.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Well Woman Healthcheck Program	A program run by the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS) to help low-income, uninsured, and underinsured women get access to breast and cervical cancer screening and diagnostic services, including: clinical breast exams, mammograms, pap tests, and pelvic exams.
Hopi Women's Health Program	A program offered to women living on and near the Hopi Indian Reservation at the Hopi Health Care Center and Tuba City Indian Medical Center.
Navajo Nation Breast and Cervical Cancer Prevention Program	Operates under the Navajo Division of Health and covers the Arizona portion of the Navajo Nation.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

A Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program Referral (BC-100) form completed by the WWHP, Hopi Women's Health Program or Navajo Nation Breast and Cervical Cancer Prevention Program is proof that the person meets this requirement.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	42 USC 1396(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII) ARS 36-2901.05 AAC R9-22-2003

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

506 Caretaker Relative

506 Caretaker Relative

Policy

To qualify for the Caretaker Relative group, a person must be an adult relative living with and caring for a deprived child.

Exception: A person under the age of 18 can qualify as a Caretaker Relative when the person meets any of the following:

- Does not have any living parents
- The parents cannot be located
- Does not have a legal guardian
- Is legally emancipated
- The person's health or safety could be harmed by living with his or her parents.

If either parent is living with the deprived child, the parent is the caretaker relative, even if another relative is also in the home.

Exception: If the parent in the home is incapacitated and cannot care for the child, another relative can be the caretaker relative.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	• A person under the age of 18, or • An 18-year old who is a full-time student in high school or a trade school and expected to graduate before turning 19.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Deprived child	A child is deprived when the budget group's income is not over the income limit for the number of people in the budget group.
Incapacitated	Unable to care for the child because of a physical or mental condition.
Relative	Means any of the following: • Parent (including step-parents) • Grandparent (including great-grandparent) • Brother or sister (including stepbrother or stepsister) • Uncle or aunt (including great-aunt or great-uncle) • Cousin (includes 1st and 2nd cousins) • Nephew or niece • The spouse of any of the relatives listed above, even after the marriage is ended by death or divorce.

Proof

Deprivation:

If the caretaker relative passes the income test the child is deprived. No further proof is needed unless the list of people living with the child is questionable. For example, the application lists one parent in the home, but other records show both parents are in the home.

Student Status:

If the only child living with the caretaker relative is 18 years old, proof of full-time student status and expected graduation date is needed. Use any of the following as proof:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Written statement from the school
- Telephone contact with the school
- Completed “Verification of School Attendance” form
- Other documents that clearly indicate the child student status and graduation date.

Relationship:

Accept the relative’s statement of their relationship to the child unless it is questionable.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
Caretaker Relatives	42 U.S.C 1396u-1 42 CFR 435.110 AAC R9-22-1427

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

507 Citizen of the United States

507 Citizen of the United States

Revised 09/14/2018

Policy

To qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA), a U.S. citizen or national must declare his or her U.S. citizenship. To declare U.S. citizenship, the customer must be listed as a U.S. citizen on the application, and the application must be signed by the customer or other person listed in MA1301.

U.S. citizens or nationals must also provide proof of citizenship, except for customers who:

- Receive Social Security Disability Insurance benefits;
- Receive SSI Cash;
- Qualify for Medicare;
- Are Deemed Newborns (MA407); or
- Receive Title IV-E foster care or adoption assistance payments.

NOTE When a person claims U.S. citizenship but additional proof is needed, the person gets 90 days to provide proof from the date it is requested. During this time, when the person meets all other eligibility requirements, MA is approved. This conditional approval is allowed one time per customer.

Definitions

Term	Definition
U.S. Citizen	A person may be a U.S. citizen by: • Birth in the U.S. or a U.S. territory; NOTE People born in some U.S.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	territories may have to meet other conditions (see Citizen by Birth below). • Having a U.S. citizen parent; • Marriage to a U.S. citizen; or • Naturalization.
Citizen by Birth	A person is a U.S. citizen by birth when the person was born in the United States, or in the following U.S. territories: • American Samoa; • District of Columbia; • Guam (on or after April 10, 1899); • Northern Mariana Islands (on or after November 4, 1986); • Panama Canal Zone (between February 26, 1904 and September 30, 1979, AND a parent was a U.S. citizen employed by the U.S. government or the Panama Railroad Company); • Puerto Rico (on or after January 13, 1941); • Swain's Island; and • U.S. Virgin Islands (on or after January 17, 1917); EXCEPTION: A person born to foreign diplomats living in the U.S. or one of the territories above is not a U.S. citizen.
Citizenship through a U.S. citizen parent – Customer was born on or before February 27, 1983	The person is a U.S. citizen when either of the following are met: • Both parents are U.S. citizens and at least one parent lived in the U.S. or its

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	territories before the person's birth; or • One parent is a U.S. citizen and lived in the U.S., its possessions, or its territories for a total of five years before the customer's birth. At least two of the five years must be after the parent reached age 14. NOTE Count any period of time that the parent lived outside of the U.S as a U.S. government employee, serving in the U.S. military or working for an international organization as living in the U.S.
Citizenship through a U.S. citizen parent – Customer was born after February 27, 1983	The person is a U.S. citizen when ALL of the following are met before the person reached age 18: • At least one biological or adoptive parent is a U.S. citizen by birth or naturalization; • The child is admitted to the U.S. on an immigrant visa or as a lawful permanent resident; • The child lives in the legal and physical custody of the U.S. citizen parent; and • For an adopted child, the final adoption is completed.
Citizenship through Marriage	A woman who married a U.S. citizen before September 22, 1922 established U.S. citizenship. This does not apply to a man who married a U.S. citizen.
Citizenship by Naturalization	Persons who are not U.S. citizens by birth or adoption may go through the naturalization process to become U.S. citizens. A person born outside the U.S. can derive U.S. citizenship from parents who were

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	naturalized as U.S. citizens when both parents (or sole custodial parent) were naturalized before: • The person's 21st birthday when naturalization was before October 14, 1940; or • The person's 18th birthday when naturalization was on or after October 14, 1940.
Dual Citizenship	A person may be a U.S. citizen and a citizen of another country. A person claiming dual citizenship can lose U.S. citizenship only when the person voluntarily abandons it. Dual citizenship status does not affect the individual's U.S. citizenship.
Enhanced Driver's License	A driver's license issued by a state that requires proof of citizenship and verification of Social Security Number before issuing the license. Enhanced driver's licenses have the word "Enhanced" printed on the front.

Proof

Citizenship is verified electronically through matches with federal and state data sources when possible.

When citizenship cannot be verified electronically, the customer must provide proof of citizenship.

The following documents can be used by themselves as proof of citizenship:

- U.S. passport or passport card, regardless of its expiration date, as long as it is not a limited-validity passport;
- Certificate of Naturalization;
- Certificate of U.S. Citizenship;
- Enhanced drivers license;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Any of the following documents issued by a federally recognized Indian Tribe:

o Tribal enrollment card;

o A Certificate of Degree of Indian Blood;

o A Tribal census document; or

o Other document on tribal letterhead signed by a tribal official that includes the name of the Tribe issuing the document and confirms the customer's membership, enrollment, or affiliation with the Tribe.

NOTE When another State Medicaid agency or a Federal agency has verified the customer's U.S. citizenship on or after July 1, 2006, the other agency's decision can be accepted as proof.

When the person does not have one of the documents in the list above, proof of citizenship must include one document from List A and a different document from List B below:

List A	List B
• U.S. Birth Certificate showing birth in one of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, Swain's Island, or the U.S. Virgin Islands; • Certification of Report of Birth, issued to a citizen born outside the U.S.; • Report of Birth Abroad of a U.S. Citizen; • Certification of birth in the United States issued by the Department of State; • U.S. Citizen ID card; • Northern Marianas Identification Card issued by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security; • A U.S. birth certificate showing birth in Puerto Rico on or after January 13,	• A WTPY or SOLQI if it indicates that the social security number is verified. • Driver's license or ID card with a photo or identifying information issued by a federal, state or local government • School ID card with photograph • U.S. military draft card or draft record • Military dependent's ID card • Native American tribal document • U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Card • Court documents • Three or more documents that confirm the person's identity, including:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

1941; • Proof of birth in Puerto Rico and the person's statement that he or she was living in the U.S. or a U.S. possession, or Puerto Rico on January 13, 1941; • A U.S. birth certificate showing birth in the Northern Mariana Islands after November 4, 1986; • Final adoption papers listing the child's name and a U.S. place of birth NOTE When the adoption is not yet final, a statement from a State-approved adoption agency with the child's name and U.S. place of birth. • Evidence of U.S. Civil Service employment before June 1, 1976 • U.S. Military Record showing a U.S. place of birth; • Proof of birth in the Northern Mariana Islands; Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands citizenship; and residence in the U.S. or a U.S. possession on November 3, 1986, AND the person's statement that he or she did not owe allegiance to a foreign State on November 4, 1986 • Proof of Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands citizenship; continuous residence in the Northern Mariana Islands since before November 3, 1981, voter registration before January 1, 1975 and the person's statement that he or she did not owe allegiance to a foreign State on November 4, 1986 • Proof of continuous residence in the	o Employee ID card o High school or college diploma o Marriage license or divorce decree o Property deed or title • For children under 16, medical, school or daycare records can be used if they were not already used for list A

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Northern Mariana Islands since before January 1, 1974 AND the person's statement that he or she did not owe allegiance to a foreign State on November 4, 1986 • Proof of birth in the Republic of Panama between February 26, 1904 and September 30, 1979, AND proof that a parent was a U.S. citizen employed by the U.S. government or Panama Railroad Company at the time of birth • Proof that a woman was married to a U.S. citizen before September 22, 1922 • U.S. consular official's statement • Extract of U.S. hospital record of birth on hospital letterhead • One of the following documents if it was created at least 5 years before the person first applied and shows birth in the U.S. For children under 16 it must have been created near the time of birth or 5 years before the date of application o Life, health or other insurance record o Medical record o Admission papers from a nursing home or other institution o Bureau of Indian Affairs tribal census record of the Navajo Indians o U.S State Vital Statistics official notification of birth registration	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

o A delayed U.S. public birth record o Statement signed by the physician or midwife in attendance at the birth o Roll of Alaska Natives maintained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs • Federal or State census records with the person's name, U.S. citizenship, a U.S. place of birth, and date of birth or age • An official religious record recorded in the U.S. or its territories within three months of the birth with the birthplace and the person's date of the birth, or age at the time the record was made • Early school records that show ALL of the following: name, date admitted to the school, date of birth, a U.S. place of birth, and the parent's name and birthplace	

Exception:

A person who became a citizen through the Child Citizenship Act (CCA) may not have the documents listed above. To determine the proof needed for customers who became citizens through the CCA, see the table below:

If...	Then proof is needed that:
The customer was under 18 or not yet born on February 27, 2001	Before the customer turned 18: • At least one parent was a U.S. citizen (by birth or naturalized); and • The customer was admitted to the U.S. as a Lawful Permanent Resident and was in the legal and physical custody of a U.S. citizen parent.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Both of the customer's parents were U.S. Citizens	• Both parents were U.S. citizens; • The parents were married at the time of the customer's birth; and • At least one parent lived in the U.S. or its territories before the customer was born.
The customer was born to a U.S. citizen AND Was born on or after November 14, 1986	• One parent was a U.S. citizen; • The parents were married at the time of the customer's birth; and • The U.S. citizen parent lived in the U.S. or its territories for a total of at least five years before the customer's birth. Two of the five years must have been after the customer's parent turned 14. NOTE Any time the parent was outside the U.S. serving in the U.S. Armed Forces, employed by the U.S. government or employed by certain international organizations is counted toward the five years. Also, count any time the U.S. citizen parent was abroad as the unmarried child of a person who meets any of these three conditions.
The customer was born to a U.S. citizen AND Was born before November 14, 1986 but after October 10, 1952	• One parent was a U.S. citizen; • The parents were married at the time of the customer's birth; and • The U.S. citizen parent lived in the U.S. or its territories for a total of at least ten years before the customer's birth. Five of the ten years must have been after the customer's parent turned 14. NOTE Any time the parent was outside the U.S. serving in the U.S. Armed Forces, employed by the U.S.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	government or employed by certain international organizations is counted toward the ten years. Also, count any time the U.S. citizen parent was abroad as the unmarried child of a person who meets any of these three conditions.
Customer was not born to a U.S. citizen AND Was born on or after December 24, 1952	Before the customer turned 18, he or she was living in the U.S. as an Lawful Permanent Resident and met any one of the following: • Both parents naturalized; • When one parent died, the surviving parent naturalized; • When the parents legally separated, that the parent maintaining legal and physical custody naturalized before the child turned 18; • When the child was born out of wedlock and paternity has not been established by legitimation, the mother naturalized. NOTE The order in which the customer meets the conditions does not matter so long they are met before his or her 18th birthday.
Customer was adopted by a U.S. citizen AND Was under age 18 on February 27, 2001 or was not born yet	Before the customer turned 18, he or she was living legally in the U.S. in the legal and physical custody of a U.S. citizen parent AND Met any one of the following: • The citizen parent adopted the child before his or her 16th birthday (or, in some cases, 18th birthday) and had

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	legal custody of the child and resided with the child for at least two years; • The child was admitted to the U.S. as an orphan (IR-3) or Convention adoptee (IH-3) and the adoption was fully completed abroad; or • The child was admitted to the U.S as an orphan (IR-4) or Convention adoptee (IH-4) to be adopted and the adoption was completed before his or her 18th birthday.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	42 USC 1396b 42 CFR 435.406 and 407 ARS 36-2903.03
SSI MAO	AAC R9-22-1502
Medicare Cost Sharing	AAC R9-29-201
Freedom to Work (FTW)	AAC R9-22-1911; AAC R9-28-1311
Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	AAC 9-22-2003
Adult; Child; Caretaker Relative; Pregnant Woman; YATI	AAC R9-22-1419
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.320(b)(6) ARS 36-2983 AAC R9-31-303

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

508 Community Spouse

508 Community Spouse

Revised 01/15/2020

Policy

1) Overview

Community Spouse policy allows a spouse who remains in the community to keep a greater share of the couple's income and resources. AHCCCS refers to this special treatment of resources, income, and share of cost as community spouse policy.

NOTE When both spouses are receiving or intend to receive HCBS, each is considered the other's community spouse.

To be able to use these special income and resource rules, all of the following must be met:

- The couple must be legally married (see MA520);
- The customer must be considered institutionalized; and
- The customer's spouse must be living in the community.
- For community spouse resource rules only, the customer's current continuous period of institutionalization started on or after September 30, 1989.

NOTE Community spouse rules must be used even if the spouse does not want to provide income or resource information. The law does NOT provide an undue hardship exception for a non-cooperative spouse.

Community spouse rules cannot be used when:

- The customer is not legally married or has no proof of legal marriage;
- The customer's spouse is in a medical institution for more than 30 days and has not lived in the community for at least one day in a month; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The customer is potentially eligible for ALTCS-Acute only because he or she has refused HCBS or lives in a setting where ALTCS services cannot be provided;
- The whereabouts of the customer's spouse are unknown; or
- For community spouse resource rules only, the current continuous period of institutionalization began before 9/30/89 (MA707).

2) When to Use Community Spouse Policy

Community spouse policy may apply for some months and not others depending on living arrangements or changes in marital status:

If…	Then Community Spouse Policy…
Customer Marries	Applies beginning with the month of marriage.
Customer Divorces	Applies for the month in which the divorce is granted. It stops in the following month.
Community Spouse Dies	Applies for the month in which the community spouse dies. It stops in the following month
Community spouse is in a medical facility for more than 30 consecutive days	Stops the first full month in which the community spouse has not lived in the community for at least one day.
Community spouse returns to the community from a medical institution	Applies when the community spouse resides in the community for at least one day during the month (see Community Spouse for examples).

The income, resources and share-of-cost policies for Community Spouse are located in the following sections:

- Income – MA610;
- Resources - MA707; and
- Share-of-cost - MA1201.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Institutionalized	A customer is considered institutionalized if the customer:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Has lived in a medical institution for a period of at least 30 days; • Has received HCBS for at least 30 days in a row and these services kept the person from being in a nursing facility; or • Intends to get HCBS and is at risk of being placed in a nursing facility as determined by an ALTCS Medical Eligibility Specialist.
Legally Married	Married in accordance with Arizona law (see MA520).
Medical Institution	Means any of the following: • Nursing facility; • Hospital; • Institution for Mental Disease (IMD); • Behavioral Health Inpatient Facility; • Rehabilitation center, • Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID); • Free-standing hospice.
Living in the community	The customer's spouse is considered to be residing in the community when he or she is living: • At home; • In an approved alternative residential setting; • In a commercially operated, non-medical facility; or • In a penal institution. For more information see MA521 - Living Arrangements

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Accept the customer's statement for where their spouse is living unless it is questionable. For example: The customer says his spouse lives at home, but the spouse applied two months ago and was in a nursing facility at that time.

See MA520 for proof of legal marriage.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC. § 1396r-5 ARS § 36-2932(L)(2) ARS § 36-2933(D) AAC R9-28-410

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

509 Disabled

509 Disability

Revised 11/25/2019

Policy

Disability is a condition of eligibility for three Medical Assistance (MA) categories.

SSI-MAO

Disability is one of three conditions (aged, blind, or disabled) that allow a person to qualify for SSI-MAO. To meet the disability condition, a person must be:

- Determined disabled under the rules for the Supplemental Security Income (SSI-Cash) program, or
- Diagnosed with a serious mental illness (SMI) by the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS).

ALTCS and ALTCS-FTW

A person must be medically in need of long-term care services as determined by the Pre-Admission Screening (PAS).

Freedom To Work

The customer must be determined to have a disability by the Disability Determination Services Administration (DDSA) to qualify for Freedom To Work under the Basic Coverage Group (MA402).

A person must be determined to have a severe impairment by the Disability Determination Services Administration (DDSA) to qualify for Freedom To Work under the Medically Improved Coverage Group (MA402).

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Disabled	Unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity because of a medically determinable physical or mental impairment, which can be expected to result in death or last for a continuous period of 12 months or more.
Severe impairment	A medical condition that significantly limits a person's physical or mental abilities to do basic work activities.

Proof

For ALTCS or FTW-ALTCS:

A Pre-Admission Screening (PAS) decision showing that the customer has been determined to be medically in need of long-term care.

For SSI-MAO:

Records from SSA showing the person is receiving Social Security Disability payments, or has been determined to have a disability.

An SMI Determination Summary Report or SMI Eligibility Outcome form that includes a SMI determination of functional inability to live in an independent setting or risk of serious harm to self or others.

For FTW:

Records from SSA showing the person is receiving Social Security Disability payments, or has been determined to have a disability.

Records from DDSA showing the person has been determined to have a Severe Impairment.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO FTW	42 CFR 435.540; 42 CFR 435.541 AAC R9-28-402 (ALTCS) AAC R9-22-1501 (SSI-MAO) 42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) (FTW) ARS 36-2950 (FTW) AAC R9-28-1320 (FTW only)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

510 Employed

510 Employed

Revised 10/29/2019

Policy

A person must be employed to qualify for Freedom to Work (FTW).

The customer must:

•□□Be earning wages; and

- Pay Social Security and Medicare taxes.

With the exception of Medically Improved customers, FTW customers do not have to work a minimum number of hours during the month or earn a minimum rate of pay. Medically Improved customers must be earning an amount equal to 40 hours per month at the federal minimum wage. To determine if the customer's earnings meet this requirement use:

  - The customer's gross earnings; or
  - The gross receipts less business expenses for a self-employed customer.

Employed usually means working and receiving earned income during the month. However, the customer does not need to receive earned income during the month to meet this requirement. For example, a customer who works during the month, but will not be paid until the following month, meets the employment requirement.

When the customer stops working, FTW eligibility ends the month after the customer stops working, even when he or she continues to get paychecks in following months.

Exceptions:

- A school employee who does not work during the summer months meets the work requirement during the summer when he or she has a signed contract to return to work in the fall.
- A person who is not currently working because of vacation or medical leave, but remains an employee is considered to meet the work requirement.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medically Improved	The person's medical condition has improved to the point where he or she no longer meets the DDSA's definition of disabled; but DDSA determines that the person still has severe impairment (MA509).

Proof

Employment:

Proof of employment includes:

- Proof of employment is collected from the Federal and State Data Services Hubs when available. When proof is not available electronically, other sources of proof include: Pay stubs;
- Letter from employer;
- A Request for Verification of Employment (DE-206) completed by the employer;
- Phone call with the employer;
- If self employed, a copy of the most current tax return; or
- If self employment just started, copies of current business records such as a business ledger or business account statements.

Payment of Social Security and Medicare taxes:

Proof a person is paying taxes includes:

- Electronic Verification from Federal and State Data Services Hubs;
- Pay stubs showing tax withholding;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- A Request for Verification of Employment (DE-206) with the question about tax withholding completed by the employer;
- Letter from employer or a phone call with the employer verifying that Social Security and Medicare taxes are withheld from wages or paid by the employer; or
- If self-employed, the previous year's tax return showing payment of Medicare and Social Security taxes or copies of forms and cancelled checks used to make quarterly payments to the IRS.

Employment status during an absence:

Proof that a person remains employed between contracts or while on leave includes:

- Paystubs showing the customer is currently receiving leave pay;
- Written statement from the employer that the customer remains an employee during the absence;
- Employment contract for the upcoming school year;
- Collateral contact with the employer to confirm the customer is still considered an employee while on leave or has accepted a new contract for the upcoming year;
- Other documents showing the customer remains employed during the absence.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
Freedom to Work (FTW)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) and (XVI) ARS 36-2950 and ARS 36-2928 AAC R9-22-1918; R9-22-1919; R9-28-

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	1320

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

511 Entitled to Title II DAC Payments

511 Entitled to Title II DAC Payments

Revised 11/25/2019

Policy

To qualify for the SSI-MAO Disabled Adult Child (DAC) category, the person must be entitled to disabled adult child's benefits from Social Security.

See MA529 for more policy related to DAC.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disabled adult child's benefit	Title II Social Security benefits paid to a person who was determined disabled before age 22, and whose parent is deceased or receiving retirement or disability benefits.

Proof

Proof that the customer is entitled to Disabled Adult Child's benefits from Social Security includes:

- Social Security records that show the person is entitled to Social Security benefits as a disabled adult child; or
- Collateral contact with the Social Security Administration that confirms the person is entitled to benefits as a disabled adult child.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
Disabled Adult Child (DAC)	42 USC 1383c(c) AAC R9-22-1505

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

512 Entitled to Title II DWW Payments

512 Entitled to Title II DWW Payments

Revised 11/25/2019

Policy

To qualify for SSI-MAO in the Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW) category, the person must be entitled to Disabled Widow/Widower benefits from Social Security.

See MA529 for more policy related to DWW

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW) benefits	Title II Social Security benefits paid to a person who: • Has a disability; • Was married to a someone for at least 10 years; and • The spouse (or former spouse) has started collecting Social Security benefits or is deceased.

Proof

Proof that the customer is entitled to Disabled Widow/Widower benefits from Social Security includes:

- Social Security records that show the person is entitled to Social Security benefits as a Disabled Widow/Widower.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- A call to SSA that confirms the person is entitled to benefits as a Disabled Widow/Widower.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
Disabled Widow Widower (DWW)	42 USC 1383c (d) AAC R9-22-1505

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

513 Former Foster Care

513 Former Foster Care

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

To qualify for the YATI program, the person must have met two conditions on the day he or she turned age 18:

- Was in foster care in the custody of the Arizona Department of Child Safety (DCS) or an Arizona Tribe; and
- Was receiving AHCCCS Medical Assistance.

Definitions

Term	Definition
In Foster Care	Is in the legal custody of the Arizona Department of Child Safety (DCS) or an Arizona Tribe's foster care agency. .

Proof

Aged out of an AZ foster care system:

Foster care information is often accessed automatically, and other proof may not be needed. However, if no record is found automatically that the person was in DCS or Tribal Foster Care when he or she turned 18, other proof includes:

- PMMIS records showing the person was enrolled in CMDP as of the person's 18th birthday
- Written statement from DCS or the Tribe's foster care agency.
- Telephone call to DCS or the Tribe's foster care agency.
- A copy of the YATI Turn-Around Document (TAD) or YATI Exparte Referral Form submitted when the child aged out of care.

Receiving AHCCCS Medical Assistance when aged out of care:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

AHCCCS Medical Assistance information is accessed automatically and other proof should not be needed. However, if the proof is not found automatically and the customer says that he or she was covered, or there is other evidence in the file that the person had AHCCCS, the issue is elevated to AHCCCS for research.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
YATI	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(IX) 42 CFR 435.150 AAC R9-22-1432

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

514 Institution for Mental Disease (IMD)

514 Institution for Mental Disease (IMD)

Policy

To qualify for KidsCare, a person cannot be living in an IMD.

Exception:

Customers who are already on KidsCare when they are admitted to an IMD can stay on KidsCare until their annual renewal. If they are still in the IMD when their renewal is due, they do not qualify for KidsCare.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Institutions for Mental Disease (IMD)	Medical facilities primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment or care of persons with mental diseases, including medical attention, nursing care and related services.

Proof

If the person is living in a facility that might be an IMD, contact the facility to confirm. If the facility is unable to confirm whether or not it is an IMD, send a request to the Policy Clarification to the PCR mailbox with the facility information.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

KidsCare	42 CFR 457.310 AAC R9-31-303

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

515 Insurance Coverage (No Creditable Coverage)

515 Insurance Coverage (No Creditable Coverage)

Revised 06/08/2015

Policy

People who have creditable health insurance coverage do not qualify for:

- Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP);
- KidsCare.

Exception:

A woman who has creditable coverage may qualify for BCCTP if:

- The insurance company will not cover the breast or cervical cancer treatment, because it is a pre-existing condition;
- She has exhausted her lifetime limit for all benefits under the insurance. This includes coverage for breast or cervical cancer treatment; or
- She is in a mandatory waiting period before she can get medical services through the policy. BCCTP eligibility ends once the waiting period is over

Definitions

Term	Definition
Creditable Coverage	Health insurance coverage as defined under the Health Insurance Portability and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Accountability Act (HIPAA). NOTE Eligibility for services through Indian Health Service (IHS) or a tribal organization is not considered creditable coverage for BCCTP. Examples of creditable coverage include: • Medicare; • Group health plans including Qualified Health Plans; • Health insurance coverage through a hospital or medical service policy, certificate or plan contract; or • Armed forces insurance (i.e., Tricare).
Non-Creditable Coverage	The following types of policies are considered non-creditable coverage: • Coverage only for accidents (including accidental death and dismemberment); • Liability insurance, including general liability and automobile liability insurance; • Free medical clinics at a work site; • Benefits with limited scope such as dental benefits, vision benefits or long term care benefits; • Coverage for a specific disease or illness (including cancer policies); • Insurance that pays a set amount a day when the person is hospitalized or unable to work.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Accept the customer's statement on the application that he or she has no health insurance unless there is evidence to the contrary.

Evidence to the contrary may include but is not limited to:

- Social Security records showing the person has Medicare;
- Pay stubs that show deductions for group health insurance.
- The customer reported insurance coverage on a recent application.
- Health insurance listed in AHCCCS' PMMIS database on the RP 155 screen.

NOTE Health insurance on this screen may be out of date. Always call the insurance carrier to confirm the coverage is current and if there are any limits.

Proof of whether coverage is creditable and what is covers includes:

- A telephone call with the insurance company to confirm the coverage type and any limitations;
- A copy of the insurance policy.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	42 USC 1396(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII) ARS 36-2901.05 AAC R9-22-2003
KidsCare	42 USC 1397jj(b)(1)(C) 42 CFR 457.310(b)(2)(ii) ARS 36-2983(G)(2) AAC R9-31-303(6)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

516 Insurance Ended

516 Insurance Ended

Revised 01/15/2020

Policy

When a person chooses to end a child's creditable health insurance coverage, the child cannot qualify for KidsCare for three months. The three months begins the day after the creditable coverage ends.

Exceptions:

The three-month period does not apply when:

- The creditable coverage was from another insurance affordability program.
- The premium to cover the child was more than 5 percent of the household income.
- The child's parent is eligible for advance payment of the premium tax credit to enroll in a QHP because the coverage the family had through an employer is determined unaffordable.
- The cost of family coverage that includes the child is more than 9.5 percent of the household income.
- The employer stopped offering coverage of dependents (or any coverage).
- The child lost coverage because of a family member's job change.
- The child has special health care needs.
- The child lost coverage due to the death or divorce of a parent.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Creditable coverage	Health insurance coverage as defined under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). NOTE Eligibility for services through Indian Health Service (IHS) or a tribal organization is not considered

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	creditable coverage. Examples of creditable coverage include: • Medicare; • Group health plans; • Health insurance coverage through a hospital or medical service policy, certificate or plan contract; or • Armed forces insurance, for example Tricare).
Insurance affordability program	AHCCCS Medical Assistance, Advance Premium Tax Credit (APTC) and Cost-Sharing Reductions (CSR)
Children with special health care needs	Children who have or are at risk for chronic physical, developmental, behavioral or emotional conditions that need health and related services of a type or amount beyond what children generally need.

Proof

When the customer provides a coverage end date, accept the statement as proof unless there is information or proof that contradicts the statement.

When there is a discrepancy, proof of coverage end date includes:

- Phone call to the insurance company or agent, or the previous employer; or
- Written statement or documents from the insurance company or employer.

Proof that a child meets an exception to the three-month period depends on the type of exception. See below for examples of proof for the different types of exceptions.

Exception type…	**Proof includes…**
Coverage was from another insurance affordability program, or qualified for APTC because employer-sponsored insurance was unaffordable.	Records from the Federally Facilitated Marketplace showing that the person was receiving APTC or CSR.
The child-only premium was more than 5% of household income, OR	• Check stubs (for income amount as well as the cost of the insurance if deducted from the income)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The family premium was more than 9.5% of household income.	• Phone call to the income source to confirm the amount • Written statement from the income source confirming an income amount or premium amount • Cancelled checks or other payment records that show the premium amount. • Phone call to the insurance company, agent or employer to confirm the premium amount.
The employer stopped offering coverage, or the family member no longer works for the employer.	• Written statement from the employer. • Phone call to the employer confirming that coverage is no longer offered or the person is no longer employed. • Unemployment Insurance records showing the person no longer works for the employer.
The child lost coverage due to the death or divorce of a parent.	• Vital Statistics death records • Other proof indicating a parent's death (ex. an obituary from a newspaper) • Divorce decree or other court document
The child has special health care needs.	Written or verbal statement from the parent, guardian or child.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.805 ARS 36-2983

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	AAC R9-31-303(8)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

517 Insurance - State Employee Health Plan

517 Insurance - State Employee Health Plan

Revised 07/13/2016

Policy

A child does not qualify for KidsCare if a parent, the child, or the child's spouse is a state employee and can get state employee health insurance.

This requirement applies even when the child, child's spouse, or parent chooses not to enroll.

NOTE Some state employees do not qualify for state employee health insurance. When the person cannot get state employee health insurance, the child can qualify for KidsCare.

Definitions

Term	Definition
State employees who do not qualify for State Employee health insurance.	• Employees who work less than 20 hours per week; • Seasonal, temporary, emergency, and clerical pool employees; • Patients or inmates employed in state institutions; • Employees in positions created for rehabilitation only; and • Employees of a state college or university who are hired to work for less than six months, or are not part of a state retirement plan.

Proof

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

When the person lists coverage through state employee health insurance on the application or verbally, accept the statement as proof.

When the person is a state employee but does not list coverage on the application, proof of coverage includes:

- Pay stubs showing any deduction for health coverage. Dental and vision plans are deductions for health coverage.
- Work Number records showing the person has medical, dental or vision insurance.
- Phone call to the personnel office at the agency, department or university where the person works to confirm whether the employee qualifies for state employee health coverage.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
KidsCare	42 USC 1397jj(b)(2)(B) 42 CFR 457.310(c)(1) ARS 36-2983(G)(3) AAC R9-31-303(12)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

518 Insurance Coverage for Dependent Children

518 Insurance Coverage for Dependent Children

Policy

This policy only applies to the Adult group. When a parent or other relative is living with a child and is the child's main caretaker, the child must have minimum essential coverage for the person to qualify for the Adult group.

Parents are always considered the main caretaker when living with the child, even if another relative is also in the home.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	• A person under the age of 18, or • An 18-year old who is a full-time student in high school or a trade school and expected to graduate before turning 19.
Minimum Essential Coverage	Means any of the following kinds of health insurance coverage: • Full AHCCCS Medical Assistance benefits; • Medicare Part A; • TriCare for Life; • Veterans health program; • Government health plan for Peace

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Corps volunteers; • Group and Individual health plans, including Qualified Health Plans purchased on the Federally Facilitated marketplace; • Employer-sponsored coverage; or • Other health benefits coverage, such as a State health benefits risk pool. Minimum Essential Coverage does NOT include: • Coverage only for accident, or disability income insurance; • Liability insurance, including general liability insurance and automobile liability insurance; • Workers' compensation or similar insurance; • Automobile medical payment insurance; • Coverage for on-site medical clinics; • Dental- or vision-only benefits; • Coverage only for long-term care services; • Coverage only for a specified disease or illness; or • Hospital indemnity or other fixed indemnity insurance.
Parent	Means a natural, adoptive or step-parent.
Relative	Means any of the following: • Grandparent (including great-

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	grandparent) • Brother or sister (including stepbrother or stepsister) • Uncle or aunt (including great-aunt or great-uncle) • Cousin (includes 1st and 2nd cousins) • Nephew or niece • The spouse of any of the relatives listed above, even after the marriage is ended by death or divorce.

Proof

Proof that a child has minimum essential coverage includes any of the following:

- Health-e-Arizona plus system or records showing the child has full MA coverage;
- Current documents showing the child is enrolled in a group or individual health plan; or
- Telephone call to the insurer confirming the child has minimum essential coverage.

Legal Authorities

Program	Legal Authorities
Adult	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(XIII) 42 CFR 435.119

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

519 Interview

519 Interview

Revised 03/01/2018

Policy

A personal interview is required for ALTCS financial and medical eligibility.

A personal interview is not required for any other MA program.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Financial Interview	A personal interview is required for ALTCS financial eligibility. In most cases, a telephone interview may be scheduled in place of a face-to face interview. Either the customer or the customer's representative may attend the interview.
Medical Interview	The PAS Assessor must meet with the customer face-to-face to complete the medical assessment required for ALTCS eligibility. The medical interview is usually conducted at the customer's residence.
Face-to Face Interviews	A face-to-face interview may be conducted in any of the following locations: • An ALTCS office; • The customer's home; • Any other location that helps the customer or representative attend the interview. Renewal interviews should be face-to-face interviews when:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• It is the first renewal for a community spouse case (to ensure spousal transfers); • The customer has a Disabled Under 65 or Pooled Special Treatment Trust; • You identify a discrepancy or there is an indication that there was a major change likely to affect eligibility (ex., sale of home, transfer or resources, death of spouse, discrepancy in citizenship status or date of birth, etc.); or • It is a complex case as identified by the local office.

Proof

Interviews may be scheduled by phone or mail. Interview information is entered into the case file.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 CFR 435.907; 42 CFR 435.916 ARS 36-2934.G AAC R9-28-303; R9-28-401

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

520 Legal Marriage

520 Legal Marriage

Revised 06/08/2015

Policy

To have ALTCS eligibility determined using community spouse policy, the person must be legally married. A couple remains legally married when separated.

NOTE See MA602 for marital status policy for all other programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Legal Marriage	Means the legal union as recognized by the State of Arizona. Arizona recognizes the following as legal marriages: • A marriage license was obtained and the marriage ceremony was performed by a person authorized by law. People authorized by state law to perform marriages include licensed or ordained clergy, judges, and justices of the peace. • A common law marriage recognized as legal in the state where it was established. • A common-law marriage established under the Navajo Tribal Code.
Common Law Marriage	A marriage existing by mutual agreement, or by the fact of their living together for a certain period of time, without a civil or religious ceremony.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Require proof based on the marital relationship claimed:

Type	Proof
Legal Marriage	• An official marriage license; • Court or church records; • Marital Status and Family Profile Document issued by the Navajo Nation; • Tribal Family Census Card issued by the Bureau of Indian Affairs; • Marriage license issued by the Navajo Office of Vital Records; or • Phone contacts with an official Agency or Court. NOTE SSA or SSI benefit records cannot be used for proof of legal marriage.
Common Law Marriage	The legality of a common law marriage depends on whether the marriage was established in another state or under Navajo law: <u>If established in another state</u>: Ask the customer for a Statement of Facts (DE-118) that has all of the following details: • The city and state where the common law marriage was established; • The dates the couple lived in that city and state where the common law

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	marriage was established; and • The reason that the couple believes the common law marriage is valid. Send a Policy Clarification Request to the PCR mailbox to see if the common-law marriage meets legal requirements. If established under Navajo law: A marriage license issued by the Navajo Office of Vital Records verifies a valid common-law marriage under Navajo law, and is legal under Arizona law.
Death or Divorce	Accept the person's statement unless it is questionable. For example, when a customer previously claimed to be married but later claims to be divorced or widowed, ask for proof of the divorce or death.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	AAC R9-28-401

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

521 Living Arrangements

521 Living Arrangements

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Long-Term Care services

A Long-Term Care services

Revised 04/19/2018

Policy

An ALTCS customer's living arrangement can affect the services the customer receives, how income eligibility is determined, and the share of cost. When an ALTCS customer is married, the spouse's living arrangement can also affect the customer's eligibility and share of cost.

To receive the full ALTCS services package, including long-term care services, the customer's living arrangements must meet the requirements in the table below.

Customer lives…	And…
In a Long-Term Care (LTC) Medical Institution	The living arrangement is: • Licensed, and • Registered with AHCCCS.
In a Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) setting	• The customer intends to receive Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) • The HCBS setting is licensed or certified, and • The HCBS setting is registered with AHCCCS.
At home	The customer intends to receive Home and Community Based Services (HCBS)

When the living arrangement does not meet one of the requirements above, the person cannot receive long-term care services. See MA521B ALTCS Acute Care.

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definitions
HCBS settings other than the customer's home	HCBS settings include: • Adult Developmental Homes; • Adult Foster Care Home; • Assisted Living Homes and Assisted Living Centers; • Behavioral Health Therapeutic Homes; • Behavioral Health Residential Facility; • Child Development Foster Care Homes; • Group Homes for Developmentally Disabled; • Large Group Settings for Adults and Children; and • Substance Abuse Transitional Facility.
Customer's home	The customer's home means any of the following: • A house; • A mobile home or trailer; • An apartment; • A room rented in someone else's home, or in a boarding house; • Any similar shelter; or • For a child in foster care, the foster home.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	A setting that is unregistered, unlicensed and uncertified is considered the customer's "home".
Long Term Care Medical Institutions	An institution that provides medical, nursing, convalescent, hospice care or Level I behavioral health services. LTC medical institutions include: • Nursing facilities; • Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID); • Free-standing hospice; • Residential Treatment Facility; • Institution for Mental Disease (IMD); • Behavioral Health Inpatient Facility; and • Long term care bed in a hospital.

Proof

1) Intends to receive HCBS

A submitted ALTCS application is proof of the customer's intent to receive ALTCS services at the time of application.

2) Current living arrangement

If the customer or spouse lives…	**Then the living arrangement is verified by…**
At home	Contact with the customer, the spouse, another household member or the customer's authorized or legal representative.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

In any other setting	Contact with a staff member of the HCBS setting or LTC medical institution to confirm actual admission and discharge dates.

NOTE Verification of living arrangements for both the customer and spouse must be completed immediately prior to approving ALTCS for an initial application.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 CFR 435.1005 ARS §36-2939 AAC R9-28-406
FTW- ALTCS	ARS §36-2950 AAC R9-28-1315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B ALTCS Acute Care

B ALTCS Acute Care

Policy

Customers whose living arrangements do not allow them to get long-term care services only get the acute care services listed in MA301.

When there is a change to a customer's living arrangement that allows for long-term care services to be approved, the long term care services start the date of the change. These changes include moving to a different facility, the current facility becoming certified, registered with AHCCCS, or a contracting with the program contractor.

If the ALTCS customer is only eligible for acute care services, income eligibility is determined using either the:

- Gross Income Test; or
- Net Income Test.

1) Gross Income Test

The Gross Income Test is used when a customer is in any of the following living arrangements for at least one day in the month:

- Non-certified medical facility;
- Long term care bed in a VA hospital; or
- Medical facility that does not have a contract with the program contractor.

2) Net Income Test

The Net Income Test is used when the customer meets any of the following for all days in the month:

- Lives in an HCBS setting that is licensed or certified, but is not registered with AHCCCS;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Lives at home or in an HCBS setting and refuses HCBS services; or
- Refuses to move from a non-contracted HCBS setting to a contracted setting.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Gross Income Test	Gross countable income is compared to 300% of the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR).
Net Income Test	Countable income minus allowable deductions is compared to 100% of the FBR.

Proof

Proof that a facility is licensed and registered with AHCCCS is generally obtained through an electronic data match.

When proof is not available through this match or the facility is not listed in the electronic records, other sources of proof include:

Contact with the facility to determine:

- The name and address of the facility;
- Whether the facility is licensed or certified.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	AAC R9-28-406(B)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Hospitals

C Hospitals

Revised 02/13/2018

Policy

A customer who is in a long-term care bed in a hospital is considered to be residing in a long term care medical institution. Eligibility and share of cost are determined as if the customer is residing in a nursing facility.

When the customer is in an acute care hospital during the month, the customer's living arrangement immediately before entering the hospital is considered the living arrangement during the hospitalization.

For example, the customer was living in a nursing facility before entering the hospital. The period spent in the hospital is considered as still living in the nursing facility. There is no change to the customer's eligibility or share of cost.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Acute Hospital	A medical institution licensed as a hospital by the Arizona Department of Health Services and certified as a provider under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

Proof

Proof that a hospital is licensed and registered with AHCCCS is generally obtained through an electronic data match.

To use PMMIS to verify a facility is licensed or certified, see Verifying a Setting is Licensed and Registered with AHCCCS.

When proof is not available through this match or the facility is not listed in the electronic records, other sources of proof include:

Contact with the facility to determine:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The name and address of the facility;
- Whether the facility is licensed or certified.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	AAC R9-28-406(B)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

522 Medicaid (Ineligible For)

522 Medicaid (Ineligible For)

Revised 03/22/2018

Policy

A person can only qualify for the following programs if the person is not eligible for full services in any other AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) category:

- AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW)
- Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP);
- KidsCare;
- Transplant Extended Eligibility.

The person must also cooperate and provide any proof needed to see if they qualify for any other full services category.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Full services	The full range of benefits listed in MA301

Proof

- Records showing current eligibility for a full service MA category.
- An application in Health-e-Arizona Plus that is waiting for proof, but has screened the person as potentially eligible for a full MA coverage category.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW)	ARS 36-2929 ARS 36-2950; AAC R9-22-1901; R9-28-1301
Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVIII) AAC R9-22-2003
KidsCare	42CFR 457.310 ARS 36-2983(G) AAC R9-31-303

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

523 Medicare

523 Medicare

Policy

A customer must be entitled to Medicare Part A to qualify for the Medicare Savings Program (MSP):

- Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB);
- Specified Low-Income Beneficiary (SLMB); or
- Qualified Individual-1 (QI-1).

A customer who is entitled to Medicare Part A or Part B cannot qualify for the Adult Group.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medicare	Medicare is a health insurance program for: • Persons 65 years old and older; • Some disabled persons under age 65; and • Persons with End-Stage Renal Disease. Medicare is administered by the Social Security Administration (SSA).

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	For additional information about Medicare go to http://www.medicare.gov/
Medicare Part A	Medicare Part A is hospital insurance. It pays for covered hospital care, limited skilled nursing facility care, hospice care, and some home health services. Most people do not have to pay a monthly premium for Medicare Part A. However, people who must pay a premium to get Part A, can apply for conditional enrollment for Medicare Part A.
Medicare Part B	Medicare Part B is medical insurance. It pays for certain physician's services, including surgery, outpatient hospital care, home health services, and some other items and services not covered under the hospital insurance. There is a monthly premium for Part B coverage.
Conditional enrollment for Medicare Part A	The person who must pay a monthly Part A premium applies for Medicare Part A on the condition that they only want Part A if they are approved for QMB.

Proof

Use Social Security records to see if the customer is entitled to or receiving Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	42 USC 1396d(p) AAC R9-29-201
Adult	42 CFR 435.119

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

524 Non-Citizen Status

524 NonCitizen Status

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Overview

A Overview

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

To qualify for full AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) coverage, a noncitizen must:

- Be a qualified noncitizen; and
- Declare his or her qualified noncitizen status. The customer must be listed as having a qualified noncitizen status on the application, and the application must be signed by the customer or other person listed in MA1301.

Otherwise, the noncitizen can only get coverage for emergency medical services, and cannot qualify at all for the following categories:

- AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW)
- Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP)
- ALTCS
- Medicare Savings Program (MSP)
- KidsCare

NOTE When a person claims a qualified noncitizen status but more proof is needed to verify the status through SAVE VIS or VLP, the person gets 90 days to provide the proof or resolve the issue with USCIS from the date it is requested. During this time, if the person meets all other eligibility requirements, MA is approved. This conditional approval is allowed one time per customer.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Noncitizen	A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States (U.S.).
Non-qualified noncitizen	A noncitizen who does not have a qualified

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	immigration status.
Qualified noncitizen	A person admitted to the U.S. in one of the immigration statuses in the list below: • Afghan and Iraqi Special Immigrant Visa • Deportation Withheld or Removal Withheld (this does **not** include Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals or "DACA" status) • Amerasian Refugee • Asylee • Battered noncitizen (must meet conditions in section B) • Conditional Entrant • Cuban-Haitian Entrant • Hmong or Laotian Highlander • Lawful Permanent Resident (LPR) (must also meet conditions in section B) • Parolee for at least one year (must also meet conditions in section B) • Refugee • Victims of Trafficking (as of the eligibility date in the certification letter issued by the Office of Refugee Resettlement).
American Indian Born in Canada	An American Indian with at least 50% Indian ancestry born in Canada is considered a qualified noncitizen. NOTE A person in this group may choose to become an LPR. This does

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	not affect the status as an American Indian born in Canada. The person does NOT need to meet the other conditions in section B.
Foreign Born Member of U.S. Indian Tribe	A member of a federally recognized U.S. Indian Tribe who does not claim U.S. citizenship. People in this group are considered qualified noncitizens. NOTE For federally recognized U.S. Indian Tribes see the annual list published in the Federal Register.

Proof

For most qualified statuses, a SAVE VIS or VLP response showing a qualified status. If unable to verify the person's status through SAVE VIS or VLP response alone, the following documents can be used to resubmit the SAVE or VLP request:

- Permanent Resident or Resident Alien Card, I-551;
- Alien Registration Receipt Card, I-151;
- Departure Record, I-94;
- Employment Authorization Card, I-766;
- Foreign Passport;
- Parole Notice;
- An approved Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant, Form I-360;

Exception:

Victims of Trafficking and Battered Alien statuses cannot be verified through either the SAVE VIS or VLP. The following documents can be used for proof of these statuses:

- A notice of "prima facie" approval of a pending self-petition under the violence against women act (VAWA);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Victim of Trafficking Certification Letter or Eligibility Letter.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	8 USC 1611, 1612, 1613, and 1641 42 CFR 435.406 42 CFR 435.949 and 956 AAC R9-22-305 AAC R9-28-401.01 AAC R9-29-204 AAC R9-31-302(A)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Other Conditions for LPRs, Parolees and Battered Aliens

B Other Conditions for LPRs, Parolees and Battered Aliens

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

Noncitizens who have the status of LPR, Parolee or Battered Alien must also meet one of the additional conditions below to get full services MA:

- Has been a qualified noncitizen for at least five years;
- Before becoming an LPR, Parolee or Battered Alien, the person had a qualified noncitizen status other than LPR, Parolee or Battered Alien.
- Entered the U.S. before August 22, 1996 and remained in the U.S. continuously until becoming a qualified alien;
- Has one of the following connections to the military:
    - Is a member of the U.S. Armed Forms on active duty;
    - Is an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces;
    - Is the spouse or dependent child of a member or honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces; or
    - Is the widow or surviving dependent child of a member or honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Dependent child	• A child under age 18; or • A child age 18-21 who is a full time student and claimed as a dependent on the parent's tax return
Remained in the U.S. continuously	The person was not out of the U.S. for longer than 30 days at a time AND the total

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	of all time out of the U.S. is not more than 90 days.
Military connection	• Is a member of the U.S. Armed Forces on active duty; • Is an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces; • Is the spouse or dependent child of an honorably discharged veteran or active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces; or • Is the widow or surviving dependent child of an honorably discharged veteran or active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces.

Proof

Proof of qualified noncitizen status for at least 5 years:

- USCIS documents showing a qualified noncitizen status and an entry date at least 5 years in the past.
- SAVE VIS or VLP records showing a qualified noncitizen status and an entry date at least 5 years in the past.

Proof of a prior qualified noncitizen status other than LPR, Parolee or Battered Alien:

If the person has a Permanent Resident or Resident Alien (I-551) Card, the three-digit Class of Admission (COA) code can be used as proof of a prior qualified status. See the table below for the COA codes that prove a prior qualified status

Prior Qualified Status	COA code on the I-551
Refugee or Amerasian Refugee	4A, 4C, A11, A12, A16, A17, A31, A32, A33, A36, A37, A38, A41, A42, A43, A46, A47, A48, AM-1, AM-2, AM-3, AM-6, AM-7, AM-8, AR-1, AR-6, IC-6, IC-7, M8, M83, P-7, P75, P76, R86, RE, RE-1, RE-2, RE-3, RE-4, RE-5, RE-6, RE-7, RE-8, RE-9, REF, REP, RF, RRA, Y11, Y12, Y13, Y16, or Y64

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Asylee	AS-1, AS-2, AS-3,AS-6, AS-7, AS-8, AY, ASP, GA6, GA7, GA8, SY6, SY7, SY8
Afghan or Iraqi special immigrant	SI-1, SI-2, SI-3, SI-6, SI-7, SI-8, SI-9, SQ-1, SQ-2, SQ-3, SQ-6, SQ-7, SQ-8, or SQ-9
Cuban-Haitian entrant	C7P, CB1, CB2, CB6, CB7, CC, CH-6, CNP, CU-0, CU-6, CU-7, CU-8, CU-9, CUP, HA6, HA7, HA8, HA9, HB6, HB7, HB8, HB9, HC6, HC7, HC8, HC9, HD6, HD7, HD8, HD9, HE6, HE7, HE8, HE9, HF, HH6, NC6, NC7, NC8, or NC9
Victim of Trafficking	ST-0, ST-1, ST-6, ST-7, ST-8, ST-9, T-3, or T-4
American Indian born in Canada	S13, or may provide verification that the applicant is an American Indian born in Canada.
Deportation or Removal Withheld	There is no specific COA code for this status. The person will need to present other proof that deportation or removal is withheld as well as the I-551 card.

When the person does not have an I-551 card or the COA code is not one listed in the table, the person must provide USCIS documentation of the prior qualified noncitizen status.

Proof that the person has remained in the U.S. continuously since before August 22, 1996:

There are two parts to this proof. The person must provide a written statement listing the dates of any of absences from the U.S. (or state that they have not left the U.S.). Second, the person must provide any combination of the following documents and records that show the person has lived in the U.S. since before 08/22/1996:

- Rental or lease agreements listing the person as a tenant,
- Utility bills or payment records,
- School records,
- Employment records,
- Social Security wage records,
- Church attendance records,
- Public benefits records,

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Medical records, and
- Any other official document or record that shows the person was residing in the U.S. during the required period.

Proof that the person has a military connection:

Military records (like a DD-214) showing current active duty or and honorable discharge.

When the customer is the spouse, widow, or dependent child of an active duty or honorably discharged member of the U.S. Armed Forces, that person must also provide proof of their relationship to the Armed Forces member or veteran. Proof of relationship includes:

- Birth certificate,
- Marriage records,
- Court documents,
- Military ID showing relationship, or
- Other official records that show relationship.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	8 USC 1611, 1612, 1613, and 1641 42 CFR 435.406 42 CFR 435.949 and 956 42 CFR 457.320(b)(6) AAC R9-22-305 AAC R9-28-401.01 AAC R9-29-204

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	AAC R9-31-302(A)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

525 Not an Inmate

525 Not an Inmate

Revised 05/17/2019

Policy

To qualify for AHCCCS medical assistance (MA), the person must not be an inmate of a public institution. A person may apply for MA before being released, but cannot be approved until the actual date of release.

Contact the facility where the person is incarcerated on the expected release date to verify that the person was released.

Also see MA1502V for policy on when a person receiving MA is incarcerated.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Inmate of a Penal Institution	A person who is: • An inmate in a federal or state prison; • An inmate of a county, city, or tribal jail; • An inmate of a prison or jail, prior to arraignment, conviction, or sentencing; • Incarcerated but can leave prison on work release or work furlough, and must return at specific intervals; • A child in a juvenile detention center due to criminal activity or held as a material witness; • A person involuntarily placed in a secure treatment facility that is part of the criminal justice system.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Not an Inmate of a Public Institution	A person who is: • After arrest, but before booking, escorted by police to a hospital for medical treatment and held under guard; • Voluntarily living in a public institution; • Released on probation, parole, or a release order with the condition of home arrest, work release, community service, or medical treatment; or • Admitted as an inpatient to a medical institution; • A child held in a juvenile detention center for the care, protection, or in the best interest of the child, if there is a specific plan for that person that makes the stay at the detention center temporary; • A child on intensive probation with the condition of home arrest, treatment in a psychiatric hospital, or a residential treatment center, or outpatient treatment; • A child in a juvenile detention center after disposition when there is a plan to release the child to the community, and the release is only pending arrangements suitable to the child's needs.
Public Institution	An institution that is the responsibility of a governmental unit or over which a governmental unit exercises administrative control. The term "public institution" does NOT include: • Medical institutions; • Intermediate care facilities; • Publicly operated community residence that serves no more than 16 residents; or • State-licensed child care institutions for foster children that house no more than 25 children.
Voluntarily living in a public institution	Means living in a public institution by choice, not as an extension of incarceration. The person is free to leave

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	the institution if he or she chooses.

Proof

If the person is listed as an inmate on the application, accept the statement. No further proof is needed.

If current information or data matches show that the person is an inmate, but the person claims not to be an inmate, proof of release from incarceration is needed. Proof includes:

- Release papers;
- The customer shows up in person to a local office; and
- A telephone call to the jail, prison or detention facility confirming the person's release.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 CFR 435.1009 - 1010
SSI-MAO	AAC R9-22-310
MSP	AAC R9-28-406
FTW	AAC R9-22-1915
Child	AAC R9-22-2003
Caretaker Relative	
Pregnant Woman	
Adult	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

KidsCare	42 USC 1397jj(b)(2)(A) 42 CFR 457.310 (c)(2)(i) ARS 36-2983(G)(4) AAC R9-31-303(9)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

526 Potential Benefits

526 Potential Benefits

Revised 07/12/2019

Policy

To qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA), a customer must take all actions needed to get any cash benefits for which he or she might qualify. This includes:

- Making an application for benefits to the company or organization that pays the benefit;
- Providing the benefit source with all information needed to find out whether the person qualifies for the benefit;
- Asking for and accepting the largest amount of benefits for which he or she qualifies; and
- When there is a choice, having the benefits paid monthly or periodically instead of in a lump sum.

Only people who are applying for MA must apply for potential benefits. A customer's spouse, parent or child that is not applying for MA is not required to apply for potential benefits.

1) Who is potentially eligible for cash benefits?

For some benefit sources, like retirement pensions or state unemployment programs, the rules for who can qualify vary by employer or by state. However, federal cash benefits rules generally do not vary.

The following table provides two common federal benefit sources and describes the most common reasons a customer may qualify:

If the benefit source is…	Then the customer may qualify when he or she…

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Veterans Administration	• Is a veteran who served during a wartime period and meets one of the following: o Is age 65 or older; or o Has a disability. • Is married to a veteran who is receiving VA disability benefits. • Is the widow of a veteran who served during a wartime period. • Is the unmarried child of a deceased veteran who served during a wartime period or a veteran who is receiving VA disability benefits, and the child meets one of the following: o Is under the age of 18; o Is between the ages of 18 and 23 and is attending a VA-approved school; or o Is over age 18 and was determined to have a disability before turning 18.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Social Security	Has 40 qualifying quarters of work credit (Social Security Retirement only); Has a disability and has earned enough qualifying quarters of work credit, based on the person's age; Is at least 62 years old and has a spouse or ex-spouse that receives Social Security retirement or disability benefits; Has a parent who is deceased or who is receiving Social Security retirement or disability benefits, and the child meets one of the following: • Is under the age of 18; or • Is between the ages of 18 and 19 years old, and a full-time high school student; or • Is age 18 or older and has a disability that started before age 22.

2) Exceptions to applying for cash benefits

There are some situations when a person does not have to apply for cash benefits to qualify for MA. A customer does not have to apply for cash benefits to qualify for MA when:

- The benefits are based on need. These types of benefits include SSI-Cash and Cash Assistance benefits.
- There is proof that the person does not qualify for the benefit. For example, the person was denied for long-term disability benefits a month ago, a military record showing a less than honorable discharge, or a benefits update showing that the person has not reached the retirement age.
- The person is working and would have to retire from that job to qualify for the pension or retirement benefit.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The person has not reached full retirement age and can only qualify for a reduced "early retirement" benefit. See the SSA Retirement Chart to check when a person will reach "full retirement age" for Social Security Retirement benefits.

  NOTE This exception does not apply to Social Security Disability Benefits.

3) Applying for potential benefits online

Customers may apply for the following benefits online using these links:

- Social Security Disability: https://www.ssa.gov/benefits/disability/
- Social Security Retirement benefits: https://www.ssa.gov/retireonline/
- Unemployment benefits (AZ): https://des.az.gov/content/apply-ui-benefits
- Veterans benefits: https://www.va.gov/health-care/how-to-apply/
- Workers' Compensation (AZ): https://www.azica.gov/forms/claims0407

  NOTE The Railroad Retirement Board does not accept applications online. For more information regarding Railroad Retirement and Survivor Benefits, contact the RRB at http://www.rrb.gov, or the RRB Mesa, AZ office at (877) 772-5772.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Cash benefits	Means money payments to qualified individuals. These benefits include: • Social Security benefits; • Railroad Retirement; • Worker's Compensation; • Short or long term disability benefits; • Veteran's benefits;

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Pension or retirement funds; and • Unemployment Insurance benefits. NOTE Indian gaming monies are not considered a potential cash benefit.
Qualifying Quarters of Work Credit	Means a calendar quarter that meets the minimum amount of earnings as determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA). A person can earn up to four qualifying quarters each year.
Served during a Wartime Period	Means served in any of the following conflicts during the period shown: • Mexican Border Period - May 9, 1916 through April 5, 1917 • World War I - April 6, 1917 through November 11, 1918; • World War II - December 7, 1941 through December 31, 1946 • Korean Conflict - June 27, 1950 through January 31, 1955 • Vietnam War - February 28, 1961 through May 7, 1975 • Gulf War - August 2, 1990 until an end date is set by law or Presidential Proclamation

Proof

Proof of application for potential benefits includes:

- DE-134, DE-135, or DE-136 signed by a representative of the agency verifying that the customer applied;
- Letter from income source signed by a representative of the agency verifying that the customer applied;

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Phone call to the benefit source to confirm that the customer has applied;
- Copy of a paper benefits application that has been stamped by the receiving agency or signed by an agency representative;
- Copy of the confirmation number issued at the end of the online application process; or
- Copy of an email confirmation showing that the customer has submitted an application for potential benefits online.

Programs and Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs, except KidsCare	42 CFR 435.608 AAC R9-22-305 AAC R9-28-401.01 AAC R9-29-204

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

527 Pregnant

527 Pregnant

Revised 08/13/2015

Policy

For the Pregnant Woman group, a woman must be pregnant.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Pregnant	Pregnant means that a woman is expecting the birth of one or more children or is in the post partum period.
Post Partum Period	The postpartum period begins the day the pregnancy terminates and ends the last day of the month in which the 60th day following pregnancy termination occurs.

Proof

Accept the woman's statement that she is pregnant unless there is strong reason to question the statement.

Example:

The applicant states that she is pregnant, but AHCCCS records show that her Family Planning services were stopped 8 months ago when she had a tubal ligation surgery to prevent pregnancy.

If the statement is questionable, ask for proof of pregnancy from a health care professional. Do not assume that the woman cannot be pregnant. The proof may be written or received over the phone, and must including the following information:

- Name of the pregnant woman;
- Statement that she is pregnant;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Estimated date of delivery;
- Number of babies expected;
- For written proof, the date and the health care professional's signature;
- For proof received over the phone the name and type of health care professional (for example Nurse Practitioner, Physician, Registered Nurse).

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
Pregnant Woman	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(III) and (IV); 42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(IX); 42 USC 1396u-1 42 CFR 435.116 ARS 36-2901(6)(a)(ii) AAC R9-22-1427; R9-22-1428; R9-22-1430

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

528 Premium Payment

528 Premium Payment

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Premium Payment for Freedom to Work

A Premium Payment for Freedom to Work

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

To continue getting MA through the Freedom to Work (FTW) program, the customer must pay a premium based on their income. See MA1203 for premium amounts.

Exception: American Indians enrolled in a federally recognized tribe do not have a premium.

If payments fall more than one month behind, MA is stopped effective the first day of the following month. Benefits are not re-approved until the customer pays all past due premiums.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Freedom to Work (FTW)	An AHCCCS FTW premium is calculated for all customers who qualify for: • AHCCCS Medical Services under an AHCCCS FTW coverage group; or • AHCCCS FTW – ALTCS HCBS services.

Proof

AHCCCS records showing premium payments made.

See Verifying KidsCare and FTW Premium Payments for more information.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) 42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) ARS 36-2950 ARS 36-2928 AAC R9-22-1913; R9-28-1313

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Premium Payment for KidsCare

B Premium Payment for KidsCare

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

To continue getting MA through the KidsCare program, the customer must pay the premium based on their income. See MA1204 for premium amounts.

Exception: American Indians enrolled in a federally recognized tribe do not have a premium.

If payments fall more than one month behind, MA is stopped effective the first day of the following month.

If the person reapplies and has past due premiums, the person cannot qualify for KidsCare until the total past due amount is paid OR 2 months from the date the KidsCare was stopped, whichever is earlier.

Customers with a financial hardship may qualify to have the KidsCare premium waived. See MA1204D for further details.

Definitions

Term	Definition
KidsCare Premium	A premium is calculated for all customers who qualify for KidsCare.

Proof

AHCCCS records showing premium payments made.

See Verifying KidsCare and FTW Premium Payments for more information.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
KidsCare	42 USC 1397cc(e) 42 CFR 457.510 ARS 36-2982(5); 36-2982(E) AAC R9-31-303(5); R9-31-1402; R9-31-1403(A)(9); R9-31-1405(c)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

529 Prior Receipt of SSI Cash

529 Prior Receipt of SSI Cash

Revised 11/25/2019

Policy

Persons who received SSI Cash in the past may be eligible for SSI MAO in the Disabled Adult Child (DAC), Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW); or Pickle category. Check the table below to see if the person meets the requirement for any of these groups:

To qualify for…	The person …
Disabled Adult Child (DAC)	• Received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits on the basis of blindness or disability before reaching age 22; and • Became ineligible for SSI-Cash because of the amount of their Social Security DAC benefit (see MA511).
Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW)	At any time since January 1, 1991: • Received SSI or State Supplementary Payments (SSP); • Received an SSI or SSP benefit for the month before the Social Security DWW benefit began; and • Became ineligible for the SSI or SSP benefit because of the amount of the Social Security DWW benefit (see MA512).
Pickle	At any time since April 1977:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Received SSI or SSP benefits AND Social Security benefits at the same time for at least one month; and • While receiving both Social Security and SSI or SSP, became ineligible for the SSI or SSP benefit.

Definitions

Term	Definition
SSP	Payments made by a state to supplement SSI Cash benefits. Arizona does not have an SSP program, but the person may have received the payment in another state.

Proof

Accept either of the following as proof that a person has received SSI-Cash or SSP in the past:

- Written or electronic Social Security records
- AHCCCS records showing the person was eligible for SSI-Cash

See Using the SOLQI to Determine Potential Eligibility foir DAC, DWW, or Pickle for detailed instructions. If unable to tell from the Social Security record whether the person has received SSI or SSP in the past, submit a Policy Clarification Request.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI-MAO	42 USC 1383c

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	42 CFR 435.135, 42 CFR 435.137, 42 CFR 435.138 AAC R9-22-1505

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

530 Receiving Social Security Title II

530 Receiving Social Security Title II

Policy

To qualify for SSI-MAO in the Pickle category, the customer must be receiving Social Security Title II benefits.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Social Security Title II benefits	Includes the following benefits: • Social Security Disability • Social Security Retirement • Social Security Survivors

Proof

Accept any of the following that show a a person is receiving Social Security Title II benefits:

- Written or electronic Social Security records;
- Current award letter; or
- Current check stub.

See MP500 - How to Interpret WTPYs and DDSA Diary Dates for instructions.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI MAO (Pickle)	42 CFR 435.135 AAC R9-22-1505

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

531 Resident of Arizona

531 Resident of Arizona

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Overview

A Overview

Revised 09/14/2018

Policy

A person must be a resident of Arizona to qualify for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA).

Residency policy is covered in four sections:

- Special rules for state residence;
- General rules for state residence;
- Temporary absence from the state; and
- Customers moving into state.

1) Special Rules for State Residence

The following rules are used first when determining a person's state of residence:

- A person getting a State Supplementary Payment (SSP) is a resident of the state paying the SSP.
- A person getting Title IV-E Foster Care or Adoption Subsidy payments is a resident of the state where he or she is living.
- When a state agency places a person in an institution in another state, the person remains a resident of the original state.

2) General Rules for State Residence

For all other people, use the rules in the table below.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

If the person is…	And is…	Then …
An adult (18 or older) OR Under age 18, but is married, divorced or emancipated	Able to say in what state he or she intends to live	The person is a resident of the state where he or she is living when the person: • Intends to live in the current state (even without a fixed address); or • Entered the state with a job offer or looking for work.
	Unable to indicate intent	The state of residence is where the person is living.
A child under age 18 who is not emancipated and never married	Not in an institution	The state of residence is: • The state of residence of the parent or caretaker with whom the child lives; or • The state where the child is physically living when not living with a parent or caretaker.
	In an institution placed by a state agency	The state of residence is: • The parent's or legal guardian's state of residence at the time the child was placed in the institution; or • The parent’s or legal guardian’s current state of residence if the individual is institutionalized in that state; or • The state of residence of a person who files an

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		application, if the child has been abandoned by the parents, does not have a legal guardian, and is in an institution in that state.

3) Temporary absence from the state

A person who is only temporarily absent from the state is still a resident of that state. A customer is considered temporarily absent when he or she intends to return to the state when the reason for the absence is completed, and has not become a resident of another state.

NOTE Unless the customer was placed in an out of state institution by AHCCCS, the customer can only get emergency services when absent from Arizona.

4) Customers Moving into the State

A person can apply for AHCCCS MA before becoming an Arizona resident, but must become an Arizona resident before the application can be approved. When a person moves to Arizona, the earliest date benefits can start is the date the person arrived in the state.

When a person is applying for AHCCCS moved to Arizona but is receiving benefits in another state, the benefits must be discontinued in that state.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Emancipated	A minor freed from control by his or her parents or guardians. The parents or guardians are also freed from all responsibility for the child.
Institution	A place that provides food, shelter, and some treatment or services to four or more people who are not related to the owner.
Medical Institution	An institution that is licensed by the state to provide professional medical services.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

State Supplementary Payments (SSP)	Payments made by a state to supplement SSI Cash benefits.
Unable to indicate intent	Meets any of the following: • Has an I.Q. of 49 or less or has a mental age of 7 or less; • Is judged legally incompetent; or • Is found incapable of indicating intent based on medical documentation obtained from a physician, psychologist, or other person licensed by the State in the field of intellectual disability.

Proof

For ALTCS, the customer's declaration on the application is accepted as proof of Arizona residency, unless there is evidence to the contrary.

For all other programs, when Arizona residency is not verified electronically, the person must provide proof.

Proof of Arizona residency includes:

- Rent or mortgage receipts;
- Landlord statements;
- A statement from the nursing facility or other institution;
- An Arizona driver's license;
- Arizona vehicle registration;
- A statement from an employer; or
- Utility bills or receipts.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs (except KidsCare)	42 CFR 435.403
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.320(e)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Temporary Absence

B Temporary Absence

Revised 05/21/2018

Policy

Customers who are temporarily absent from Arizona are still Arizona residents. A customer is considered temporarily absent from Arizona if the customer:

- Intends to return to Arizona when the reason for the absence is completed; and
- Has not become a resident of another state.

NOTE Unless the customer was placed in an out of state institution by AHCCCS, the customer can only get emergency services when absent from Arizona.

If the customer does not intend to return to Arizona, or moves out of state to become a resident of another state or country, the absence is not temporary and the person is no longer an Arizona resident.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Institution	A place that provides food, shelter, and some treatment or services to four or more people who are not related to the owner.
Medical Institution	An institution that is licensed by the state to provide professional medical services.

Proof

Accept the customer's statement that the absence is temporary unless there is evidence that the person has become a resident of the other state or country.

Evidence that the customer has become a resident of another state or country includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Buying a home;
- Getting a job;
- Getting a driver's license; or
- Applying for Medical Assistance or other public benefits.

If there is evidence that the person has become a resident of another state or country, the person must provide proof that they have not given up Arizona residency. Proof includes:

- Mortgage or current residential rental agreement showing that the person is maintaining a home in Arizona;
- Statement from the employer that the job is temporary or has a set end-date;
- Mortgage or title documents showing that the home is not the person's primary residence;
- Written or telephone confirmation from the other state or country that the person has not obtained a driver's license;
- Written or telephone confirmation from the other state or country that the person has not applied for or has withdrawn their application for public benefits.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs (except KidsCare)	42 CFR 435.403
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.320(e)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

532 Social Security Number

532 Social Security Number

Policy

To qualify for benefits, a person must either:

- Give a valid Social Security number (SSN); or
- Give proof that the person has applied to the Social Security Administration (SSA) for an SSN or a replacement card.

Exception:

A person does not have to give a valid SSN or apply for one if any of the following apply:

- Cannot legally get an SSN
- Is an active member of a recognized religious group that objects to getting an SSN
- Is not applying for benefits

NOTE A person may voluntarily give the SSNs of family members who are not applying to help verify family income.

Definitions

The Social Security Number (SSN) is a unique number assigned by the United States Social Security Administration (SSA) to persons living in the United States and to persons who work in other countries for United States companies. A person must have a SSN to be employed, pay taxes, collect Social Security benefits and to qualify for credit accounts.

Proof

Proof of a person's SSN includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- An electronic response from SSA that says the SSN is assigned to that person;
- An official Social Security card issued by the SSA;
- An official document from SSA that contains the person's name and SSN;

A Medicare card, if it contains a Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC) of "A," "J," "T" or "M" following the SSN;

Proof that the person has applied for an SSN or replacement card includes:

- Receipt for an Application For a SSN (SSA-5028) form
- A Referral for Social Security Number (DE-129) form, completed by SSA
- For a newborn, Message from Social Security (SSA-2853-OP4) form

Legal Authority

Program	Legal authorities
All programs except KidsCare	42 CFR 435.910
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.340

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

533 Valid Application

533 Valid Application

Policy

A customer must submit a valid application. A valid application contains at least the following information:

- Applicant's name;
- Address or location where the applicant can be reached;
- Date the application was signed.
- Signature (MA1301A.2)

Definitions

Term	Definition
Application	A method for a person to apply for MA benefits. The application may be written, online or telephonic, and must be approved by AHCCCS.

Proof

An application is submitted containing all of the required information.

Programs and Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	42 CFR 435.907

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 600 Income Eligibility

600 Introduction

For each eligibility requirement in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- What proof is needed; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement by program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

601 General Information About Income

601 General Information About Income

For some AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) programs, the budget group's income must not be higher than the income limit for that program. How income is calculated and the income limits are not the same for all programs.

The income of budget group members may be considered available to the customer when determining eligibility. (See MA602 for information about income budget groups.)

Policy

1) Programs with Income Eligibility Requirements

The MA programs that have an income limit to qualify are:

- ALTCS;
- SSI-MAO;
- Medicare Savings Program (MSP);
- Freedom to Work (FTW);
- Adult;
- Caretaker Relative;

NOTE Including an income limit for the second six-month Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) extension.

- Pregnant Woman;
- Child;
- KidsCare.

Some MA programs have an income limit, but income eligibility is determined by another agency (see MA400):

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- SSI Cash;
- Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP); and
- Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy.

2) Income Categories

Income is divided into two categories, earned and unearned:

- Earned income is received from employment or self-employment. It may be received as wages, salaries, commissions or profits.

NOTE Earned income may also be received as goods or services other than cash in return for work. Goods and services received in return for work are also known as bartering income or in-kind income. The value of the goods or services received is considered the income amount received.

- Unearned income is cash income received from sources other than employment or self-employment.

Within each category there are many types of income.

3) Treatment of Income

Depending on the program, each type of income is either counted or excluded. See MA606 for treatment of each type of income.

4) Modified Adjusted Gross Income

Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI) is a method for determining:

- How income is counted;
- Whose income is counted (the budget group); and
- The income limit based on the size of the budget group.

Beginning January 1, 2014, the following programs will use MAGI to determine income eligibility:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Adult;
- Caretaker Relative;

NOTE Including Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) and Continuous Coverage (CC).

- Pregnant Woman;
- Child; and
- KidsCare.

NOTE The programs that do not use MAGI rules are referred to as “Non-MAGI” throughout this Chapter.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Budget Group	The people whose income is considered when determining eligibility.
Gross Income	Income before taxes or other deductions.
Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI)	MAGI is based on federal tax rules for determining adjusted gross income (AGI), with some modification. MAGI includes the following sources of income that are not included in AGI: • Certain foreign investment income excluded from AGI by § 911 of the tax code; • Tax exempt interest income; and • Social security benefits excluded from AGI by § 86 of the tax code. In addition to these modifications, for Medicaid purposes only, MAGI will exclude the following income even if it is included in AGI:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Scholarships, fellowship grants and awards used for educational purposes; • Certain American Indian/Alaska Native income; and • Lump sum income (will only be counted in month of receipt).
Adjusted Gross Income (AGI)	A measure of income used to determine how much of income is taxable. The AGI is gross income from taxable sources minus allowable deductions.
Non-MAGI Programs	The following programs will not use MAGI methodology for determining household composition and income eligibility: • ALTCS; • SSI-MAO; • Medicare Savings Program (MSP); and • Freedom to Work (FTW).
Self-Employment	Income from a person's own business, including: • Independent contracting; • Taking in roomers or boarders, and other rental income; • Ranching or farming; • Can and bottle recycling collections; • Baby-sitting; • Blood and plasma sales; • Providing services, like cleaning or accounting; • Any wholesale or retail sales.

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The Agency uses the reasonable compatibility standard to verify income. Income information for the members of the budget group is collected through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs, if available, and then compared to the income information reported on the application to see if it is reasonably compatible. See MA605.A for details.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

602 Budget Groups Income

602 Budget Groups Income

Overview

When applying for or receiving AHCCCS Medical Assistance, the income and needs of other people may need to be counted. The people whose income and needs are counted make up the budget group.

Who is included in a person's budget group may depend on:

- The AHCCCS program a person is applying for or receiving;
- The age of the person;
- Whether or not the person is married;
- Who lives with the person; and
- Whether the person files taxes or is claimed as a tax dependent.

If needed, the customer must provide proof of income for everyone in the budget group.

NOTE Sometimes the customer may need to provide proof of income for people who are not in the budget group to:

- See if they can get an income deduction (MA609); or
- Determine a Share of Cost (MA1201).

If information about who is in the budget group is questionable or does not match other available information, the customer must explain and provide any proof needed for the difference. See Example - Questionable Information for more details.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A ALTCS Budget Groups

A **ALTCS Budget Groups**

Revised 12/30/2019

Policy

The people who must be included in the ALTCS budget group depend on several things, including age, marital status and where the customer lives.

ALTCS Budget Group Chart

If the customer is…	And…	Then the Budget Group includes…
An unmarried child under age 18	Lives in a setting where long-term care services can be provided	The child.
	• Lives in a setting where long-term care services cannot be provided; or • Refuses HCBS	The child, and all of the following, if living with the child: • Ineligible parents; • Other children of an ineligible parent; and • The child's children. **EXCEPTION**: The stepparent is not included when the natural or adoptive parent is not in the home.
An unmarried person age 18 or older	Lives in a setting where long-term care services can be provided	The person.
	• Lives in a setting where long-term care services cannot be provided; or • Refuses HCBS	The person.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A married person	Has a Community Spouse (MA508)	• The person; and • The spouse.
	Lives in a setting where long-term care services can be provided, but does not have proof of legal marriage.	The person.
	• Refuses HCBS; or • Lives in a setting where long-term care services cannot be provided	• The person; and • If living with them, the spouse.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	In general means a person who: • Is not married (including divorced); and • Is under age 18; or For child allocation deductions only, the term includes a person who: • Is under age 22; and • A student regularly attending a school, college or university, or a course of vocational or technical training to prepare for gainful employment.
Common Law Marriage	A marriage that is not based upon a license, ceremony, or other legal formality. Most states that recognize common law marriage require that the couple consider themselves married, live together, and publicly present themselves as spouses. Common law marriages cannot be established in Arizona. However, a

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	common law marriage established in a state where the marriage is considered legal, can be considered legal in Arizona. Exceptions: • The Navajo Nation recognizes common law marriages, the marriage is considered legal in Arizona if a marriage license issued by the Navajo Nation for proof of the common law marriage is provided. • If a resident of Arizona moves to another state or country to evade the laws of Arizona relating to marriage, the marriage is no longer legal in Arizona.
Eligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.
Holding Out As Married	Two persons who live in the same household and who are not legally married under Arizona law but hold themselves out to the public as being married.
Ineligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.
Legally Married	A legal union that meets one of the following: • Performed by a person authorized by law (licensed or ordained clergyman, judges or justices of the peace), and a marriage license was issued; or • A common law marriage recognized as legal in Arizona.
Married	Means any of the following: • Legally married;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Married under common-law; or • "Holding out as married" (a couple presenting themselves to the public as spouses).

Proof

Proof of Income

If needed, the customer must provide proof of income for everyone in the budget group. See MA605 for more details on proof of income.

Sometimes the customer may need to provide proof of income for people who are not in the budget group to:

- See if they can get an income deduction (MA609); or
- Determine a Share of Cost (MA1201).

Proof of Legal Marriage

The customer must provide proof of legal marriage for community spouse policy. See MA520 - Legal Marriage for the type of proof needed for marriage.

Proof of Parent/Child Relationship

A person's statement is accepted unless there is evidence to the contrary. A person's statement includes a completed application listing a relationship of parent or child.

When there is conflicting information or the relationship is questionable, the person is asked for other proof of relationship. Some items that show proof of relationship between a parent and child are:

- The child's birth certificate or other birth record;
- Court records; and
- Religious records.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authorities

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396(a)(10)(A)(ii)(V) 42 USC 1396r-5 AAC R9-28-408 and 410

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Freedom To Work Budget Groups

B **Freedom To Work Budget Groups**

Policy

The budget group includes only the person applying for or receiving Freedom to Work.

NOTE If the applicant or recipient qualifies for long-term care services, the income of other household members may be used to determine their share of cost. See MA1201 for more information on Share of Cost.

Proof

Only the earned income of the applicant is used to determine income eligibility. A person will be asked to provide proof of income as needed. See MA605 for more details on proof of income.

Legal Authorities

Program	Legal Authorities
Freedom to Work	R9-22-1909 and 1919

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C SSI-MAO and MSP Budget Groups

C SSI-MAO and MSP Budget Groups

Revised 04/14/2016

Policy

The people who must be included in the budget group depend on several things, including age, marital status, and who lives with the customer.

SSI-MAO and MSP Budget Group Chart

If the applicant is…	Then the Budget Group includes…
An unmarried child under age 18	The child, and any of the following who live with the child: • Ineligible parents; • Other children of an ineligible parent; and • The child's children. **EXCEPTION**: The stepparent is not included when the natural or adoptive parent is not in the home.
Unmarried and age 18 or older	The person.
Married	The person, and when living together, the person's spouse.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	Means a person who: • Is not married (including divorced); and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Is under age 18; or • For child allocation deductions only, is under age 22 and is a student regularly attending a school, college or university, or a course of vocational or technical training to prepare for gainful employment.
Common Law Marriage	A marriage that is not based upon a license, ceremony, or other legal formality. Most states that recognize common law marriage require that the couple consider themselves married, live together, and publicly present themselves as spouses. Common law marriages cannot be established in Arizona. However, a common law marriage established in a state where the marriage is considered legal, can be considered legal in Arizona. <u>Exceptions</u>: • The Navajo Nation recognizes common law marriages, the marriage is considered legal in Arizona if a marriage license issued by the Navajo Nation for proof of the common law marriage is provided. • If a resident of Arizona moves to another state or country to evade the laws of Arizona relating to marriage, the marriage is no longer legal in Arizona.
Eligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.
Holding Out As Married	A couple who live in the same household and who are not legally married under Arizona law but hold themselves out to the public as being married.
Ineligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.
Legally Married	A legal union that meets one of the following: • Performed by a person authorized by law (licensed or ordained clergyman, judges or justices of the peace), and a marriage license was issued; or • A common law marriage recognized as legal in

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Arizona.
Married	Means any of the following: • Legally married; • Married under common-law; or • "Holding out as married" (a couple presenting themselves to the public as spouses).

Proof

Proof of Income

A person will be asked to provide proof of income for everyone in the budget group as needed. See MA605 for more details on proof of income.

NOTE Sometimes proof of income for people who are not in the budget group may be needed to see if the customer can get an income deduction (MA609).

Proof of Marriage

A person's statement of marital status is accepted unless there is evidence to the contrary.

Proof of Parent/Child Relationship

A person's statement is accepted unless there is evidence to the contrary. A person's statement includes a completed application listing a relationship of parent or child.

When there is conflicting information or the relationship is questionable, the person is asked for other proof of relationship. Some items that show proof of relationship between a parent and child are:

- The child's birth certificate or other birth record;
- Court records; and
- Religious records.

Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI MAO	AAC R9-22-1503
Medicare Savings Program	AAC R9-29-212

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Budget Groups for MAGI

D Budget Groups for MAGI

Revised 12/14/2018

Policy

This policy applies to the following MA groups:

- Adult;
- Caretaker Relative (including TMA and CC);
- Pregnant Woman;
- Child; and
- KidsCare.

When a person's income is too high using the MAGI budget group and income rules, the Premium Tax Credit budget group and income rules are used. See section 2 below.

1) MAGI Budget Group

The people who must be included in the budget group depend on if the customer:

- Files taxes;
- Is claimed as a tax dependent; and
- Is living with a spouse, child, parent or sibling.

The person's income limit is based on the number of people in the MAGI Budget Group with one exception. The number of unborn children a pregnant woman is expecting are counted as part of her MAGI budget group only.

See Example – Pregnant Woman Budget Group

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

MAGI Budget Group Chart

NOTE In the following table, any reference to a parent, child or sibling includes step-parents, step-children and step-siblings.

If the person is…	And…	Then the Budget Group is…
A taxpayer	Is not claimed as a tax dependent by someone else.	• The taxpayer; • Everyone the taxpayer expects to claim as a tax dependent; and • Taxpayer's spouse, when living together. Exception: If the taxpayer is under age 19 and lives with a parent, the parent must be included in the taxpayer's budget group. See Taxpayer Budget Group for examples.
A tax dependent under age 19	Any of the exceptions below apply: • Will be claimed by a non-custodial parent. • Will be claimed by a parent, lives with more than one parent, but the parents do not expect to file a joint return. • Will be claimed by someone other than a spouse or parent.	Use the "Not a taxpayer or tax dependent" rules below for the person's age.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	None of the tax dependent exceptions in the row above apply.	• The taxpayer; • Everyone the taxpayer expects to claim as a tax dependent; • Taxpayer's spouse when living together; and • The tax dependent's spouse, when living together. See Tax Dependent Under Age 19 Budget Group for examples.
A tax dependent age 19 or older	Is being claimed by a parent	• The taxpayer; • Everyone the taxpayer expects to claim as a tax dependent; • The tax dependent's spouse, when living together. See Tax Dependent Age 19 or Older Budget Group for examples.
	Is being claimed by a spouse	• The taxpayer; and • Everyone the taxpayer expects to claim as a tax dependent.
	Is being claimed by someone OTHER than a spouse or parent	Use the "Not a taxpayer or tax dependent" rules below for the person's age.
Not a taxpayer or tax dependent	Is under age 19	The child and if living with the child, the child's: • Spouse; • Children (natural,

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		adopted or stepchildren); • Parents (natural, adoptive or stepparents); and • Siblings (natural, adoptive or stepsiblings). See Not a Taxpayer or Tax Dependent (under age 19) Budget Group for examples.
	Is age 19 or older	The person and if living with them, the person's: • Spouse; and • Children (natural, adopted or stepchildren). See Not a Taxpayer or Tax Dependent (age 19 or older) Budget Group for examples.

2) Premium Tax Credit Budget Group

If the income of the customer's MAGI budget group is higher than the income limit for the MAGI program, Premium Tax Credit rules are used.

The people who must be included in the budget group depend on if the customer:

- Files taxes; or
- Is claimed as a tax dependent.

The customer's income limit is based on the number of people in the budget group.

Premium Tax Credit Budget Group Chart

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

If the customer expects to…	Then the budget group includes…
File a tax return	• The tax filer; • The tax filer's spouse when living together OR filing a joint return; and • Everyone the tax filer expects to claim as a tax dependent.
Be claimed as a tax dependent	• The tax filer; • The tax filer's spouse when filing a joint return; and • Everyone the tax filer expects to claim as a tax dependent.
Not file a tax return and not be claimed as a tax dependent	Premium Tax Credit rules do not apply. The person does not qualify.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	A person under the age of 19.
Custodial Parent	• A parent who has a court order or binding separation, divorce, or custody agreement giving physical custody of the child, and maintains physical custody of the child; or • When there is no custody agreement or there is a shared custody agreement, the parent with whom the child spends most nights.
Living With, or Living Together	People who occupy the same home or other residence. This includes people who are temporarily away from home but are expected to return. Some examples of reasons a person may be temporarily away from home include: • Away at school, • Visiting friends or relatives; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Hospitalized or in a medical institution.
Parent	A natural or adoptive parent or stepparent.
Sibling	Full, half, natural, step or adopted brother or sister.
Tax Dependent	A person claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return. This can include a person who chooses to or must file a tax return of their own.
Taxpayer	A person who: • Expects to file a tax return for the current year, and • Will not be claimed as a tax dependent by someone else. NOTE Spouses who file a joint return and are not claimed as tax dependents by someone else are both considered tax payers.

Proof

Proof of Income

A person will be asked to provide proof of income for everyone in the budget group as needed. See MA605 for more details on proof of income.

Proof of Marriage

A person's statement of marital status is accepted unless there is evidence to the contrary.

Proof of Parent/Child Relationship

Accept a person's statement unless there is evidence to the contrary. A person's statement includes a completed application listing a relationship of parent or child.

When there is conflicting information or the relationship is questionable, ask for other proof of relationship. Some items that show proof of relationship between a parent and child are:

- The child's birth certificate or other birth record;
- Court records; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Religious records.

Proof of Tax Filing Status

A person's statement about whether or not they are a taxpayer or a tax dependent is accepted unless there is evidence to the contrary. A person's statement includes a completed application listing:

- Taxpayers and their tax dependent; and
- Household members who are not taxpayers or tax dependents.

When there is conflicting or questionable taxpayer or tax dependent information, the person is asked for proof that supports the person's statement. Supporting information may include but is not limited to:

- Court records;
- Statement from the other parent of a tax dependent; and
- Prior years' tax records.

See Example - Conflicting Tax Filing Information for more details.

Legal Authorities

Program	Legal Authorities
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child	42 CFR 435.4 42 CFR 435.110, 116, 118 and 119 42 CFR 435.603
KidsCare	42 CFR 435.4 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315 42 CFR 435.603

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

603 What is Not Income?

603 What is Not Income?

Revised 07/06/2017

Policy

The following are not considered income when determining eligibility:

- Money from the sale of a resource;
- Money transferred between financial accounts that belong to the same person;
- Money a person receives to cover someone else's expenses and then uses to pay the expenses is not considered income to the customer;
- Replacement income;
- Return of incorrect payments; and
- Vendor payments.

Exceptions for vendor payments:

- Payments made directly to a vendor when the money is legally owed to the person (such as alimony) are considered income. For example, the person's ex-husband pays her rent with the alimony that he normally sends her. This is income; not a vendor payment.
- For ALTCS, payments made directly to a vendor from a Special Treatment Trust for food and shelter expenses are considered income, not a vendor payment. See MA803E for details.

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Replacement Income	A payment that replaces income which was lost or stolen. NOTE The original payment would be counted as income when received.
Return of incorrect payments	A payment returned by a person who is aware that he is not entitled to the payment. If there is a delay in the return of an incorrect payment beyond the month following the month of receipt, the reason for the delay must be documented. See Example – Return of an incorrect payment
Vendor Payments	Payments for a customer's expenses made directly to the vendor by a third party. See Example - Vendor Payment

Proof

Proof may be needed if the transaction appears questionable. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Receipts;
- Bills; and
- Phone call to the source of the payment.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS SSI-MAO	20 CFR 416.1103 AAC R9-22-1503(A)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

MSP FTW	
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult	42 USC 1396a(e)(14) 42 CFR 435.603
KidsCare	42 U.S.C. 1397bb(1) 42 CFR 457.315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

604 Receipt of Income

604 Receipt of Income

There are many ways in which a person may receive income that can affect how it is counted. This section discusses the following:

- Income received outside of the regular schedule (advanced dated checks and deferred wages);
- Constructively received income;
- Electronic fund transfers and deposits to financial accounts;
- Frequency;
- Garnishments and overpayments; and
- Contract or seasonal income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Income Received Outside of the Regular Schedule

A **Income Received Outside of the Regular Schedule**

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

A person may receive income outside of the regular pay schedule. Income may be received as:

- Advance dated checks; and
- Deferred wages.

1) Advance Dated Checks

The income received from an advance dated check is considered available in the month it would normally have been received.

2) Deferred Wages

When the deferred wages are counted for eligibility depends on whether or not the deferred payment is due to circumstances beyond the control of the employee.

If the wages are deferred...	Then the income is counted as earned income in the month...
Due to circumstances beyond the control of the employee	Received.
At the employee's request or by mutual agreement with the employer	It would have been received had it not been deferred.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Advance Dated Checks	A check dated earlier than the normal payment date because the regular payment date falls on a weekend or holiday. This results in a check being

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	received in advance of the month of normal receipt.
Deferred Wages	Wages are considered deferred if received later than the normal payment date.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	42 USC 1382a(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1110, 1111, and 1120
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Constructively Received Income

B Constructively Received Income

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

How constructively received income is counted depends on whether:

- The assignment of income to another person is revocable or irrevocable; and
- If the income is assigned on a periodic or permanent basis:

If the income is…	Then…
Revocably assigned	Income is counted in each month it would have normally been received. Example – Revocably Assigned Income
Irrevocably and permanently assigned (all future payments are assigned)	Irrevocably assigned income is not counted. NOTE For ALTCS, the assignment is evaluated as a transfer (see Chapter 900). Example – Irrevocably and Permanently Assigned Income
Irrevocably assigned on a periodic basis (not all future payments are assigned)	For ALTCS: Count the income in each month it would have normally been received is counted (constructively received). Example – Irrevocably and Periodically Assigned Income
	For all other programs the income for months it is irrevocably assigned is not counted.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Constructively Received Income	Income that a person is entitled to or has unrestricted control of before refusing or assigning the income to someone else.
Irrevocable Assignment	The person cannot legally take back the assigned income or taking back possession requires action by a third party who is not under the person's control.
Revocable Assignment	The person has the right to get back if he or she chooses.

Proof

Proof of the assignment includes legal documents, contracts and agreements listing the length and terms of the assignment.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	42 USC 1382a(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1110, 1111, and 1120
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Deposits to Financial Accounts

C Deposits to Financial Accounts

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

1) Direct Deposit

When a person has income deposited directly to a bank account, the funds may be posted before or after the month in which they are payable. The funds are considered income in the month they would normally be received.

2) Treatment of Other Deposited Income

The following describes how other deposits to a person's financial account are treated:

If deposits are made...	Then...
By the customer or their spouse	All deposits are assumed to be countable income to the budget group unless proof is provided to show that the deposited money is: • From an excluded income type, • A transfer of resources, or • Money from the sale of a resource. Exception: An ALTCS customer's deposits are not counted as income to the spouse when the spouses are not living together. Instead, only the allocated amount is counted as unearned income to the spouse. See MA606.H for details about allocated income.
Into a person's joint account by a co-owner of the account or a third party	The deposits are considered contributions to the person unless proof is provided that the income is not available to, or used by the person. See MA705I for details on

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	rebutting ownership of a joint account.
On behalf of another person	Payments a person receives as an agent for a minor child or incapacitated adult is considered income to the child or incapacitated adult. For example, this would include receipt of child support as a guardian or Social Security as a representative payee. The deposit must be clearly identified as the child or incapacitated adult's income. The child or incapacitated adult's name does not need to be on the account. Example - Income received on behalf of another person

3) Agent's Misuse of Ward's Funds

Moneys misused by an agent are considered unearned income to the agent in the month received unless restitution is made.

When the agent restores the misused funds to the ward, the restored funds are considered income in the month the ward receives the repaid moneys.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Agent	A person or organization acting in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of another person. An agent includes a power of attorney, representative payee, conservator, or guardian
Fiduciary	A person legally appointed and authorized to manage the income and resources for the benefit of the other person rather than for his or her own profit.

Proof

Proof that a deposit was a resource transfer includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Documentation showing the withdrawal of the funds from another account; or
- A bill of sale for a resource.

Proof that the deposit was from an excluded income type or belongs to a child or incapacitated adult includes

- Copies of check stubs;
- Letter from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	42 USC 1382a(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1110, 1111, and 1120
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Frequency of Payment

D Frequency of Payment

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

Income eligibility is based on the income received during a calendar month or the monthly equivalent. In order to calculate the amount of income received during a specific month, the frequency of the payment must be determined. Income received other than monthly may be treated differently depending on the MA program. See the following table for how income is counted based on how often it is received:

If income is received…	Then…
Weekly	MAGI coverage groups The weekly amounts received are averaged then multiplied by 4.3 to account for the four extra pay periods per year. This prorates the extra pay periods over the year and provides a consistent monthly equivalent.
	Non-MAGI coverage groups The amounts actually received in the month are totaled. NOTE There are months when a person may receive a fifth paycheck. Each month needs to be determined separately. The person may be denied the month the five paychecks are received due to excess income. However, the person may qualify for the months that only four paychecks are received. See Example - Five weekly payments received in a month
Every other week	MAGI coverage groups

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	The bi-weekly amounts received are averaged then multiplied by 2.15 to account for the two extra pay periods per year. This prorates the extra pay periods over the year and provides a consistent monthly equivalent.
	Non-MAGI coverage groups The amounts actually received in the month are totaled. NOTE There are months when a person may receive a third paycheck. Each month needs to be determined separately. The person may be denied the month the three paychecks are received due to excess income. However, the person may qualify for the months that only two paychecks are received. See Example - three bi-weekly payments received in a month
Semi-monthly	The two amounts received for the month are added together.
Monthly	The amount received in the month is the counted amount.
Quarterly	MAGI coverage groups The quarterly amount is divided by 3 to get a monthly equivalent, which is counted in each month.
	Non-MAGI coverage groups The quarterly amount is counted in the month it is received.
Regularly scheduled, but less often than monthly	MAGI coverage groups The amount is divided by the number of months it is intended to cover to get a monthly equivalent, which is counted in each month.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Non-MAGI coverage groups The amount is counted in the month it is received.
Yearly	MAGI coverage groups The yearly amount is divided by 12 to get a monthly equivalent, which is counted in each month.
	Non-MAGI coverage groups The yearly amount is counted in the month it is received.
One-time (lump sum)	MAGI coverage groups The lump sum amount is counted only in the month received. **Exception:** Lottery or gambling winnings of more than $80,000.00 are prorated over more than one month (see MA606UU).
	Non-MAGI coverage groups The lump sum amount is counted only in the month received.
Irregularly or infrequently	MAGI coverage groups The total amount received in the last 30 days is the counted amount.
	Non-MAGI coverage groups • Exclude the first $30.00 of all earned income received infrequently or irregularly in the calendar quarter. Count the remaining amount. • Exclude the first $60.00 of all unearned income received infrequently or irregularly in the calendar quarter. Count the remaining amount.

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Semi-monthly	A payment received twice a month. This results in 24 payments in a year.
Bi-weekly	A payment received every other week. This results in 26 payments in a year.
Weekly	A payment received every week. This results in 52 payments in a year.
Infrequent Income	Income that is received no more than once in a calendar quarter from a source. For example, a cash gift from an adult child every six months to help pay living expenses.
Irregular Income	Income that cannot reasonably be expected to be received. This is income that is: • Not subject to scheduling; or • Is unpredictable so that it cannot be counted on.
Calendar quarter	A calendar year is divided into four calendar quarters as follows: • January 1 to March 31 • April 1 to June 30 • July 1 to September 30 • October 1 to December 31
Lump Sum	A lump sum payment is a one-time only payment like an insurance or lawsuit settlement, inheritance, lottery winnings or retroactive cash benefits.
Monthly equivalent	Monthly countable income amount determined by averaging, prorating, or converting a person's income.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	42 USC 1382a(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1110, 1111, and 1120
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 R9-22-1422, 1423 and 1424

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Garnishments and Overpayments

E Garnishments and Overpayments

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

A person's gross income is used to determine eligibility and share of cost even when a garnishment or overpayment is being deducted from the income.

Exception:

The amount withheld to recover an overpayment is excluded when BOTH of the following apply:

- The person received AHCCCS Medical Assistance the entire time the other income was being overpaid; and
- The overpaid amount was included in the customer's counted income.

When a customer reports that his or her income is being garnished, the customer is asked to contact the source of the garnishment. The source may be willing to reduce or waive the garnishment.

One common type of garnishment is made by the IRS to collect a tax penalty. VA also places a garnishment to recover an over-payment. Both IRS and VA have processes for waiving or deferring garnishments.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Garnishment	A process that directs money or property of a third party be seized to satisfy a debt owed by a debtor to a creditor.
Overpayment	Payments of income made in excess of the sum due.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	20 CFR 416.1123
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 R9-22-1421

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

F Contract or Seasonal Income

F Contract or Seasonal Income

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

How contract or seasonal income is treated depends on the coverage group:

Non-MAGI groups:

Contract or seasonal income is counted in the month received.

MAGI groups:

- When the income is received at least monthly and will not fluctuate over the 12-month period starting with the month of application or renewal, the income is counted based on how often it is received. See MA604D for details.

- When the income is expected to fluctuate, use the tables in sections 1 and 2 below to determine how to count the income.

1) Treatment of Contract Income for MAGI Groups

If the contract is...	Then...
A one-time contract that ends between the application or renewal month and the end of the calendar year	Divide the income that will be received from the application or renewal month through the end of the calendar year by the number of months in that period to get a monthly equivalent.
For contracts that extend into the next calendar year, contract that are anticipated to be renewed	Divide the income that will be received in the 12 month period beginning with the application or renewal month by 12 to get a monthly equivalent. Example Contract periods that cover more than one calendar year Example Contract anticipated to be renewed

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

2) Treatment of Regular Seasonal Income for MAGI Coverage Groups

When seasonal income is anticipated to be about the same as in the past, the total anticipated amount for the year is divided by 12 to get a monthly equivalent.

Example Seasonal income

Definitions

Term	Definition
Contract Income	A set income amount or payment schedule received under the terms of a contract.
Seasonal Income	Regular seasonal income is income that: • Fluctuates based on season or is only received during a certain season; and • Can reasonably be anticipated based on history or other proof.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	20 CFR 416-1111 42 CFR 435.945, 948,and 952
SSI MAO MSP FTW	20 CFR 416-1111
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child	42 CFR 435.603 R9-22-1422, 1423 and 1424

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

G Projecting income

G Projecting income

Overview

This section discusses how to project income when current proof does not reflect ongoing income due to any of the following:

- Pay rate has increased or decreased;
- Work hours have increased or decreased;
- A person does not get paid every pay period (zero pay); or
- Income has just started or stopped.

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

When all income for the budget month is known, it must be used for that month. When all income for the month is not known, the income received in the last 30 days is used when it is normal and expected to continue.

For future months, if the income received in the last 30 days is not the usual amount or there has been a recent change, the customer's income must be projected. Projecting income is predicting the future income based on the past or known information. Income received from at least the last 30 days and any known changes are reviewed to determine the income to be budgeted for future months.

1) Pay rate has increased or decreased

When the person's new rate of pay is not included in all pay received in the past 30 days, project the income for the future months. When the person's work hours do not normally vary, multiply the numbers of hours worked by the new rate to get the projected pay amount. If the person's work hours normally vary, complete the following to project the income:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Add up the number of hours from all the normal pay periods in the last 30 days;
- Divide the total hours by the number of pay periods used to get an average number of hours; and
- Multiply the average hours by the new pay rate to get the projected income amount per pay period.

See Changes in Pay Rate for examples

2) Work hours have increased or decreased

When a person's new work hours are not reflected in all pay received in the past 30 days, project the income for the future months.

When the person's work hours normally vary, determine the range of hours the person may be expected to work. For example, the person's employer may state that the person will work between 20 and 30 hours per week.

If the person is paid…	**And…**	**Then…**
Weekly or bi-weekly	Work hours are not expected to vary	Multiply the expected hours per pay period by the pay rate to get a projected pay amount.
	Work hours are expected to vary	• Determine the range of hours the person is expected to work per pay period; • Add the highest and lowest number of hours expected to work and divide by two to get an average; and • Multiple the average hours by the pay rate to get a projected pay amount.
Semi-monthly	Work hours are not expected to vary	• Determine the number of hours the person is expected to work per

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		week; • Multiply the expected hours per week by 2.15 to get the average hours per pay period; and • Multiply the average hours per pay period by the pay rate to get a projected pay amount.
	Work hours are expected to vary	• Determine the range of hours the person is expected to work per pay period; • Add the highest and lowest number of hours expected to work and divide by two to get the average hours per week; • Multiply the average hours worked per week by 2.15 to get the average hours per pay period; and • Multiply the average hours per pay period by the pay rate to get a projected pay amount.

See Changes in Work Hours for examples

3) Zero Pay Period

A zero pay period is when a person is still employed but does did not earn any income for the scheduled pay period. This can happen when:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The person is out sick or on vacation, but does not get paid for the time off work.

- The person works only as needed. For example, the person is employed with a temporary service.

When the person normally receives income every pay period, and the zero pay was an unusual event, only include it in the month it occurred. When the person works as needed and a zero pay is not an unusual event, also include the zero pay when projecting income for future months.

The table below shows how monthly income that includes a zero pay period is calculated for MAGI and non-MAGI programs.

If the MA program type is…	Then
Non-MAGI	All of the pay amounts received during the income period are added together to get the monthly income.
MAGI	Add up the all of the pay amounts received during the income period; Divide the total by the number of pay periods there were in the income period to get an average amount per pay period; and Multiply the average amount by one of the following depending on how often the person is paid: • 4.3 for weekly; • 2.15 for bi-weekly; or • 2 for semi-monthly.

See Zero Pay Periods for examples.

4) Income has just started or stopped

How income that has just started or stopped is calculated depends on whether or not a full month's income will be received in the budget month. See the table below for details:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

If…	Then
A full month's income will be received.	The standard policy applies based on frequency of payment. See MA604D.
Less than a full month's income will be received	All of the pay amounts that will be received during the budget month are added together to get the monthly amount.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Income period	• When all pay amounts for the budget month are known, the income period is the same as the budget month. • When all pay amounts for the budget month are not known, the income period is the last 30 days. NOTE When all pay amounts for the budget month are not known AND all pay amounts in the last 30 days are unusual, the income period can be extended further back to include usual pay amounts.

Proof

Proof of an income change or unusual pay amounts can include one or more of the following:

- Data from state and federal hubs;
- Written or verbal statement from the employer;
- Written job offer that includes details about pay rate and frequency or amount;
- Written termination letter that includes details about the date and amount of the final pay;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Telephone call to the employer or income source confirming the income change details.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	42 USC 1382a(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1120, and 1124
Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child Adult KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 R9-22-1422, 1423 and 1424

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

605 Verifying Income

605 Verifying Income

Revised 07/13/2018

Policy

The customer's income and income of financially responsible relatives must be verified for most AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) programs.

1) Reasonable Compatibility

When verifying income for eligibility, the reasonable compatibility standard is used before asking the customer for additional proof. If the income reported by the customer is reasonably compatible with the income information found in the hub, the customer does not have to provide any further proof.

NOTE Reasonable compatibility is specific to income eligibility. It does not apply to determining an ALTCS customer's Share of Cost.

Income information is first collected from the Federal and State Data Services Hubs, if available, and compared to the income reported by the customer.

When the customer reports income that is over the income limits for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA), no further proof is needed.

When the customer reports income below the MA income limits see the table below:

If the customer reports…	And…	Then...
Total income below the MA income limit	• Information was available for each reported income source from the hubs; and • The total is below the MA income limit	The information is reasonably compatible and considered verified. No further proof is needed.
	Information was not available for each reported income source from the hubs	The customer must provide proof of income.
	The hubs show total income above the MA income limit	The customer is asked clarifying questions. When the answers do not account for the difference,

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		the customer must provide proof of income.
No income	There is no information available from the hubs	The customer must provide information about how living expenses are being met.
	The hubs show current income information.	The customer must provide: • Information about how living expenses are being met; and • If not already verified, proof that the income shown in the hubs has ended.

See Examples - Reasonable Compatibility

2) Other Methods of Proof

When the reasonable compatibility method cannot be used (or if the customer must provide proof), income may be verified using one of the following methods:

Method	**Description**
Physical Evidence	Physical evidence includes: • Electronic records; • Award letters • Check stubs; • Signed contracts; • Signed statements from the income source, including completed agency forms.
Collateral contact	Verbal statements to the eligibility worker from an employer or income source providing details of the customer's income. A collateral contact is generally made by phone. The details of the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	collateral contact must be documented.

The proof should include at least the following items:

- Name of the income source (also address and phone number when possible);
- Name of the person receiving the income;
- The date paid;
- The gross amount of the income; and
- How often the income is received.

Written statements, completed agency forms, or collateral contacts need the additional information listed in the following table:

If the proof is…	Then the additional information needed is…
Signed statement Agency verification	• Signature of the person providing the information; and • Date the statement or agency form was completed.
Collateral contact	• The name, title and phone number of the individual who provided the information; and • Date of the collateral contact.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Federal Data Services Hub	The hub will provide one connection to the common federal data sources. These data sources are used to verify a customer's application information such as income, benefits, citizenship and immigration status.
State Data Services Hub	The hub will provide one connection to the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	common state data sources. These data sources are used to verify a customer's application information.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	42 CFR 435.940 42 CFR 435.948 42 CFR 435.949 42 CFR 435.952

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

606 Types of Income

606 Types of Income

Overview

There are many types of income within each category of income. Different policy applies to each type of income.

Income definitions, income types, treatment, proof, expenses and calculations are addressed individually in this section for each type of income.

> NOTE The Freedom to Work (FTW) program does not consider any unearned income types when determining income eligibility. The unearned income types described in this section will not include FTW in how they are counted or in the legal authorities.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Adoption Assistance (Adoption Subsidy)

A Adoption Assistance (Adoption Subsidy)

Policy

How adoption assistance payments are counted may depend on the funding source or if the payment is based on the person's needs.

A child receiving Title IV-E adoption assistance is automatically eligible for AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA).

How adoption assistance payments are treated depends on the following:

If the adoption assistance is…	Then the treatment is...
Title IV-E	Since the child automatically gets MA (acute care) this income is only counted as unearned income to the child for the ALTCS share of cost.
Title IV-B or Title XX	Excluded for all programs.
Not Title IV-E, Title IV-B or Title XX and is based on need	Excluded for all programs.
Not Title IV-E, Title IV-B or Title XX and is NOT based on need	Counted as unearned income for: • ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP NOTE Part of the payment may be counted to the parent depending on the purpose.
	Excluded for: • Adult • Caretaker Relative

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Child • Pregnant Woman • KidsCare

Definitions

Term	Definition
Adoption Subsidy	Payments to encourage the adoption of children with special needs. The payments help families with the extra costs that might be a barrier to adoption of a child with special needs.
Based on Need	The person must demonstrate financial need to qualify for the payment.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copies of check stubs;
- Written statement or record from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 CFR 435.145

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 CFR 435.227
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Agent Fees

B Agent Fees

Policy

Agent fees are considered as countable income for all programs. The income is counted towards the agent.

NOTE Agent fees are categorized as unearned income for non-MAGI coverage groups.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Agent Fees	Income that a person has been authorized to keep as a: • Payee; • Guardian; or • Other agent for another person.

Proof

Proof of the amount of fees includes:

- Accounting statements;
- Copies of check stubs; or
- Legal document that authorizes the payment.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a) 20 CFR 416.1120 and 1123 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Agent Orange Payments

C Agent Orange Payments

Policy

Agent Orange payments are made annually by the U.S. government. These payments are excluded for all MA programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Agent Orange Payments	The payments for veterans to settle Agent Orange death or disability claims.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Copies of check stubs;
- Letter from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	P.L. 101–201, Section 103
SSI-MAO	42 USC 1382a(b)
Medicare Savings Program	Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	of Part 416, Section V(d)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	P.L. 101–201, Section 103 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Alaska Longevity Bonus (ALB) Payment

D Alaska Longevity Bonus (ALB) Payment

Policy

Alaska Longevity Bonus payments are counted as unearned income.

Exception:

For non-MAGI programs, Alaska Longevity Bonus payments are excluded when the customer met both of the following conditions before October 1, 1985:

- Met the 25-year Alaska residency requirement; and
- Was eligible for SSI.

NOTE These payments will not continue a once a person is no longer a resident of Alaska. However, the person may receive a final payment in the same month that he or she moved to Arizona or soon after.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Alaska Longevity Bonus (ALB) Payment	ALB payments are made by the State of Alaska to residents age 65 or older based on how long they have been a resident of the state.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copies of check stubs;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Letter from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(7)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603(e)(3) 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Alaska Native Corporation and Settlement Trust Payments

E Alaska Native Corporation and Settlement Trust Payments

Policy

Alaska Native Corporation and Settlement Trust payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Alaska Native Regional and Village Corporation Payments	Distributions of cash or dividends on stock received from a Native Corporation to an: • Individual Alaska Native; or • Descendant of an Alaska Native.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include:

- Copies of check stubs;
- Letter from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b) 20 CFR § 416.1124(b) Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section IV(a)(3)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603(e)(3) 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

F Aleutian and Pribilof Islanders Relocation Payments

F Aleutian and Pribilof Islanders Relocation Payments

Policy

Aleutian and Pribilof Islanders Relocation payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Aleutian and Pribilof Islanders Relocation Payments	Relocation payments paid to the Aleutian and Pribilof Islanders relocated during World War II.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Copies of check stubs;
- Letter from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	P.L. 100–383
SSI-MAO	Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Medicare Savings Program	of Part 416, Section IV (c) 20 CFR § 416.1124(b)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.4 42 CFR 435.603(e)(3) 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

G Alimony and Spousal Maintenance

G Alimony and Spousal Maintenance

Revised 07/12/2019

Policy

Alimony or spousal maintenance payments are counted as income for:

- ALTCS
- SSI-MAO
- MSP

For the MAGI programs, see the table below to determine when to count alimony or spousal maintenance payments:

If the alimony or spousal maintenance agreement ...	Then the payments are...
Is created on or before 12/31/2018; AND Has NOT been modified after 12/31/2018 to specifically state that the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act treatment of spousal support now applies.	Counted as unearned income.
Is created after 01/01/2019; OR Has been modified after 12/31/2018 to specifically state that the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act treatment of spousal support now applies.	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Alimony or Spousal Maintenance Payments	Court ordered support amount paid to a legally separated or divorced spouse.
MAGI programs	Means any of the following programs: • Adult; • Caretaker Relative, including TMA and Continuous Coverage; • Pregnant Woman; • Child; and • KidsCare

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Divorce or separation documents;
- Copies of check stubs;
- Collateral contact with the Clerk of the Court; or
- Signed statement from the individual providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(E)
SSI-MAO	20 CFR 416.1121(b)
Medicare Savings Program	R9-22-1909
Freedom to Work	

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	26 CFR 1.61-10 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

H Allocated Income

H Allocated Income

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

Allocated income is income provided by an ALTCS customer living in an institution or residential facility to a spouse living at home. This income amount is also called the Community Spouse Monthly Income Allowance (CSMIA) and is calculated during the ALTCS customer's "share of cost" determination. Because the CSMIA calculation is based on standards, the spouse living in the institution may not have enough income actually available to pay the full CSMIA amount calculated. So, while the amount of allocated income is never more than the calculated CSMIA, it may be less.

Since the allocated income is not court ordered, this income is treated as a gift to the spouse living at home following the policy at MA606AA.

NOTE Allocated income is only considered as income to the spouse at home when the ALTCS customer actually gives the income to the spouse.

When the ALTCS customer is giving the allocated amount to the spouse, it is treated as income to the spouse as shown in the table below:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.

See Allocated Income Calculation Examples for more information.

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Allocated Income	An amount of an ALTCS customer's income that is set aside specifically or "allocated" for a spouse living in at home.
Share of cost	An amount of an ALTCS customer's income that the customer must pay toward the cost of long term care services.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- ALTCS form; or
- Collateral contact with the ALTCS Eligibility Specialist.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a) 42 USC 1396r-5(d) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1120 and 1123 R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	26 USC 71 26 CFR 1.61-10 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

I AmeriCorps Network Program

I AmeriCorps Network Program

Policy

All AmeriCorp Network Program payments are excluded for:

- ALTCS;
- SSI-MAO
- MSP

For the MAGI programs, see the table below for how each type is treated:

If the payment is for…	Then the payment is...
Stipend or living allowance	Counted as earned income
Educational award	Amounts used for education expenses are excluded. Amounts used for living expenses are counted earned income.
Food or shelter	Excluded.
Clothing allowance	

Definitions

Term	Definition
AmeriCorp Network Programs	The program includes, but is not limited to: • Arizona Conservation Corps; • Arizona Council of Centers for Children and Adolescents (ACCCA); • Border Volunteer Corps (BVC); • Mesa AmeriCorps Community

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Services Partnership; • Rural Health Office, University of Arizona; and • Youth in Action, Learn and Serve (NAU). NOTE AmeriCorps and AmeriCorps-VISTA are different programs. See MA606.TTT for AmeriCorps-VISTA.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copies of check stubs showing the income source;
- Document from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact from the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1382a(b)(25)
SSI-MAO	20 CFR 416.1124(c)(23)
Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1112(c)(10)
Freedom to Work	AAC R9-22-1909
Adult	42 CFR 435.603
Caretaker Relative	42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

J Annuity Payments

J Annuity Payments

Policy

How annuity payments are counted depends on whether the annuity is revocable or irrevocable; and the MA program.

If the annuity is...	And the program is...	Then...
Revocable	All programs	For interest earned on the annuity see MA606KK - Interest and Dividends. For withdrawals from the principal, the payment is not counted as income. It is the conversion of a resource.
Irrevocable	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	The full amount of the annuity payment is counted as unearned income.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	The taxable part of the payment is counted as unearned income. Any part of the payment that is not taxable is not counted.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Annuity Payments	Fixed payments received for a person's lifetime or a specified number of years from

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	the investment of a person's income or resources. There are two general categories of annuity income: • Payments received according to a contract purchased from a life insurance or other investment company. • Payments based on past employment. This includes pensions or retirement benefits. They may be based on the individual's age, years of service or disability.
Revocable annuity	The contract can be surrendered and the funds in the account withdrawn. Also called a "deferred" annuity.
Irrevocable annuity	The annuity has been converted from a resource to a stream of income and cannot be cashed in. Also called an "immediate" annuity.

Proof

Proof of the annuity's revocability, payments and the taxable amount of the payment includes:

- Copies of check stubs;
- Letter from company providing the income;
- Year-end tax statements;
- Copy of annuity contract; or
- Collateral contact with the company providing the income.

Legal Authority

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(G) 42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(B) ARS 36-2934.02 20 CFR § 416.1121(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

K Austrian Social Insurance

K Austrian Social Insurance

Policy

Payments to people who were imprisoned, unemployed, or forced to flee Austria during the period from March 1933 to May 1945 for political, ethnic or religious reasons.

The treatment of Austrian Social Insurance payments depends on the basis of the payment.

If the payment is…	Then the treatment is…
Based in whole or in part on wage credits granted under paragraphs 500-506 of the Austrian General Social Insurance Act.	Excluded.
Not based in whole or in part on wage credits under paragraphs 500-506	Counted as unearned income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Austrian Social Insurance	Pension payments made by various Austrian pension insurance agencies.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- A copy of the award letter; and
- The individual's declaration regarding the basis for the payment.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

If the payment is excluded, the award letter will include the following language:

DIE BEGUENSTIGUNGSVORSCHRIFTEN FUER GESCHAEDIGTE AUS POLITISCHEN ODER RELIGIOESEN GRUENDEN ODER AUS GRUENDEN DER ABSTAMMUNG WURDEN ANGEWENDET (§ 500ff ASVG).

TRANSLATION: "The regulations which give preferential treatment for persons who suffered because of political or religious reasons or reasons of origin were applied (§ 500ff ASVG)."

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416. 1124(b) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Pub. L. 107-16, Section 803 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

L Black Lung Benefits

L Black Lung Benefits

Policy

How Black Lung benefits are treated depends on the following:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income. NOTE The full amount of the payment, including any amounts added for dependents is counted as income to the beneficiary.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Black Lung Benefits	Payments made under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, to coal miners who are totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis. Survivor's benefits may be paid to certain family members of the miner.

Proof

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copies of check stubs;
- Award letter from the Social Security Administration (SSA); or
- Collateral contact with SSA.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1121(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

M Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) General Assistance

M Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) General Assistance

Policy

How BIA General Assistance is treated depends on the following:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income. NOTE This is a needs-based payment.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded

Definitions

Term	Definition
BIA General Assistance Payments	Federally-funded general assistance payments based on need that are paid to eligible Native Americans by the BIA.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Check stubs;
- Letter from BIA; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Collateral contact with BIA.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	20 CFR 416.1124(c)(2)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

N Census Income

N Census Income

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

Income received as a temporary census taker is excluded for non-MAGI programs. The treatment of census income depends on whether the person is:

- An employee of the Census Bureau; or
- A temporary census taker.

If the person is…	And the program is...	Then the treatment is…
An employee of the Census Bureau	All programs	Counted as earned income
A temporary census worker	ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP FTW	Excluded.
	Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Counted as earned income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Census worker	A person employed to assist the U.S. Census Bureau with collecting data during

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	the census.
Census	The U.S. Census Bureau gathers and analyzes data on the U.S. population every ten years.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Pay stubs;
- Notification of Personnel Action (SF-50) from the employer;
- Written statement from the employer; or
- Collateral contact with the employer.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 CFR 416.1121 and 1124 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	45 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

O Child Support

O Child Support

Policy

Voluntary or court ordered payments made by a parent for the support of a child. Child support income is treated as follows:

Programs	Treatment
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income
• Caretaker Relative • Child • Pregnant Woman • Adult • KidsCare	Excluded

Child support may be received:

- Directly from the absent parent;
- Through the court;
- Through a private collection agency; or
- From the Division of Child Support Services.

For the ALTCS, SSI-MAO and MSP programs, how child support is counted depends on the age of the child and who gets the payment. See the table below:

If the child is...	AND the child support is…	Then the treatment is…

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Under age 18; or Age 18 and still in high school	Received by the child; or Received by a parent or responsible adult living with the child	Counted as the child's income.
	Received by a parent or responsible adult who is not living with the child; and Is not giving the payment to the child	Counted as income for the person who is getting the payments.
Age 18 or older	Back payments (arrearages) that are not given to the adult child	Counted as income for the person who is getting the payments.
	Back payments that are given to the adult child	Counted as the adult child's income.

When a single support payment is made for more than one child, count the amount listed in the court documents for each child. If there is no court document or the document does not list an amount per child, the payment is divided equally for all the children for whom it is intended.

> NOTE Private collection agencies may keep a percentage of the income as a collection fee. Count the entire gross amount. Do not deduct the amount that is kept by the collection agency

Definitions

Term	Definition
Arreages	Also known as back payments. These are late payments for child support that was not paid in the month that it was owed.
Division of Child Support Services (DCSS)	Division of the Department of Economic Security responsible for getting support orders in place and enforcing those orders.

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Court documents (If child support is court ordered there is usually also an order for health insurance coverage);
- Division of Child Support Services (DCSS) documents;
- Signed statement from the absent parent;
- Phone call with DCSS; or

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(E) 20 CFR 416.1121(b)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

P Clinical Trial Compensation

P Clinical Trial Compensation

Revised 01/07/2016

Policy

Clinical Trial Compensation is payment received for taking part in a clinical trial researching and testing treatment of rare diseases or conditions that meets all of the following:

- Has been reviewed and approved by an Institutional Review Boards (IRB);
- It involves research and testing of medical treatments; and
- It targets a rare disease or condition.

Clinical trial compensation is treated as follows:

If the MA Program is…	Then the treatment is…
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	The first $2,000 paid during a calendar year is excluded.
All other MA programs	Counted as unearned income.

NOTE Reimbursements for costs related to the clinical trial are not considered Clinical Trial Compensation. They are treated like any other reimbursement (MA606.YY)

Definitions

Term	Definition

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Clinical Trial Compensation	Income received for participation in a clinical trial researching and testing treatment of rare diseases or conditions as defined in Section 5(b)(2) of the “Orphan Drug Act”.
Institutional Review Boards (IRB)	An IRB is a committee of persons responsible for ensuring that a clinical trial is ethical and protects the participants.
Rare disease or condition	Generally refers to any disease or condition that affects less than 200,000 people in the United States.

Proof

Proof that the income meets the requirements to exclude the first $2,000 includes:

- The “informed consent form” from the clinical trial, which provides most of the information needed to determine whether the income exclusion applies.
- An official letter from the administrator of the clinical trial that provides all the relevant information of the informed consent in a summarized format.

Proof of the income amount and frequency of payment includes:

- Check stubs;
- Payment receipts;
- Informed consent form; and
- Other documents from the clinical trial administrator.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b)(26) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Q Corporation

Q Corporation

Revised 10/24/2014

Policy

How income received from a corporation is counted depends how it is paid. The corporation may withhold taxes from the payments, the payments may be self-employment (no taxes withheld), or the payments may be interest or dividends.

> NOTE A Limited Liability Company (LLC) may be self-employment or a corporation. If the LLC elected to be classified as a corporation by filing an Entity Classification Election, IRS Form 8832, it is a corporation. If the LLC has not filed an IRS Form 8832, it is a self-employment (see MA606CCC)

See the table below for details on how each kind of corporation income is counted:

If...	Then the income is...
Taxes are withheld from the payments	Wages (see MA606.VVV)
Taxes are not withheld from the payments	Self-Employment (see MA606.CCC)
The payments are dividends	Interest and Dividends (see MA606.KK)

> NOTE S Corporations are required to report each person's share of profits on their tax forms (Schedule E) even if the corporation did not give the money to the person. Only the income actually received is counted.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Corporation	A corporation is a legally registered group of people that own a business. A corporation is considered a separate entity from its owners.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Income tax documents;
- Copy of check stubs;
- Written statement from treasurer of corporation; or
- Collateral contact with treasurer of corporation.

The Arizona Corporation Commission maintains a list of all corporations that have filed documents with the commission. This list is published on the State of Arizona Public Access System (STARPAS) website at:
http://starpas.azcc.gov/scripts/cgiip.exe/WService=wsbroker1/main.p

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(26) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1110(a) and 1121(c) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

R Crime Victim Payments

R Crime Victim Payments

Policy

Crime victim payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Crime Victim Payments	Payments received from a fund established by a State to aid victims of crime.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, the only proof needed is that the income came from a State-established fund to aid victims of crime.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b)(17) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(17) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Child KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

S Disability Insurance Payments

S Disability Insurance Payments

Revised 03/03/2014

Policy

How the disability insurance payments are treated depends on the following:

If the program is...	Then...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	The payments are counted as unearned income. NOTE If the insurance payment is reduced because the person has other disability benefits like Social Security Disability or Worker's Compensation, count only the reduced amount. See Example of reduced disability insurance amount
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	All or part of the payments may be counted depending on who paid the premium for the policy: • If the employee paid any part of the premium with after-tax income, the same percent of the disability insurance payment is excluded. For example, if the person paid half of the premium with after-tax income, then half of the payment is excluded. • If any part of the premium was paid with pre-tax income OR was paid by the employer, the same percent of the disability insurance payment is counted. See Taxable Disability Insurance Example

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disability Insurance Payments	Payments from group or individual insurance policies to help pay the living expenses of a person who becomes disabled. Group disability insurance through employers is the most common type. Short-term disability coverage provides benefits for a specified length of time. Long-term disability coverage may provide benefits up to age 65, or normal retirement age.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Letter from the agency providing the benefit;
- Copies of check stubs; or
- Collateral contact with the company providing the payment.

NOTE If counting the full benefit amount does not impact eligibility, specific proof of the taxable portion is not needed.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(B) 20 CFR 416.1121(b) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	26 USC 104 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

T Disaster Assistance

T Disaster Assistance

Policy

Disaster assistance provided to victims of a presidentially declared disaster is excluded for all MA programs.

Exception:

For MAGI groups, disaster assistance payments for unemployment assistance or to replace loss of income are counted as unearned income.

Federal program and agencies, joint Federal and State programs, State or local government programs, or private organizations may provide these payments.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disaster Assistance Payments	Payments provided to victims of natural disasters through the Federal Disaster Relief Act or similar state or local assistance programs.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Letter from the agency providing the benefit;
- Copies of check stubs; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the information.

Presidential declarations of disaster are public information and can be verified by newspapers, television, radio announcements or the Federal Register.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(b)(11) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(5) 20 CFR 416.1150 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	26 USC 139 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

U Educational Assistance

U Educational Assistance

Revised 12/30/2019

Policy

How Educational Assistance is treated depends on the following:

If the payment is...	And the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
Financial assistance, including work study, received under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965	Any program	Excluded.
Educational Assistance, including work study, received under BIA student assistance programs.	Any program	Excluded.
Empowerment Scholarship Agreement received from the AZ Department of Education	Any program	Excluded.
For any other type of educational award or gift	Any program	Excluded when used for educational expenses. Counted as unearned income when used for living expenses.
Veteran's Administration (VA) Educational Benefits	• ALTCS, • SSI-MAO, • MSP,	Excluded if paid under a program for vocational rehabilitation. If not part of vocational rehabilitation, counted after deducting educational expenses.
	• Adult,	Excluded.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Caretaker Relative, • Pregnant Woma,n • Child, or • KidsCare	
State funded student loans and other loans	Any program	Excluded.
Work study that is not paid under Title IV or a BIA program.	Any program	Counted as earned income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Educational expenses	Includes tuition, books, lab fees and other required expenses to enroll in a course.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Request for Verification of Student Information (DE-209) form;
- Award letter;
- Empowerment Scholarship Agreement
- Loan documentation;
- Written statement from the school; or
- Collateral contact with the school.

Types of proof for education gifts include, but are not limited to:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Written statement from the person or entity providing the educational gift; and
- Collateral contact with the person or entity providing the educational gift.

Expenses must be verified to deduct the expense from the income. Proof of expenses is only needed if the educational income is countable. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Request for Verification of Student Information (DE-209) form;
- Receipts;
- Written statement from the school; or
- Collateral contact with the school.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(b)(7) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(3) 20 CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section III AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	45 CFR 435.603(e) 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

V Emergency Assistance

V Emergency Assistance

Policy

How emergency assistance payments are treated depends on the following:

- The AHCCCS Medical Assistance program; and
- Whether the payment can be used for food or shelter or if the payment is specifically designated for a medical service or a social service.

If the emergency assistance payment is...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Issued to the budget group member to pay for food or shelter	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.
Issued as a vendor payment on behalf of the budget group member	All programs	Excluded.
Specifically designated for a medical service or a social service		

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Emergency Assistance	Emergency assistance is state-funded or tribal assistance to alleviate or prevent homelessness.
Vendor Payment	Money payments made on behalf of the household to another by a third party

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Award letters or other proof of payment;
- Statement from the agency making the payment; or
- Collateral contact with the source of the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(2) 20 CFR 416.1102, 1120 and 1123 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603(d) 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

W Energy Assistance

W Energy Assistance

Policy

How the Energy Assistance payments are treated depends on the following:

If the assistance is …	Then the treatment is…
Provided under LIHEAP	Excluded for all programs.
Not provided under LIHEAP	Excluded for all programs. (If it is certified by the appropriate state agency to be based on need and provided in kind by a private non-profit organization, or a supplier of home heating oil or gas or a municipal utility.)

Definitions

Term	Definition
Low-Income Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP)	Federal energy assistance to low income families. It may be provided by a variety of agencies and known by a variety of names. Payment is usually provided in the form of a voucher or a direct payment to the vendor.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified.

The type of verification required for energy assistance depends on whether the assistance is received as in-kind or in cash payment:

If energy assistance is received as…	Then proof is…
In-kind	The customer's statement

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Cash payment	• Letter from the agency providing the income; • Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(b)(13) 20 CFR 416.1103(i) 20 CFR 416.1157(c) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

X Federal Housing Assistance

X Federal Housing Assistance

Policy

Federal housing assistance payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Federal Housing Assistance	Payments from the Office of Housing and Development (HUD) or Farmer's Home Administration (FMHA). Forms of federal housing assistance include: • Section 8 and other public housing; • Cash towards utilities; • Loans for renovations; • Guaranteed loans or mortgages.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Copy of HUD or FMHA contract, whichever is applicable; or
- Collateral contact with the source of the income.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b)(14) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(14) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Y Foster Care and Guardianship Subsidy Payments

Y Foster Care and Guardianship Subsidy Payments

Policy

How foster care and guardianship subsidy payments are treated depends on the following:

If payment is under...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Title IV-E Foster Assistance	ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Counted as unearned income to the child Exception: Any part of the payment intended for foster care provider as an incentive or service payment, and not to support the child is counted to the foster care provider.
	Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Excluded.
Title IV-E Independent Living Initiatives payments from the Transitional Youth or Adult Living Programs.	All programs	Excluded.
Title IV-B or Title XX Foster Assistance	All programs	Excluded.
State Funded Foster Assistance	All programs	Excluded.
Guardianship Subsidy Payments	ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Counted as unearned income to the person in care.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Excluded.
Grandparent Kinship Payments	All programs	Both the one-time payment of up to $300 and the monthly payment of $75 are excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Foster Care Payments	A payment made to a foster care provider for the purpose of meeting the needs of the person in care.
Guardianship Subsidy Payments	Subsidy payments provided by the Department of Economic Security Department of Child, Youth and Families (DES/DCYF) for children who are placed in the care of a Legal Permanent Guardian.
Grandparent Kinship Payments	Payments to a grandparent responsible for raising grandchild(ren) in the grandparent's home. There are two types of payments available: • A one-time payment of up to $300 per child to help cover the cost of additional furniture and other expenses related to moving the child into the home; and • A clothing and personal allowance of $75 per month per child.

Proof

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Check stubs;
- Written statement from the agency providing the money; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the money.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1123 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(8) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Z German Reparation Payments

Z German Reparation Payments

Policy

German Reparation Payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
German Reparation Payments	Payments made to certain survivors of the Holocaust by the German Government.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Award letter;
- Copy of check stub; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.
- By contacting the German embassy in Los Angeles at:

  Generalkonsulat der Bundersrepublik Deutschland Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany Social Affairs

  6222 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 500

  Los Angeles, CA 90048

  Tel: (323) 930 7602

  Fax: (323) 930 2805

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
All Programs	Public Law 103.286 Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section V(g)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

AA Gifts and Contributions

AA Gifts and Contributions

Policy

Money received as a gift or as a contribution from a person or agency may be counted depending on MA program and the reason for the gift or contribution.

How cash gifts and contributions are treated depends on the following:

If the money is...	And the program is...	Then the income is...
A gift, and not intended for the person's education expenses.	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.
Received as a result of another person's death	All programs	An inheritance. See MA606.KK for how it is counted.
A gift intended to pay for the person's education expenses	All programs	Educational assistance. See MA606.U for how it is counted.
A contribution from an agency to cover living expenses like food, shelter and personal items	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
	• Adult	Excluded.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	

Definitions

Term	Definition
Gift	A gift is something a person receives which: • Is not payment for goods and services provided by the person; and • Is not paid because of a debt owed to the person.
Contributions	Contributions are money received to cover expenses such as: • Food; • Rent or mortgage payments; • Utilities; • Household; • Public transportation; • Clothing; and • Personal care items like soap and toothpaste.

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Written statement from the individual or agency providing the money;
- Collateral contact with the person or agency providing the money.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b)(22) 20 CFR 416.1121(g) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	26 USC 102 26 CFR 1.102-1 42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

BB Hemophiliacs Infected with HIV

BB Hemophiliacs Infected with HIV

Policy

Payments to persons with hemophilia who were infected with HIV are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Payments for Persons with Hemophilia Infected with HIV	Payments for persons with hemophilia who were infected with HIV are: • Payments from any fund established by manufacturers of blood plasma pursuant to a class settlement in the case Susan Walker vs. Bayer Corporation; or • Payments made pursuant to a release of all claims in case entered into in lieu of the class settlement. The release must be signed on or before the later of 12/31/1997 or 270 days after the release is first sent to the person to whom payment is to be made.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Court document; or
- Copy of check stub.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	P.L. 105-369 20 CFR 416.1124(b) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 USC 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315 AAC R9-22-1420(C)(18) (2013)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

CC Income Tax Refunds

CC Income Tax Refunds

Policy

Federal income tax refunds are excluded for all Medical Assistance (MA) programs. Most state income tax refunds are also excluded for all MA programs.

Exception:

For MAGI programs, a state income tax refund is counted as unearned income when both of the following are met:

- The person itemized deductions on their federal tax return; and
- Claimed a deduction for state and local income taxes paid, instead of claiming state and local sales tax paid.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Income Tax Refunds	Any money paid to a customer in the form of a refund of taxes paid.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Federal income tax return; or
- Bank statements that clearly identify the deposit.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b)(19) 20 CFR 416.1103(d)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315 AAC R9-22-1420(C)(15) (2013)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

DD Indian Gaming Profit Distribution

DD Indian Gaming Profit Distribution

Policy

Indian gaming profit distributions are counted as unearned income for all Medical Assistance programs.

As the amount of these payments may vary, the most recent payment amount is used to anticipate the next payment amount. See Indian Gaming Payment Example for more information.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Indian Gaming Profit Distributions	Money distributed by the tribe to its individual members based on revenue produced by Indian gaming on the reservation.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Check stubs;
- Written statement from the Tribe; or
- Collateral contact with the Tribe.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	P. L. 98-64 20 CFR 416.1102, 1120 and 1127 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

EE Indian Payments Excluded Under Public Law

EE Indian Payments Excluded Under Public Law

Policy

Certain payments and income of American Indians and Alaska Natives are not counted when determining eligibility for Medical Assistance programs.

1) Excluded payments

Payments made to American Indian Tribes or groups under Public Laws. See the Definitions section of this policy for a list of these payments.

2) Excluded income

Income derived from resources and usage rights that are excluded under federal law, including:

- Indian Land Lease or Royalty Payments
- Income earned from the sale of products gathered or harvested under federally protected rights or from land held in trust by the Tribe or Secretary of the Interior.
- Income earned from the lease or use of resources that have unique religious, spiritual, traditional, or cultural significance, or the sale of products gathered from the resource.
- Income earned from rights that support subsistence or a traditional lifestyle according to tribal law or custom.

See Indian Income from Protected Rights and Resources for examples of these income types.

If the payment is for...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Land held in trust by a Tribe or under supervision of the Secretary of the Interior	All programs	Excluded.
Land held by the person	• ALTCS	Counted as unearned income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• SSI-MAO • MSP • AHCCCS FTW	
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Payments made to American Indian Tribes or groups under Public Laws	Payments made to tribes throughout the United States under a variety of Public Laws. These payments include: • Settlement Fund payments to members of the Hopi and Navajo Tribes under Section 22 of Public Law 93-531 as amended by Public Law 96-305 (effective December 22, 1964). • Judgment funds to members of the San Carlos Apache Indian Tribe of Arizona under Section 6 of Public Law 96 – 134 and Public Law 96 – 95 (effective December 16, 1981). • Per capita distributions of judgment funds to members of the Tohono O'odham (Papago) Tribe of Arizona under Sections 6 and 8(d) of Public Law 96 – 408 (effective January 3, 1983). • Settlement Fund payments under the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Claims Resettlement Act of 2010, Public Law 111-291 (effective December 7, 2009) • Settlement Fund payments under Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al., United States District Court, District of Columbia, Civil Action No. 96-1285
Indian Land Lease or Royalty Payments	Payments for the lease of land held in trust by the Secretary of the Interior. Some individuals own or are allotted part of the trust lands that they may lease to others for use or to harvest or extract natural resources. Sources of these leases or royalty payments include but are not limited to: • Grazing rights; • Fishing rights; • Mineral rights; • Oil rights; • Timber rights; and • Water rights.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Contracts or government documents that show the source of the income is trust land or a federally protected usage rights;
- Letter from the Tribe; or
- Collateral contact with the Tribe.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	20 CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section IV 20 CFR 416.1124(b) Public Law 103-66 Public Law 111-5, Section 5006

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

FF Individual Development Account (IDA)

FF Individual Development Account (IDA)

Policy

How Individual Development Account (IDA) funds are treated depends on the following:

If the funds are...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Interest earned by the IDA	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Only the interest earned on the income contributed by the IDA owner is counted as unearned income. Interest earned on the matching funds is excluded.
	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP • FTW	Excluded
Matching funds deposited to the IDA by the sponsor	All programs	Excluded
Disbursements from the IDA	All programs	Excluded
Earnings the person contributes to an IDA	All programs	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Individual Development Account (IDA)	IDAs are special savings accounts that match the deposits of low income people. IDAs are offered through partnerships between financial institutions such as banks and credit unions, and local

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	nonprofit organizations or program sponsors. There are two types of IDAs: • TANF IDA; and • Demonstration Project IDA.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Written statement from the sponsor;
- Collateral contact with the sponsor; or
- Statement from the financial institution.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program (MSP) Freedom to Work (FTW)	Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section V(i)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

GG Industrial (Worker's) Compensation

GG Industrial (Worker's) Compensation

Policy

The treatment of Industrial (Worker's) Compensation depends on the program:

If the program is...	Then the treatment is...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded. Exception: If person also gets social security or railroad requirement benefits and those benefits are reduced because of the Industrial Compensation payment, the amount of the reduction is countable.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Industrial (Worker's) Compensation	Compensation paid by the Arizona Industrial Commission or similar agencies in other states to workers who are injured on the job. Industrial Compensation also may be called "Worker's Compensation".

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Written statement from the Industrial Commission;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Payment check stubs;
- Copy of award letter; or
- Collateral contact with the Industrial Commission.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(B) 20 CFR 416.1121(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

HH Inheritances

HH Inheritances

Policy

The treatment of an inheritance depends on what the inheritance is used for:

If the inheritance is...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Cash	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income. Exception: Any part of the inheritance that will be used to pay for the deceased person's burial expenses and outstanding debts is excluded.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Inheritance	Inheritance is cash, a right, or a non-cash item bequeathed to a person as a result of someone's death.

Proof

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

To verify...	Proof includes...
Amount of inheritance	• Written statement from the executor of the estate; • Collateral contact with the executor of the estate; or • Copy of the check; • A court order closing the estate; • A copy of the will; or
Burial expenses and outstanding debts	• Bills; • Receipts; or • Collateral contact with the service provider or billing agency.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(D) 20 CFR 416.1121(e) 20 CFR 416.1121(g) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

II In-Kind Income and In-Kind Support-Maintenance

II In-Kind Income and In-Kind Support-Maintenance

Policy

How in-kind income and support-maintenance are treated depends on the following:

If...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
In-kind income (bartering income)	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP • FTW	Excluded.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Counted as earned income. NOTE The value of the item or service received is the counted income amount.
In-kind Support and Maintenance (ISM)	All programs	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
In-kind income	Any non-cash item including food, clothing, or shelter provided in return for labor or services rendered. This is also called bartering income. Example: A plumber does repair work for a dentist in exchange for dental services.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

In-kind Support and Maintenance (ISM)	Food, clothing or shelter received by an individual that was paid or partially paid by someone else.

Proof

For ISM, the person's statement can be used for proof unless it is questionable. For In-kind income, types of proof include:

- Written statement on a from the person or source providing item or service the in-kind income;
- Receipts showing the value of the item;
- Collateral contact with source providing the in-kind income or ISM.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(E) 20 CFR 416.1121(g) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

JJ Insurance Awards/Legal Settlements

JJ Insurance Awards/Legal Settlements

Policy

How insurance awards and legal settlements are treated depends on the following:

If the payment is...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
To replace or repair property.	All programs	Excluded up to the value of the property or damages.
Reimburse costs the person paid that were the responsibility of the insurance company.	All programs	Excluded.
Compensate the person for medical or medical-related costs related to physical illness or injury	All programs	Excluded.
For any other reason	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income. Exception: Legal fees deducted from the gross award before it is paid to the person are excluded.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Counted as unearned income.

See Entering Insurance Awards/Legal Settlements for more details.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Insurance Awards and Legal Settlements	Payments for financial loss, pain and suffering, loss or earning ability or for many other reasons. Payment may be received in a lump sum, periodic payments or both.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Written statement from the insurance company;
- Copy of award letter;
- Court documents; or
- Collateral contact with the insurance company.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(C) 20 CFR 416.1121(f) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

KK Interest and Dividends

KK Interest and Dividends

Policy

How interest and dividend payments are treated depends on the following:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Excluded.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Counted as unearned income. Exceptions: • Interest and dividend income from tax-exempt municipal and federal bonds are not counted. • Interest on matching funds in an IDA account are not counted (MA606.FF).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Interest and Dividends	Interest and dividends are returns on capital investments such as promissory notes, loans, property agreements, burial accounts, stocks, bonds, savings accounts or checking accounts.

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Tax reporting forms and related schedules;
- Account statements; or
- Written statement from the financial institution.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(F) 42 USC 1382a(b)(23) 20 CFR 416.1121(c)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

LL Japanese-American Restitution Payments (Japanese Reparation Payments)

LL Japanese-American Restitution Payments (Japanese Reparation Payments)

Policy

Japanese-American Restitution Payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Japanese-American Restitution payments	Payments paid by the United States Government to citizens because of the evacuation, relocation, or internment of such individuals during World War II solely on the basis of Japanese ancestry and resident Japanese aliens under the “Wartime Relocation of Civilians”.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Letter from a U.S. Department of Justice;
- Collateral contact with the U.S. Department of Justice.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section V(c) 20 CFR 416.1124(b) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

MM Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training

MM Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training

Policy

How Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training payments are treated depends on the following:

If the payment is for...	Then the treatment is...
Wages	Counted as earned income for all programs.
Reimbursement for job training related expenses	Excluded for all programs, up to the amount of the expense.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training	A group of programs designed to help participants rejoin the workforce. The programs are: • On-the-Job Training; • Work Supplementation; and • Community Work Experience (CWEP).

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of paystub;
- DE-206 Request for Verification of Employment form;
- Written statement from employer; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Collateral contact with employer.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(1)(A) 20 CFR 416.1103(b) 20 CFR 416.1110(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NN Jury Duty

NN Jury Duty

Policy

How Jury Duty payments are treated depends on the following:

If the payment is for...	Then the treatment is...
Compensation for services	Counted as earned income. Exception: If the person must give this payment to his or her employer, the payment is not counted.
Reimbursement for mileage	Excluded up to the amount of the expense.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Jury Duty Compensation	Income received from the court for serving on a jury.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

If the payment is…	Then the types of proof include, but are not limited to…
Compensation	• Copy of check stub; or • Document from the court.
Reimbursement	Income:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Copy of check stub; or • Document from the court. Expenses: • Receipts/bills for gasoline; • Receipts/bills for public transportation; or • Receipts/bills for taxi service. NOTE If the reimbursement payment is $10.00 or less, assume that the payment does not exceed the expense. The expense does not need to be verified.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1110(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

OO Life Insurance Proceeds and Death Benefits

OO Life Insurance Proceeds and Death Benefits

Policy

How life insurance proceeds and death benefits are treated depends on the following:

If...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Cash surrender paid to owner	All programs	Excluded, as it is a conversion of a resource, not income.
Accelerated life insurance payments paid to insured	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded. Benefits paid per diem are excluded up to the amount of actual long-term care costs or the IRS per diem rate, whichever is higher.
Death benefits or life insurance proceeds paid directly to the beneficiary	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income. Exception: Any part of the inheritance that will be used to pay for the deceased person's burial expenses and outstanding debts is excluded.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative	Excluded.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	

Definitions

Term	Definition
Death Benefits	Death benefits include, but are not limited to, the following: • Lump sum death benefits from SSA; • Railroad Retirement burial benefits; • Veteran's Administration burial benefits; • Inheritances in cash or in-kind; or • Cash or in-kind gifts given by relatives, friends, or a community group to assist with expenses related to the death.
Accelerated Life Insurance Payments	Also known as accelerated death benefits or living needs benefits, are the early payment of some or most of the proceeds to the insured during his lifetime. This occurs mainly when the insured is terminally ill or permanently confined to a nursing home.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

To Verify...	By...
Amount of Death benefit	• Written statement from the insurance

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	company; • Collateral contact with the insurance company; or • Copy of check.
Last illness, Burial Expenses, and Outstanding Debts	• Bills; • Receipts; or • Collateral contact with the service provider or billing agency

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(D) and (E) 20 CFR 416.1121(e)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

PP Loan Agreements

PP Loan Agreements

Policy

How loan agreement payments are treated depends on the following:

If the customer...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Borrows money (includes purchases made on credit)	All programs	Excluded.
Payments received from a reverse mortgage	All programs	Excluded.
Lends money and receives repayment of the loan	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Excluded.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	The part of payment toward the principal is excluded. Interest paid on the loan is counted as unearned income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Reverse mortgage	A special type of agreement that allows a home owner, age 62 or older, to borrow against the value of the equity of his or her home. NOTE All payments received from a reverse mortgage represent the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	conversion of a resource from equity in home property to cash and are not considered income.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of loan agreement; or
- Written statement of both the borrower and lender.

The proof must include:

- The date the loan was received;
- Terms of repayment;
- Amount of payments;
- Frequency of payments; and
- Names of the borrower and the lender.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(F) 42 USC 1382a(b)(23) 20 CFR 416.1121(d)
Adult	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

QQ Medical Insurance Payments

QQ Medical Insurance Payments

Revised 08/31/2017

Policy

How medical insurance payments are treated depends on the following:

If medical payment is...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Reimbursement received from medical insurance	All programs	Excluded unless it exceeds the actual incurred expense. The excess amount is counted as unearned income.
A reimbursement for actual costs paid directly to the health care provider	All programs	Excluded as a vendor payment.
A disbursement from a Health Savings Account (HSA) or Medical Savings Account (MSA)	All programs	Not income. It is the conversion of a resource.
A flat rate insurance policy payment paid directly to the person If the payments have been assigned to someone else, see MA604.B for special handling.	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded up to the amount of actual expenses. The excess amount is counted as unearned income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Medical Insurance Payments	Payments from Medicare or private medical insurance policies.
Reimbursement for Medical Expenses	Reimbursement received from medical insurance (Medicare and private medical insurance policies).
Flat Rate Policy	Cash from any medical insurance policy, which pays a flat rate benefit to the recipient without regard to the actual charges or expenses incurred (ex., per diem hospitalization or disability insurance, cancer or dismemberment policies or long term care policies).

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Collateral contact with payment source;
- Check stub;
- Statement from payment source; or
- Request for Verification of Long Term Care Partnership Insurance Policy (DE-243) if payments are being made from a Long Term Care Partnership Insurance Policy.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1123 AAC R9-22-1909

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

RR Military Allowances

RR Military Allowances

Policy

How military pay is treated depends on the following:

If the military pay type is...	Then the treatment is...
Hostile fire pay	Excluded.
Free on-base housing or Housing allowance for privatized housing paid directly to the contractor	Excluded.
All other allowances and special pay, including a housing allowance paid to the person and used to pay rent for completely private off base housing	Counted as unearned income.

NOTE A full quarter's allowance may be paid to a service member living in on-base housing, then deducted in the same month. This transaction is just for accounting purposes and the person is actually receiving rent-free shelter. A quarters allowance is excluded if the allowance is paid and deducted in the same pay period.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Military Allowances	Cash benefits that compensate the service member, at least in part, for the expenses of housing, food, clothing, and special situations during periods of active duty. Basic pay or base pay is based on the service member's pay grade and rank. Basic pay is treated as wages.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Letter from the service branch;
- Pay stub; or
- Collateral contact with the service branch.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(1)(A) AAC R9-22-1110(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

SS Netherlands WUV

SS Netherlands WUV

Policy

Netherlands WUV payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Netherlands WUV payments	Payments to victims of persecution from 1940-1945 made under the WUV (Wet Uitkering Vervlgingsslachtoffers) program.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Award letter;
- Copy of check stub; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	Public Law 103-286 20 CFR 416.1124(b)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

TT Pension and Retirement Income

TT Pension and Retirement Income

Revised 10/29/2019

Policy

How pension and retirement income is treated depends on the type of pension or retirement income. This section describes most pension and retirement income, as well as special types like Federal, Military and Railroad Retirement.

NOTE Military retirement is not the same as VA benefits based on disability or need. See MA606.RRR for VA benefits.

The table below describes how pension and retirement income is counted:

If the payment is...	And the program is...	Then...
Railroad Retirement	ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Counted as unearned income NOTE Any part of the pension paid to an ex-spouse as community property under a divorce decree is not counted to the retiree.
	Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	• The Tier I; Social Security Equivalent Benefit is counted in full as unearned income. • The taxable amount of any Tier 1 - Non-Social Security Equivalent Benefit, Tier II benefit, vested dual benefit and supplemental annuity is counted. Non-taxable amounts are excluded.
All other pension and retirement payments	ALTCS	Counted as unearned income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	SSI-MAO MSP	NOTE Any part of the pension paid to an ex-spouse as community property under a divorce decree is not counted to the retiree.
	Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	The taxable amount of the payment is counted as unearned income. Any part that is not taxable is excluded. NOTE Most employment-based pensions are fully taxable.
Cash surrender	ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Not income. It is the conversion of a resource.
	Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Pre-tax contributions, employer contributions, interest and dividend part of the payment is counted.

NOTE If a person gets more than one retirement payment and a payment is reduced to account for other retirement income, only the reduced amount is counted.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Pension and Retirement Income	Payments based on a person's past employment including age, years of service

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	or disability.
Federal Pension	A civil service benefit (also called an annuity) paid to a retired federal government employee.
Military Retirement	Periodic payments to a former military service member based on age, length of service or disability. For persons who served in the United States military, these payments will generally be issued by the Defense Finance and Accounting service (DFAS).
Railroad Retirement Benefits (RRB)	Payments made by the Railroad Retirement Board to retired and disabled railroad employees and their spouses. The payments can include any more of the following RRB types: • Tier 1; Social Security Equivalent Benefit (SSEB); • Tier 1; Non-Social Security Equivalent Benefit (NSSEB); • Tier II benefit; • Vested dual benefit; and • Supplemental annuity.
Taxable amount of pension or retirement payment	Generally includes: • Employer contributions • Pre-tax contributions • Interest or dividends

Proof

Proof of income:

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Letter from the payor;
- Pay stub; or
- Collateral contact with the source of the payment;
- Letter from the service branch of DFAS (for military retirement);
- Award letter; or
- Written statement from the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for federal pensions.

Proof of taxable amount:

Proof must be provided for any non-taxable part of the payment to be excluded. In addition to the sources listed above, proof of the non-taxable amount includes:

- Most current 1099-R form or other income reporting form;
- Most current tax return;
- Letter from the payor;
- Pay stub; or
- Collateral contact with the source of the payment;

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(B) 20 CFR 416.1121(a)
Adult Caretaker Relative	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

UU Prizes and Winnings

UU Prizes and Winnings

Policy

How prizes and winnings are treated depends on the following:

If the prize or winning is...	And the program is...	Then the treatment is...
Cash (i.e., currency, checks or money orders)	All programs	Counted as unearned income
Non-cash items	• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Excluded.
	• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Counted as unearned income. NOTE The fair market value of the prize or award is the income amount.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Prize and winnings	Items of value provided as a result of a contest, sweepstake, lottery or gambling. The item may be provided in cash or as a non-cash item such as goods, property or services.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Copy of check stub;
- Prize or winnings letter; or
- Collateral contact with entity providing income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(C) 20 CFR 416.1121(f)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

VV Radiation Exposure Compensation Payments

VV Radiation Exposure Compensation Payments

Policy

Radiation exposure compensation payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Radiation Exposure Compensation Payment	Payments made from the Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund (RECTF) to persons (or their survivors) exposed to radiation from the U.S. Government's atmospheric nuclear testing and from uranium mining.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Award letter;
- Copy of check stub; or
- Collateral contact with the U.S. Government.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	Public Law 101-42 Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section V(e) 20 CFR 416.1124(b)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

WW Rebates and Refunds

WW Rebates and Refunds

Policy

Rebate and refund payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Rebate and Refund	A return of money already paid. NOTE This is different from a dividend or interest payment which is a return on a person's investment. Also, this is different than a reimbursement which is repayment of funds.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to

- Check stub;
- Collateral contact with the source of income; or
- DE-207 Request for Verification of Unearned Income form.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1103
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

XX Refugee Cash Payments (Refugee Assistance)

XX Refugee Cash Payments (Refugee Assistance)

Policy

Treatment of Refugee Cash Payments depends on the following:

If the program is...	Then the treatment is...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP	Counted as unearned income. NOTE This is a needs-based payment..
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Refugee Cash Assistance	Federally funded needs- based payments to refugees during their first 8 months in the United States.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Check stub;
- Collateral contact with the source of income; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- DE-207 Request for Verification of Unearned Income form.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1142(a)(3)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

YY Reimbursements

YY Reimbursements

Policy

Reimbursements are excluded for all programs up to the amount of the loss or expense. Any amount that is more than the loss or expense is counted as unearned income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Reimbursement	Repayment to the person for: • Job related expenses; • Loss of personal property; or • Money spent on behalf of another person.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

If the reimbursement is for...	Then the types of proof include...
A job related expense	• Pay stubs; • Bills and receipts; • Letter from employer; • Collateral contact with employer.
Loss of personal property	• Bills and receipts; • Statement from insurance company;

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Collateral contact with insurance company.
Money spent on behalf of another person	• Bills and receipts; • Written agreement for the reimbursement; or • Other supporting documents

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1103 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ZZ Relocation Payments

ZZ Relocation Payments

Policy

Relocation payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Relocation payments	Payments to persons displaced by projects that acquire real property. Relocation assistance may be provided to persons displaced by: • Any Federal or federally-funded assistance project under Title II of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Act of 1970; or • A State or local government through a state assisted or locally assisted project.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Award letter;
- Copy of check stub; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section II(d) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(18)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

AAA Rental Income

AAA Rental Income

Policy

1) How Rental Income Is Treated

Rental income minus allowed expenses is counted for all programs.

NOTE For Non-MAGI coverage groups, rental income is categorized as earned or unearned income as follows:

If...	Then treatment is...
The person is in the business of renting properties	Counted as earned income (self-employment).
The person is not in the business of renting properties	Counted as unearned income.

2) Expenses

What expenses may be deducted depends on the program:

If the program is...	Then these expenses are deducted before counting income...
• ALTCS • SSI MAO • MSP • FTW	• Property taxes; • Interest and escrow payments on a mortgage (payments on the principle of a mortgage is not an allowed expense); • Real estate insurance; • Repairs, such as repairing a roof or fence; NOTE Capital investments like replacing a roof or installing a fence is not an allowable expense.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Advertising for tenants; • Landscaping or lawn maintenance; • Snow removal; • Utilities; and • Homeowner's insurance. NOTE Expenses are deducted when paid and not when incurred.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	<u>Real Estate Rental</u> • Advertising; • Ordinary and necessary auto and travel expenses related to rental activities; • Cleaning and maintenance; • Commissions; • Insurance; • Legal and other professional fees; • Mortgage and other interest related to rental income; • Repairs; • Supplies; • Taxes; • Utilities; • Depreciation expense or depletion; and • Other ordinary and necessary expenses related to rental of real

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	estate. NOTE For people who are in the business of renting personal property such as equipment or vehicles, see self-employment MS 606.CCC.

3) Prorating Expenses

If the person rents out only a part of a property, expenses must be prorated to determine the amount that is for the rented part of the property. The following are examples of how expenses are prorated.

Scenario	Example
Multiple Residences	The customer owns a four-unit apartment building. She lives in one unit and rents the other three. Three quarters of the allowable expense are deducted from the gross rental income.
Rooms for Rent	The customer rents one bedroom out of her six-bedroom house. One-sixth of the allowable expenses are deducted from the gross rental income.
Acreage	The customer rents one acre of the five acres of land she owns. One-fifth of the allowable expenses may be deducted from the gross rental income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Net Rental Income	Gross rent less the ordinary and necessary expense paid in the same taxable year.
Ordinary and Necessary Expenses	Expenses necessary for the production or collection of rental income. In general, these expenses include: • Interest on debts; • State and local taxes on real and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	personal property and on motor fuel; • General sales taxes; and • Expenses of managing or maintaining property.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Federal income tax returns (Form 1040, Schedule C or C-EZ or Schedule E;
- Receipts;
- Statement from the renter;
- Statement from the property manager company;
- Bills; and
- Canceled checks.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(1)(B) 42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(F) 20 CFR 416.1110(b) and 1121(d) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

BBB Royalties

BBB Royalties

Policy

Income from royalties counted for all Medical Assistance programs. If the royalties represent net earnings from self-employment, see MA606.CCC.

NOTE Income from royalties can be either earned or unearned income depending on the type of royalty.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Earned Royalties	Royalties are received by a person for: • Any publication of his work; • As part of a trade or business; or • As an investment dividend from a lease that represent net earnings from self-employment.
Royalties	Royalties are compensation paid to the owner for the use of: • Property; • Usually copyrighted material (ex., books, music or art); or • Natural resources (ex., minerals, oil, gravel, or timber). Royalties can be either earned or unearned.
Unearned Royalties	Royalties received as an investment dividend or from a lease agreement (ex., royalties paid to the owner of a mine, oil well, timber tract, etc.) are considered

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	unearned income, unless the payment represents net earnings from self-employment.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Lease agreement;
- Other written contract;
- Pay stubs;
- Letter from company providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the company providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(i)(D) 42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(F) 20 CFR 416.1121(c) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

CCC Self-Employment

CCC Self-Employment

Revised 01/10/2020

Policy

Income from self-employment minus allowable business expenses is counted as earned income for all programs.

Exception:

Self-employment income of American Indians or Alaska Natives that is generated from property held in trust, subject to Federal restrictions or from federally protected rights is not counted as income. Review the policy at MA606EE to determine whether self-employment of American Indian or Alaska Native customers meets the policy requirements to be excluded.

When a self-employment business is owned by more than one person, the net income or loss is divided among the partners based on each one's share of the business. Income and expenses for the year are added up and divided by 12 to get a monthly amount.

NOTE If the self-employment was started during the current calendar year, the income and expenses are added up and divided by the number of months it has been in business to get a monthly amount.

1) Expenses

Whether a business expense is allowed or not depends on the program. The following expenses are allowed for all programs:

- Cost of stock and inventory;
- Cost of operating machinery or equipment;
- Rent for the business property;
- Taxes on the business property, such as real estate and vehicle taxes;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Mortgage interest, vehicle loan interest, and interest on loans made to the business;
- Fire, theft, flood, or similar insurance, liability insurance, and contributions to industrial compensation and unemployment insurance;
- Wages paid to employees;
- Costs of employee benefits, such as health insurance, dependent care assistance, and life insurance;
- Business transportation, such as lease payments, license and registration, vehicle insurance, gas, oil, tires, repair costs, garage rent, tolls, parking;
- Advertising costs; and
- Utilities.

Other business expenses allowed for tax purposes are treated differently depending on the MA program. See the table below:

If the program is...	And the expenses are...	Then the expense is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP AHCCCS FTW	• Depreciation; • Federal, state, or local income tax payments; • Entertainment expenses;	Not allowed as a deduction from gross self-employment income.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	• Business use of a personal vehicle, based on actual mileage; • Cost of purchasing capital equipment; • Payments on the principal of loans; and • Carryover of previous year's losses.	Allowed as a deduction from gross self-employment income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

2) Expenses that Exceed Income

A business may report a net loss for the year. This is when the business' expenses are higher than the income earned. How a loss is treated depends on the MA program:

If the program is...	Then a loss is treated as follows...
• ALTCS • SSI-MAO • MSP • FTW	The net income is counted as $0. The excess expenses are not deducted from the budget group's other income.
• Adult • Caretaker Relative • Pregnant Woman • Child • KidsCare	The prorated amount of the loss is subtracted from the budget group's countable income for the month. See Example of Net Loss for MAGI groups NOTE If the remaining income is not enough to cover living expenses, the person must explain how these costs are being met (see MA607 - Expenses Exceed Income).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Partnership	A self-employment business owned by more than one person.
Self-employed	Means any of the following is met: • The person is directly involved in their own recognizable business, trade, or profession. This may include odd jobs or irregular and varied activities. • No employer - employee relationship exists. This occurs when the person controls the hours worked and how the work is performed. • The person works for someone else on a commission

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	basis, but pays their own federal taxes. NOTE In general, if taxes are deducted from the person's pay, the person is NOT self-employed.
Self-Employment Income	Income earned from a person's own business or trade, including: • Independent contracting; • Rental income (see MA606.AAA); • Ranching or farming; • Can and bottle recycling; • Blood and plasma sales; • Wholesale or retail sales; and • Other services like cleaning, accounting and others.
Schedule C; Profit or Loss from Business	The Schedule C is used to report income or loss from a business or profession the person operates as sole owner.
Schedule E; Supplemental Income and Loss	The Schedule E (Form 1040) is used to report the income or loss from rental real estate, royalties, partnerships, S-corporations, estates, trusts and interests in real estate mortgage investments.
Schedule F; Profit or Loss from Farming	Schedule F (Form 1040) is used to report farm income and expenses.
Schedule K-1	The Schedule K-1 reports each partner's share of business income and expenses. It also states what percent of the business the partner owns.

Proof

Proof of self-employment income includes:

The most recent tax return when the self-employment income is expected to be about the same for the current year. The Schedule C or Schedule C-EZ, and Schedule E or Schedule F can be used for proof of self-employment income and expenses.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NOTE If the current tax return shows that the self-employment was not in business for the whole year, it can still be used as proof when it reflects normal, ongoing income for the months it was in business.

If the person does not have a current tax return or the tax return does not reflect what they expect to make for the current year, proof of self-employment income and expenses must be provided for at least the last 30 days. If the self-employment fluctuates from month to month, the person must provide proof for additional months as needed to support their stated annual income. Proof of self-employment income and expenses include the following:

- Business bank account statements showing income deposited and business expenses paid. The business expenses must be clearly identified and separated from any personal expense amounts ;
- For expenses, receipts, bills and electronic payment histories;
- For income, invoices and statements from the source of the income;
- Collateral contacts with the self-employed person's customers to confirm income;
- Collateral contacts verifying expense amounts.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(1)(B) 20 CFR 416.1111(b) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Child KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

DDD Social Security Benefits

DDD Social Security Benefits

Revised 08/31/2017

Policy

These benefits are sometimes referred to as Retirement, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (RSDI) or Title II. Social security benefits are counted for all MA programs as unearned income. Ongoing benefits are paid monthly.

For back pay received as a lump sum see MA604.D.

For treatment of overpayments taken from the gross benefit see MA604.E.

1) Dual Entitlement

A person can be entitled to more than one benefit. This is called dual entitlement. When there is dual entitlement, the beneficiary receives the smaller benefit in full plus the difference between the larger and the smaller benefit. For example, a person may be entitled to payments both as a retired worker and as a spouse.

2) Annual Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA)

This policy applies to MSP and SSI-MAO only.

In years when there is a COLA increase, Social Security benefits are increased in January. The increase is not counted for SSI-MAO or MSP until the Federal Poverty Level changes are implemented, usually in April. The previous year's benefit amount is used for the month of January and ongoing until the month the FPL update put into effect.

3) Rounding Down Social Security Values

The SOLQI or WTPY may show a gross benefit that includes cents. Since SSA does not actually issue the cents, the benefit is rounded down to the next whole dollar to get the correct gross benefit.

Definitions

Term	Definition

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Social Security Benefits	Paid to aged and disabled people and surviving spouses and children, based on their own or a family member's work history and contributions to the Social Security system.
Social Security Disability	Payments to certain disabled workers under age 65 who are determined disabled by a DDSA determination.
Social Security Retirement	A payment to a retired worker who has earned a minimum of 40 Social Security work credits (10 years of work). An individual may earn a maximum of 4 credits per year. A qualified worker may retire as early as age 62 and receive a reduced "early retirement" benefit.
Social Security Survivors and Dependents Benefits	Upon the death or disability of a qualified worker, certain family members including a surviving spouse, unmarried children or a dependent parent may be eligible for benefits. An unmarried disabled son or daughter of a qualified worker may be eligible to receive benefits as a disabled, adult child if the disability began prior to age 22. Payments may begin as early as age 18.
Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA)	An increase intended to ensure that Social Security benefits are adjusted to account for inflation. The COLA amount, if any, is determined annually.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Award letters from Social Security;
- Collateral contact to Social Security..

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 CFR 435.601 R9-22-1503 R9-28-408
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child	42 CFR 435.603 R9-22-1401
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.10 R9-31- 304

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

EEE Spina Bifida Payments

EEE Spina Bifida Payments

Policy

Spina Bifida Payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

> NOTE Interest earned on unspent Spina Bifida payments is excluded income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Spina Bifida Payments	Payments made by the Department of Veterans Affairs to children with Spina Bifida who are born to Vietnam veterans.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Award letter;
- Copy of check stub; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	Title 20 of the CFR, Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416, Section V(k)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

FFF State Supplementary Payments (SSP)

FFF State Supplementary Payments (SSP)

Policy

How State Supplementary payments are treated depends on the MA program:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Counted as unearned income.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
State Supplementary Payments (SSP)	A payment in addition to Supplemental Security Income (SSI) paid by some states to account for variations in living costs from one state to another or for special needs. These payments vary from state to state. SSP may be paid directly by the State or combined with the SSI-Cash payment. NOTE Arizona does not have a State Supplementary Payments program.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Award letter from agency providing the SSP benefit;
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the SSP benefit.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	20 CFR 416.1124(c)(2)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

GGG Strike Pay

GGG Strike Pay

Policy

How strike pay is treated depends on the following:

If the program is...	Then the treatment is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Excluded.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Counted as unearned income.

NOTE Income other than strike benefits paid to union members who actually perform picket or other strike duty are wages.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Strike Pay	Strike pay is paid by labor unions to striking workers.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Copy of pay stub;
- Letter from the union providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the union providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1103 AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

HHH Summer Youth Employment and Training Program

HHH Summer Youth Employment and Training Program

Policy

How Summer Youth Employment and Training Program payments are treated depends on the following:

If the program is...	Then the treatment is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP AHCCCS FTW	Excluded.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	• Wages are counted as earned income. • Reimbursements and supportive services are excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Summer Youth Employment and Training Program	The program is designed to encourage disadvantaged adults and youth to complete school and expose them to the world of work. The program is for individuals age 14 through 21. Payments are for: • Wages; • Living Allowances; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Reimbursements.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of check stub;
- Letter from program providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the program providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 USC 416.1103(b)(1) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

III Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

III Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

Policy

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Cash payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance (MA) programs. Customers receiving SSI-Cash in Arizona are automatically eligible for MA Acute Care services and do not need to apply separately.

Customers who receive SSI-Cash and have free Medicare Part A are also automatically eligible for QMB without a separate application.

> NOTE When an ALTCS customer receives SSI-Cash and lives in a nursing facility, no more than $30 of the customer's SSI-Cash payment is counted.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	Need-based payments to aged and disabled individuals that meet certain income and resource eligibility requirements. These benefits are sometimes referred to as Title XVI.
SSI Aged Benefits	Payments to individuals or couples age 65 years or older who have limited resources and income. The maximum amount payable is the individual or couple Federal Benefit Rate (FBR).
SSI Disability Benefits	Payments to individuals or couples who are blind or disabled and have limited resources and income. The maximum amount payable is the individual or couple Federal Benefit Rate (FBR). Children as well as adults may qualify for benefits. Disability is determined by DDSA.

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Award letter from Social Security;
- Collateral contact with Social Security.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1103
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

JJJ Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cash Assistance

JJJ Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cash Assistance

Policy

How TANF Cash Assistance is treated depends on the following:

If the program is...	Then the treatment is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Counted as unearned income. NOTE This is a needs-based payment.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)	TANF is cash assistance paid to a family unit. Because TANF is partially funded by Federal block grants, it is considered income based on need.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- HEAplus notices or records;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Collateral contact with DES Family Assistance Administration.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(b)(6) 20 CFR 416.1124(c)(2)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

KKK Trade Readjustment Assistance

KKK Trade Readjustment Assistance

Policy

Trade Readjustment Assistance is counted as income for all Medical Assistance programs.

The following describes how to treat the payment:

If the payment is for…	Then the treatment is…
Unemployment compensation	Counted as unearned income.
Mileage reimbursement	Excluded up to the amount of actual expenses. NOTE Exclude the reimbursement up the IRS business mileage rate if the person does not have proof of actual expenses.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Trade Readjustment Assistance	Payments to people laid off due to a foreign company's trade. A person may receive a general payment and payment for mileage reimbursement. A person can receive this assistance for 52 weeks and only after all other Unemployment Insurance (UI) benefits are used. DES Unemployment Insurance – Special Programs administers this program.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

If verifying…	Then the types of proof include, but are not limited to...
Income	• Statement from Arizona Department of Economic Security; or • Collateral contact with the Arizona Department of Economic Security
Mileage Expense	• Receipts/bills for gasoline; • Receipts/bills for public transportation; or • Receipts/bills for taxi service.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 USC 416.1121(a)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

LLL Tribal Work Experience Program (TWEP)

LLL Tribal Work Experience Program (TWEP)

Policy

Tribal Work Experience Program (TWEP) benefits are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Tribal Work Experience Program (TWEP)	A tribal program which provides eligible General Assistance recipients with work experience and job skills to enhance the participant's potential for job placement.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

- Written statement from the Tribe; or
- Collateral contact with the Tribe.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 CFR 416.1124(c)(2) AAC R9-22-1909

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

MMM Trust Income

MMM Trust Income

Policy

For MAGI programs, only the income added to or earned by the trust is counted as income for the trust owner. Any amount distributed from the trust that is more than the income added or earned is considered paid from the trust principal and is a resource conversion, not income.

For the non-MAGI programs, how trust income is counted depends on the type of trust and the specific MA program.

- For the ALTCS program, see Chapter 800.

- For SSI-MAO and MSP, see the table below for how to count trust income:

If the trust type is...	Then the treatment is...
Medicaid Qualifying Trust	Income assigned to the trust is counted in the month it would have been received by the customer.
Testamentary trusts and non-grantor trusts	When the beneficiary cannot access the trust principal: • Any disbursements made directly to the beneficiary are counted as unearned income. Disbursements not issued directly to the beneficiary are not counted. • When the beneficiary has a right to the income produced by the trust, it is counted as it becomes available, whether it is actually paid to the beneficiary or not. When the beneficiary has no right to the income produced by the trust it is not counted.
All other trust types	Count the higher of the following amounts as unearned income: • Income received by the trust, except

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	for interest earned by the trust, or • Disbursements from the trust directly to or for the benefit of the customer

Definitions

Term	Definition
Trust	Any arrangement where money or property is entrusted to one or more persons with the intent that it be used for the benefit of someone else. See Chapter 800 for more detailed information and definitions for trusts.

Proof

Proof of the terms of a trust and the person's access to the trust includes:

- A copy of the trust instrument or other document establishing the trust with all amendments or restatements to date:
- Trust instrument;
- Court records;
- Court approved injury settlement; or
- Will;
- Schedule A (can also be referred to as an attachment or a different type of schedule or exhibit. Schedule A is most common); and

Proof of income received, earned or distributed by the trust includes:

- Trust accounting records;
- Trust financial account statements showing deposits and distributions;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Canceled checks drawn on the trust account..

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC1382a(a)(2)(G) 42 USC 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NNN Tuberculosis Control

NNN Tuberculosis Control

Policy

Tuberculosis Control Payments are excluded for all Medical Assistance programs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Tuberculosis Control Payments	State funded cash assistance based on need. It is paid to a customer or the family of a customer who is under medical treatment for tuberculosis. The program is administered by DES Family Assistance Administration.

Proof

Because this income is excluded, only the source of the income is verified. Proof includes:

- Benefit letters from DES;
- Collateral contact with DES.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1124(c)(2)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

OOO Unemployment Insurance

OOO Unemployment Insurance

Policy

Unemployment Insurance payments are counted for all Medical Assistance programs as unearned income.

> NOTE A person may be working part-time and still receive a reduced unemployment payment.

Unemployment Insurance payments received electronically are considered income on the date received. If mailed, payments are considered received as of the third day following the date of issue.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Unemployment Insurance Payments	Also known as unemployment compensation. A person receives these payments under a State or Federal unemployment law.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs.

If needed, other proof includes:

- Award letter from state agency providing the unemployment insurance; or
- Collateral contact with the state agency providing the unemployment insurance.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(a)(2)(B) 20 CFR 416.1121(a)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

PPP Uniform Transfer to Minors Act (UTMA)

PPP Uniform Transfer to Minors Act (UTMA)

Policy

For MAGI programs, a gift to a minor under the Uniform Transfer to Minors Act (UTMA is not counted as income. However, any interest or dividends earned by the UTMA account is counted as unearned income.

For the non-MAGI programs, how UTMA payments are counted depends on the type of payment and the age of the child. See the table below for details:

If the child is...	And the payment is...	Then the treatment is...
Is under age 21	A transfer to the child under UTMA	Excluded
	Disbursements from an UTMA account to the child	Counted as unearned income.
	Disbursements from an UTMA account used to make vendor payments on behalf of the minor	Excluded.
Reaches Age 21		The value of the UTMA account is counted as unearned income in the month of the child's 21st birthday.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Uniform Transfer to Minors Act (UTMA)	Also known as Uniform Gift to Minors Act (UGMA). The UTMA permits a person to make an irrevocable tax-free gift of money or other securities to a minor. The gifts are placed in accounts designated UTMA or UGMA. A custodian controls the gift, and any earnings it generates, until the child reaches age 21. The custodian can spend

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	UTMA assets for the minor's support, maintenance, benefit or education. The child automatically receives control of the assets on his or her 21st birthday.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of financial account statement (checking, savings, etc.);
- Written statement from the financial institution; or
- Request for Verification of Financial Accounts (DE-203) completed by financial institution.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	The Uniform Gifts to Minors Act The Uniform Transfers to Minors Act 20 CFR 416.1102 and 1103
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

QQQ Vaccine Injury Compensation Program (VICP)

QQQ Vaccine Injury Compensation Program (VICP)

Policy

How the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program (VICP) payments are treated depends on the following:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP	Counted as unearned income.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Vaccine Injury Compensation Program (VICP)	Payments made by the federal government to compensate individuals, or families of individuals, who have been injured by adverse reactions to mandated childhood vaccines.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Court document; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Copy of check stub.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	20 CFR 416.1102 and 1120
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

RRR Veterans Administration (VA) Benefits

RRR Veterans Administration (VA) Benefits

Revised 08/16/2019

Policy

The Veterans Administration (VA) has numerous programs providing payments to veterans and their dependents. The most common types of VA payments are detailed in this section, but this list does not include all possible VA benefit types.

NOTE VA benefits are not the same as military retirement pay. See MA606TT for military retirement pay.

For MAGI programs, VA benefits are excluded as income.

For the non-MAGI programs, how VA benefits are counted depends on the type of payment. See the table below for details:

If...	Then the treatment is...
VA Compensation	Counted as unearned income. NOTE Compensation payments made to a veteran, or the veteran's spouse or child are not based on need. Compensation payments made to the parents of a veteran based on a service-connected death are based on need.
Increase for dependents	Excluded as income to the veteran. Excluded as income to the veteran and the dependent when paid directly to the veteran who is NOT living with the dependent. Counted as unearned income to the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	dependent when paid: • Directly to the veteran for a dependent who resides in the home with the veteran; or • By a separate check to the dependent (an apportionment) NOTE When the customer is the dependent, the customer must ask that the VA pay the benefit directly to him or her.
Increase for unusual medical expenses	Excluded.
VA Pension	Counted as unearned income. NOTE Most VA pension payments are based on need, except for VA pension payments due to a Medal of Honor or a special act of Congress.
VA Reduced Pension ($90)	Excluded.
Aid and Attendance and Housebound allowances	Excluded.
VA Clothing allowance	Excluded.
VA Caregivers Payments	Excluded as income to the veteran. Counted as unearned income to the caregiver.

Definitions

Term	Definition
VA Aid and Attendance and Housebound Allowance	An allowance paid to veterans, spouses of disabled veterans and surviving spouses who are in regular need of the aid and attendance of another person or who are housebound. Increases in VA benefits for aid and attendance or housebound allowances are included in the pension or compensation payment.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

VA Pension	Payments made on the basis of a combination of service and an age of 65 or over, a non service-connected disability or death.
VA Reduced Pension	The VA may reduce the VA benefit to a maximum of $90.00 per month for veterans or surviving spouses of veterans who meet all three of the following criteria: • Resides in a certified nursing facility other than the Arizona State Veteran Home; • Is receiving ALTCS; and • Has no spouse or dependents.
VA Clothing Allowance	A lump sum allowance is paid in August of each year to a veteran with a service-connected disability who uses a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance, including a wheelchair. The clothing allowance is intended to help pay the increased cost of clothing due to the wear and tear caused by the appliances.
VA Increase for Dependents	A VA payment to a veteran or a veteran's surviving spouse that is increased because of a dependent. Pensions, compensation, and educational benefits can all be increased for dependents. • An augmented benefit, which includes a portion for the dependent, is issued as part of the veteran's or surviving spouse's payment. • Payment of the dependent's portion by a separate check directly to the dependent is an apportionment.
VA Increases for Unusual Medical Expenses	The VA considers unusual medical expenses when determining some needs-based pension and compensation payments. Unusual medical expenses may result in a

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	lump sum payment, an increase in the ongoing VA pension or compensation payment, or both.
VA Caregiver Payment	Payments made to a family member for providing caregiver services to a veteran who has: • Been medically discharged from service; • A serious injury that was aggravated in the line of duty on or after September 11, 2001; • Need of personal care because of the inability to perform one or more activities of daily living; and • Been Enrolled in VA Health Services

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Benefit pay stub benefit explanation if it lists the types of benefits included in the gross payment;
- Letter from the VA;
- A Request for Verification of VA Information (DE-210) form completed by the VA.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program	42 USC 1382a(2)(B) 20 CFR 416.1103(b)(1) 20 CFR 416.1121(a)
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

SSS Vocational Rehabilitation

SSS Vocational Rehabilitation

Policy

How Vocational Rehabilitation payments are treated depends on the following:

If the customer is eligible for...	Then the treatment is...
ALTCS SSI-MAO MSP AHCCCS FTW	Excluded.
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	• Wages are countable. • Other stipends and supports are excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Vocational Rehabilitation	Paid by the Department of Economic Security. It may include Training Related Expenses (TRE), subsistence and maintenance allowances, and incentive payments. This does not include payments made from the Veteran's Administration for vocational rehabilitation.

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of check stub;
- Letter from the agency providing the income; or
- Collateral contact with the agency providing the income.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 USC 416.1103(a)(3) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

TTT Volunteer Service Program Payments

TTT Volunteer Service Program Payments

Policy

How Volunteer Service Program payments are treated depends on the following:

If the payment is...	Then the treatment is...
A reimbursement or a stipend for services performed as a volunteer.	Excluded.
Wages for services the person performed for the agency.	Counted as earned income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Volunteer Service Program Payment	Payments to volunteers in the following programs: • The Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE); • The Active Corps of Executives (ACE); • Foster Grandparents; • Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP); • Volunteers in Service to American (VISTA); • University Year for ACTION (UYA); • Senior Companion Program; • Senior Community Service Employment Program (SCSEP) (Title V Program);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Older Americans Community Service Programs; and • Special and Demonstration Volunteer Programs.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of check stub;
- Written statement from the income source;
- Collateral contact with the income source.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	20 CFR 416.1124(c)(23) 20 CFR 416.1102 and 1110(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315 -

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

UUU Wages

UUU Wages

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

How wage payments are treated depends on the following:

If the payment is...	Then the treatment is...
Wages	Counted as earned income Exception: Tips under $20 per month are counted as unearned income for the non-MAGI programs.
Flex Income Credits	Any part of the credits paid to the person in their wages instead being used to purchase benefits is counted as earned income.
On call, standby or non-work pay	Counted for all Medical Assistance programs as earned income.

Exception: For wages from temporary work for the U.S. Census, see MA606N.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Wages	The amount paid to a person for services provided as an employee. Wages include: • Advances • Back pay • Bonuses • Commissions • Paid time off, including sick pay • Military basic pay • Overtime pay • Severance pay • Sheltered Workshop or Work

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Activities Center payments NOTE Payments an employer makes toward an employee's insurance, retirement or Unemployment Insurance that are not deducted from the employee's wages are not counted as income for the employee.
Advances	Amounts paid to the employee as an advance before the scheduled pay date.
Back Pay	Amounts to make up the difference between what the employee was paid and what he or she should have been paid.
Flex Income Credit	An amount of money provided by the employer to purchase benefits like life, health and disability insurance through the employer's offered plans.
On Call, Standby or Non-work Pay	Payment for duty that requires the employee to be available and able to report to duty if called.
Severance Pay	Payment made by an employer to an employee whose employment is terminated independently of his wishes.
Sheltered Workshop or Work Activity Center Payment	Payments for services performed by a person under a program designed to help him become self-sufficient. The payments can be received for services performed in a sheltered workshop or a work activity center.
Tips	Gifts from customers for the employee's service. The employer is required to keep a record of the amount reported for IRS purposes. Types of jobs that may earn tips are: • Restaurant wait staff; • Pizza delivery; • Dancer; and • Barber and salon staff.
Work Activity Center	Work activity centers provide therapeutic activities that teach basic living skills to those whose handicap is so severe that it precludes productive employment.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of pay stubs;
- Letter from employer;
- Request for Verification of Employment form completed by the employer;
- Collateral contact with employer; or

NOTE Tips may be difficult to verify and is usually dependent on accurate reporting by the employee. If the employer does not have record of tips, the employee's signed statement or current tax returns may be used.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(1)(A) 20 CFR 416.1111(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

VVV Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

VVV Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

Policy

How Workforce Investment Act (WIA) payments are treated depends on the following:

If the WIA payment is for...	Then the treatment is...
Wages	Counted as earned income.
Stipends or incentive payments	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Workforce Investment Act (WIA)	Salaries, stipends or incentive payments paid to the individual. The person may also receive support services such as childcare, transportation, medical care, meals, and other expenses in cash or in kind.

Proof

Income is first obtained through the Federal and State Data Services Hubs. If needed, other proof includes:

- Copy of pay stub;
- DE-206, Request for Verification of Employment form;
- Letter from employer;
- Letter from agency providing stipend or incentive payment; or
- Collateral contact with employer or agency providing stipend or incentive payment.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program Freedom to Work	42 USC 1382a(a)(1)(a) 20 CFR 416.1110(a) AAC R9-22-1909
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.603 42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

607 Expenses Exceed Income

607 Expenses Exceed Income

Revised 11/16/2018

Policy

Expenses Exceed Income (EEI) may be indicated by one or more of the following:

- The customer reports a living expense, like a mortgage payment, that is higher than the amount of income reported;
- The customer reports little or no income and would be unable to pay for food, clothing or shelter;
- The customer reports living off of savings or other resources, but proof does not show enough resources to cover the expenses.

If the EEI is...	Then...
• An ongoing situation, not caused by a recent loss of income or other change; and • The customer cannot or will not explain how expenses are being paid	Eligibility will be denied or terminated. The customer did not provide the information needed to determine eligibility.
• Due to a change in circumstances; and • The customer does not know yet how expenses will be met	The customer's situation will be reviewed again within 6 months.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Expenses Exceed Income (EEI)	EEI is a situation that occurs when the monthly living expenses reported are higher than the monthly income

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	reported. This is either at the time of the initial determination of eligibility or later.

Proof

If the customer's expenses appear to be higher than the reported income, the customer must provide proof of his or her basic living expenses and how they are being paid.

Proof of expenses includes:

- Receipts;
- Statements;
- Bills;
- Insurance Policies;
- Payment Books;
- Contracts; and
- Collateral contacts with knowledgeable sources.

Proof of how the customer is paying the expenses includes:

- Credit card statements showing payments for expenses;
- Bank statements showing expenses being paid from savings;
- Statements from anyone giving or loaning money to the customer; and
- Statements showing that an expense has been waived or deferred and for how long.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
All programs	42 CFR 435.952

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

608 Income Deeming

608 Income Deeming

Overview

Income deeming is the process of considering another person's income to be available to a customer, whether or not that income is actually contributed to the customer.

Deeming applies to:

- Parental deeming; and
- Sponsored non-citizen deeming.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Parental Deeming

A Parental Deeming

Revised 06/08/2017

Policy

This policy only applies to the ALTCS Acute, SSI-MAO and MSP programs.

When determining eligibility for a child under the age of 18 who lives with one or more ineligible parents, a portion of the income of the ineligible parent or parents is deemed to be the income of the child.

NOTE Income is only deemed to the child for the net income test. Income is not deemed from a parent for the ALTCS gross income test.

Only counted income types are included when deeming income. Along with the income types listed as excluded in MA606, the following income types are also excluded when deeming income from an ineligible parent to a child:

- Income received by the ineligible parent that was counted to determine the amount of a public benefit based on need. Such benefits include Cash Assistance, Tuberculosis Control and payments based on need provided by the VA or the Refugee Act of 1980; and

- Income received by the ineligible parent from a Federal, State or local government program to provide the customer with chore, attendant or homemaker services.

When calculating the amount to be deemed to a customer-child from an ineligible parent, the following deductions may be allowed:

- A deduction for child support paid under the terms of a court order or as enforced by the Division of Child Support Services (MA609.B.1);

- The Student Earned Income Exclusion (MA609.B.2);

- Infrequent or Irregular Income Exclusion (MA609.B.9)

- Child allocations (MA609.B.8);

- The $20 general deduction (MA609.B.3);

- The $65 standard work expense (MA609.B.4);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Impairment Related Work Expenses (MA609.B.5);
- One-half remaining earned income deduction (MA609.B.6); or
- Blind Work Expenses (MA609.B.7).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Deeming	Deeming is the process of considering the income of a person to be available to the customer, whether or not that income is actually given to the customer.
Child	Means a person who: • Is not married (including divorced); and • Is under age 18; or • For child allocation deductions only, is under age 22 and is a student regularly attending a school, college or university, or a course of vocational or technical training to prepare for gainful employment.
Ineligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or step-parent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
• ALTCS Acute • SSI-MAO • Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	20 CFR 416.1160 20 CFR 416.1161(a) 20 CFR 416.1165 42 CFR 435.601

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Sponsored Non-Citizen Deeming

B Sponsored NonCitizen Deeming

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

NonCitizens lawfully admitted into the United States for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act are qualified aliens. Some of these Lawful Permanent Residents (LPR) are sponsored by others who are responsible for their support.

A part of the sponsor's income may need to be deemed to an LPR customer when determining eligibility. If the sponsor is married and lives with his or her spouse, the spouse's income is also deemed. If the sponsor's income must be deemed, the deemed income is counted in determining:

- Income eligibility;
- ALTCS Share of Cost (SOC); and
- Premiums.

Income deemed from a sponsor is only counted toward the LPR. It is not counted for the LPR's spouse, children, or any other budget group member.

NOTE Sponsor deeming is not applied if the sponsor and the LPR customer are in the same budget group. For example, the LPR's husband is her sponsor and they live together.

1) NonCitizens Subject to Sponsor Deeming Rules

The sponsor deeming rules apply only to customers who:

- Are Lawful Permanent Residents (LPRs);
- Are eligible for full AHCCCS Medical Assistance services.;
- Were granted LPR status on or after December 19, 1997;
- The sponsor signed a USCIS-864, Affidavit of Support.

NOTE If the sponsor signed any affidavit of support other than the USCIS-864, sponsor deeming does not apply.

2) NonCitizens NOT Subject to Sponsor Deeming

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Customers who are Lawful Permanent Residents (LPRs) are not subject to the sponsor deeming rules when the LPR:

- Immigration status was adjusted to LPR from a status of refugee or asylee. Persons who adjusted from these classifications are exempt from sponsor deeming, even if they have sponsors;
- Qualifies only for Federal Emergency Services (FES);
- Is indigent;
- Is a victim of domestic violence or extreme cruelty; or
- Has 40 qualified quarters of coverage based on earnings.

3) When Does Sponsor Deeming Stop?

The sponsor deeming requirement stops when:

- The sponsor dies;
- The customer becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; or
- The customer qualifies for an exemption:
    - Becomes indigent;
    - Becomes the victim of battery or extreme cruelty; or
    - Can be credited with 40 qualifying quarters of coverage.

4) Sponsored Deeming Exception for Indigent Customers

A customer is indigent when the total income for the customer's budget group is less than or equal to 100% of the FPL for the size of the income group. The value of in-kind support, vendor payments, and contributions provided to the customer in cash or for food, clothing, shelter or utilities are included in the total income.

Exception:

A customer is indigent only when he or she is unable to obtain food and shelter, therefore the customer is not indigent when:

- The customer is living with his or her sponsor. Assume that the sponsor is providing food and shelter and meeting the customer's food and shelter needs; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The customer is not living with his or her sponsor but is receiving free room and board.

If the customer is determined to be indigent, the sponsor's income and resources are not deemed to the customer for 12 months beginning with the application month. Only the amount of cash actually provided by the sponsor to the customer is counted. The customer must be determined indigent at renewal to continue to qualify for the sponsor deeming exception.

5) Sponsored NonCitizen Deeming Exception for Victims of Domestic Violence and Extreme Cruelty

Sponsor deeming does not apply (even when a sponsor has completed the I-864 Affidavit of Support) when a customer with Lawful Permanent Resident status is:

- A victim of domestic violence or extreme cruelty;
- The parent of a battered child; or
- The child of a battered parent.

All of the following must be met for the customer to qualify for the exemption:

- The abuser was the spouse or parent or other family member of the victim;
- The abuser was residing in the same household as the victim when the abuse occurred;
- The abuse occurred in the United States;
- The customer did not participate in the battery or cruelty; and
- The victim does not currently live with the abuser.

The exemption applies for a period of 12 months and must be re-verified at renewal.

6) Sponsor Deeming Exemption Due to Forty Qualifying Quarters of Work

When a sponsored LPR has 40 qualifying quarters of work credit, sponsor deeming does not apply.

A person can earn up to four qualifying quarters each year; one for each calendar quarter of the year. The income must have been earned in the U.S. or a U.S. territory by a U.S. citizen or a noncitizen authorized to work in the U.S. Any of the following can be used toward the customer's 40 quarters:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Quarters that the customer worked;

- Quarters worked by the customer's spouse during their marriage, even if the spouse is deceased.

NOTE The spouse's quarters cannot be used if the customer and spouse are divorced.

- Quarters worked by the customer's parents while the customer was under age 18.

Exception:

Beginning January 1, 1997, any quarter in which the wage-earner received a federal means-tested benefit cannot be counted as a qualifying quarter.

A person cannot get credit for future quarters. For the current year, credit can only be given for the current and past quarters, even if enough income has been earned to cover all four quarters.

Example - Counting Only Current and Past Quarters

A chart of the earnings needed by year to get credit for a qualifying quarter is available at https://www.ssa.gov/oact/cola/QC.html#qcseries

7) Deeming the Sponsor's Income

Deemed income is unearned income to the customer. The sponsor's income is deemed only to the person named on the Affidavit of Support. When the sponsor's income is deemed, actual cash contributions from the sponsor are not counted as income to the customer.

A person may sponsor more than one noncitizen. Similarly, a noncitizen may be sponsored more than one person. See the following table for treatment of multiple deeming situations:

If…	Then…
The noncitizen is sponsored by more than one person	The deeming rules are applied separately to the income of each sponsor. Then the amounts deemed from the sponsors are added together to get the total deemed income counted to the noncitizen.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A person sponsors two or more noncitizens, who are in different income groups	The sponsor deeming rules are applied as if each noncitizen were the only one sponsored. The deemed income is counted in full to each noncitizen. The sponsor's income is not divided among the noncitizens.
A person sponsors more than one person in the same income group	The deemed amount is counted only once.

Deeming Calculation:

Use the steps below to determine the income amount deemed to the customer:

Step	Action
1	Add up the total gross income of: • The sponsor; and • The sponsor's spouse (if the sponsor and spouse are living together).
2	Subtract 100% of the FPL for the sponsor's family size (MA615). Include the following people living with the sponsor in the family size: • The sponsor; • The sponsor's spouse; • The sponsor's dependent children; and • The sponsor's spouse's dependent children.
3	The result is the amount of income deemed to the customer from the sponsor.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Sponsor Deeming	Sponsor deeming is the process of considering the income and resources of the sponsor to be available to the sponsored non citizen, whether or not the income or resources are actually made available.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Federal means-tested benefit	These benefits include AHCCCS Medical Assistance (except for emergency services), KidsCare, Cash Assistance (TANF), Nutrition Assistance, and SSI-Cash.
“Battered or subjected to extreme cruelty”	Was the victim of any act or threatened act of violence, including any forceful detention, which results or threatens to result in physical or mental injury. Examples of acts of violence: • Psychological or sexual abuse or exploitation (rape, molestation, incest with a minor, or forced prostitution); • Physical abuse; and • Threatened acts of violence. NOTE It is not possible to identify all behaviors that could be acts of violence under certain circumstances. This is not an exhaustive list of all acts of violence and extreme cruelty.
Other Family Member	Any person related by blood, marriage or adoption to the customer, or to the spouse or parent of the customer.
Quarter	There are four quarters to a calendar year: • January through March; • April through June; • July through September; and • October through December.
Qualifying Quarter	A qualifying quarter is a quarter that meets the minimum amount of earnings as determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA).
Lag Quarters	Lag quarters are current year or preceding year’s earnings that are not yet displayed in the SSA earnings record.

Proof

Proof of being sponsored:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

In most cases, sponsorship is verified through the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) SAVE Verification Information System (VIS).

Proof of sponsorship is not needed when the customer became an LPR before 12/19/1997, or is exempt from sponsor deeming.

Affidavit of Support Form I-864, this form is accepted as proof of sponsorship. If the customer has any other Affidavit of Support Form, sponsor deeming does not apply.

Proof of Domestic Violence or Extreme Cruelty

The following documents are accepted to verify that the customer is a victim or the parent or child of a victim:

Type	Description
Petition for Ameriasian, Widow or Special Immigrant (I-360)	The I-360 verifies that the noncitizen filed a petition with USCIS to establish that they are victims of battery or extreme cruelty.
USCIS Form I-797	The I-797 Form indicates USCIS approval of the I-360 petition.
Other evidence	Because of the nature of abusive relationships, noncitizens may not have copies of USCIS Forms that they have filed. Any of the following may be used when a customer has little or no documentation: • Reports or affidavits from police, judges or other court officials, medical personnel, school officials, clergy, social workers, counseling or mental health providers and other social service agency employees; • Legal documents, such as an order of protection against the abuser or court records showing the abuser was convicted of committing an act of domestic violence, or other records that show evidence of abuse; • Evidence that the noncitizen asked for help from a battered women's shelter or similar refuge because of the abuse; or • Photographs of the visibly injured

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	victim.

Proof of Qualifying Quarters

The following documentation is accepted as proof when determining qualifying quarters:

- Social Security records showing qualifying quarters earned;

NOTE Social Security records may not include the most current qualifying quarters.

- Pay stubs;
- W-2 forms;
- Statements from employers; and
- Copy of a Federal or State tax return;
- Timely filed self-employment tax forms; or
- Union records

Proof of the Sponsor's Income:

When sponsor deeming applies, the customer must provide proof of income for:

- The sponsor; and
- If living with the sponsor, the sponsor's spouse.

See MA606 for proof of income by income type.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

All programs	8 USC 1631 AAC R9-22-316 AAC R9-22-317

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

609 Income Deductions

609 Income Deductions

For some AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) programs, certain expenses may be deducted to determine the amount of income used for determining a customer's:

- Eligibility;
- Share of cost; and
- Premium amount.

The deductions and amounts vary by program.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Costs Required to Obtain Income

A Costs Required to Obtain Income

Revised 01/01/2018

Policy

This policy applies ONLY to the following MA programs:

- ALTCS;
- SSI-MAO;
- AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW); and
- Medicare Savings Program (MSP).

Some expenses that a person must pay to get a type of income can be deducted from the gross income amount.

NOTE These expenses may be allowed even if incurred or paid in a month before the income was received.

Allowable expenses include:

- Attorney fees and court costs;
- Filing fees;
- Fees for birth or death certificates;
- Medical fees;
- Guardian fees;
- Fees for converting foreign money to U.S. dollars (USD);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Rents; and
- Contract expenses.

NOTE If the person pays a fee, but could have gotten the income whether the fee was paid or not, the expense is not allowed.

The expense is deducted from the first and any following payments of the related income until all expenses are fully deducted.

NOTE Always use the gross amount of USD when determining eligibility and entering amounts into the system. The gross amount of income paid in foreign money can be converted to USD using the online calculator at http://www.xe.com/currencyconverter/.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Guardian fees	In certain cases where a person has a legal guardian, the person must pay a fee for the guardian's services.

Proof

Proof of expenses include, but are not limited to:

- Bills;
- Cancelled checks;
- Money orders;
- Receipts; or
- Any other evidence that proves the expense was incurred.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Freedom to Work (FTW) Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	20 CFR 416.1123(b)(3)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Income Deductions for Non-MAGI Programs

B Income Deductions for Non-MAGI Programs

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

For the Non-MAGI programs, certain expenses may be deducted from gross income to determine the amount of income to count. The deductions in this section apply ONLY to the following MA programs:

- ALTCS Acute;
- SSI-MAO;
- AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW); and
- Medicare Savings Program (MSP).

1) Child Support Deductions

There are two different child support deductions:

- A deduction from child support income received by a child.
- A deduction for child support paid by an ineligible parent to a child who is not the in the home.

Deduct…	When…
One-third of the child support received by the customer child.	Determining the child's countable income for MA eligibility.
A deduction for child support paid under the terms of a court order or as enforced by the Division of Child Support Services	Determining the amount of an ineligible parent's income to deem to a customer child.

2) Student Earned Income Exclusion

The student earned income exclusion is deducted from the earned income of a person who is considered a student. To qualify for the student earned income exclusion, the person must:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Be under age 22; and

- A part-time or full-time student regularly attending a school (includes accredited online school or homeschool) for grades 7 - 12, college, university or a course of vocational or technical training designed to prepare for gainful employment.

NOTE The person remains a student during a school vacation if he or she intends to return when classes resume.

If the customer qualifies for the income exclusion, the following is deducted from the customer's earned income:

For calendar year:	A monthly amount of no more than:	With a total limit per calendar year of:
2016	$1780	$7180
2017	$1790	$7200
2018	$1820	$7350
2019	$1870	$7550
2020	$1900	$7670

3) General Income Deduction

The general income deduction of $20 can be deducted from any earned or unearned income that is not based on need. The deduction is taken from unearned income first. Any amount remaining is then applied to earned income.

The $20 General Deduction is not deducted from any payment based on need:

4) Standard Work Expense Deduction

The standard work expense deduction is $65.00. The $65.00 is deducted from earned income remaining after previous deductions.

The work expense deduction is applied to the counted earned income of:

- An individual customer;

- A couple, when one or both spouses are the customer, even when both spouses have earned income; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- An ineligible parent of a customer child when deeming the parent's income.

5) Impairment Related Work Expenses (IRWE)

A person may get a deduction for the reasonable cost of certain impairment-related services and items that a disabled person needs in order to work.

To qualify for the IRWE deduction, the person

- must be under age 65 and have been determined disabled (but not blind), or
- Received SSI as a disabled person for the month before the month he or she reached age 65.

To get a deduction for these costs the person must actually pay for the items or services. A deduction cannot be given for costs covered by insurance, paid by another person, or that were paid for in-kind instead of with money.

The table below lists services and items that qualify for an IRWE deduction IF they are necessary for the person to be able to work:

Payment is for…	**Description...**
Attendant care services	• Help with personal functions like bathing, dressing and taking medications to get ready for work. • Help traveling to and from work, help at work with personal functions like eating or toileting, or help with work related functions like reading or communicating. • Costs for a family member to provide attendant care is only allowed if the family member has to reduce work hours or stop work for another employer to provide the services, and loses income. NOTE Only the costs for attendant care services specifically related to enabling the person to work can be deducted.
Medical devices	Durable medical equipment made for repeated use and is normally used for medical purposes. Examples include wheelchairs, hemodialysis equipment,

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	canes, crutches, and artificial limbs (prosthetic devices).
Equipment	Costs for special equipment needed for the person to do his job. Examples of special equipment include one hand typewriters, telecommunication devices for the deaf, and other tools designed to accommodate a person's impairments. Equipment not normally used for medical purposes is only deductible if there is medically verified need for the item to control the impairment and enable the person to work. If the item was not available it would immediately affect the person's ability to work. For example, an electric air cleaner is deductible for a person with severe respiratory disease, who cannot function in a non purified air environment. NOTE Any cost deducted as a business expense for the self-employed in the eligibility determination process cannot be deducted as an IRWE.
Drugs and medical services	Payments made for drugs or medical services, including diagnostic procedures, needed to treat or control an impairment.
Other supplies and services	• Medical supplies like incontinence pads, catheters, bandages, elastic stockings, and face masks. • Physical and occupational therapy.
Transportation costs	Deductible transportation costs depend on whether public transportation is available to the person, and whether the person is able to use available public transportation. If the person's impairment does not prevent him or her from using public transportation and it is available, no deduction is allowed for transportation costs.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	If public transportation is not available or the person's impairment prevents him or her from using public transportation, the following costs may be deducted: • If the person must use their own vehicle to get to and from work, a mileage allowance for the trip to and from work is deductible. The current IRS mileage rate for business miles is used to calculate the deduction. • Modifications to a vehicle to allow the person to get to and from work. The modifications must be necessary for the person to use the vehicle and directly related to the person's impairment. Only the costs of the modifications are deductible; not the cost of the vehicle. • When the person must have someone else drive them to work, the costs of taxicabs or other hired vehicles is deductible. If the person's own vehicle is used, a mileage allowance for the trip to and from work is deductible. The current IRS mileage rate for business miles is used to calculate the deduction.
Home modifications	The location of the person's place of work determines which modifications to the home are deductible. • When employed outside the home, only the cost of changes to the exterior to allow the person to get to his means of transportation are allowed. Example: an exterior wheelchair ramp. • When employed at home, the costs of modifying the inside of the person's home to create a working space are deductible, but only to the extent that the changes are specifically to the space in which the person actually works. Example: enlarging the doorway into the work space for wheelchair access.
Installing, maintaining, and repairing deductible items	When a device, equipment, or appliance would qualify as a deductible item as described in the list above, the costs

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	directly related to installing, maintaining, and repairing these items are also deductible.

See How to Apply the Impairment Related Work Expense (IRWE) Deduction for details.

6) One-Half Work Expense Deduction

For eligibility determined using the FBR test, one-half of the remaining earned income can be deducted after the previous deductions are applied.

> NOTE MSP also receives the one-half work expense deduction, despite using the FPL test.

7) Blind Work Expenses (BWE)

Ordinary and necessary expenses related to earning income can be deducted from the earned income of a person who is blind. Expenses paid by someone else are not deductible. The person must pay the expense.

To qualify for a BWE deduction, the person:

- must be under age 65 and determined blind (but not disabled), or
- Received SSI as a blind person for the month before the month he or she reached age 65.

Expenses are deductible only in the month in which they are paid, and cannot be more than the person's total earned income for any month. Unused expenses cannot be carried over to another month. Ordinary and necessary expenses reasonably necessary for the earning of income are deductible.

The expense does not need to be directly related to the person's blindness, it need only be an expense related to working. There are three major categories of expenses.

The following are some examples of types of expenses:

Type of Expense	Type of Expense Includes
Transportation to and from work	• Bus or cab fare; • Guide dog, including upkeep; and • Private vehicle mileage at IRS

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	business miles rate.
Job performance and improvement	• Braille instruction, equipment and translation; • Other work-related instruction or training, like computer training or stenotype instruction; • Child care costs; • Equipment and tools needed on the job; • Licenses; • Meals consumed at work; • Work-related professional association dues or union dues; • Durable medical equipment, like prosthetics or wheelchairs; • Income taxes; • Uniforms, including upkeep;

Daily living expenses are not work related and cannot be deducted. The following are some examples (but by no means all) of daily living expenses:

- Food;
- Personal care (haircuts, etc.);
- General educational development; and
- Life insurance.

8) Child Allocations

A person may get a deduction from income to account for the needs of their dependent child in the home. The child allocation deduction considers the financial responsibility of a parent to his or her child, when the child is not the customer.

The child allocation is calculated and applied to the income group members as follows:

If …	**Then…**
The customer is living with his or her child or step-child, including a spouse's step-	A child allocation amount is calculated for each child and the total is deducted from

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

child	the combined income of the customer and spouse.
The customer child's ineligible parent has other children or step-children in the home	A child allocation amount is calculated for each child other than the customer and the total is deducted from the income of the ineligible parent when deeming the parent's income to the customer child.

Maximum Child Allocation Standards:

	Effective 1/1/18 to 12/31/18	**Effective 1/1/19 to 12/31/19**	**Effective 1/1/20 to 12/31/20**
Maximum Child Allocation	$376.00	$386.00	$392.00

How to Calculate the Child Allocation:

The child allocation is determined by subtracting the child's counted income from the Maximum Child Allocation Amount. A child's income must be verified in order to deduct a child allocation.

NOTE Even though it is not counted for income eligibility, the child's SSI payment is counted income for the Child Allocation.

The child allocation is calculated as follows:

Step	**Action**
1	Counted earned income of the child - Student earned income deduction (if any) = Net earned income.
2	Counted unearned income of the child + Net earned income = Total net income.
3	Maximum child allocation - Total net income

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	= Child allocation (if a negative number results, the deduction is zero).
4	Total the individual allocations of each child.

9) Infrequent or Irregular Income Exclusion

Unearned Income

The first $60 of unearned income that is received infrequently or irregularly in a calendar quarter is excluded.

Earned Income

The first $30 of earned income that is received infrequently or irregularly in a calendar quarter is excluded.

The infrequent or irregular exclusion is not applied to an income type if another exclusion has already been applied.

> NOTE Earned and unearned exclusions are determined separately, but both may be applied during the same month. As much as $90.00 can be excluded in a calendar quarter.

Term	Definition
Ineligible parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.
Regular Attendance	Regular attendance means that the individual takes one or more courses of study and attends classes: • In a college or university for at least 8 hours a week under a semester or quarter system; • In grades 7-12 for at least 12 hours a week and taking standard academic or vocational courses; • In a course of study to prepare him for gainful employment for at least 15 hours a week if the course involves shop practice, or 12 hours a week if it does not involve shop practice.
Payments Based on	The person must demonstrate financial need to qualify for the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Need	payment.
Available public transportation	Public transportation is considered available only if it is within a reasonable distance of the individual's place of work and that it runs when the person needs it.
Child	Means a person who: • Is not married (including divorced); and • Is under age 18; or • For child allocation deductions only, is under age 22 and is a student regularly attending a school, college or university, or a course of vocational or technical training to prepare for gainful employment (MA610).
Ineligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent or stepparent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.
Infrequent income	Income that is received no more than once in a calendar quarter from a single source (e.g., a cash gift received from the customer's adult son every six months to help the customer pay his living expenses).
Irregular income	Income that cannot reasonably be expected to be received because it is not paid on a scheduling or is unpredictable so that it cannot be counted on or budgeted for.

Proof

Federal and State Data Services Hubs are checked first for proof. If proof is not available, or more proof is needed to see if the person qualifies for a deduction, other items that can be used for proof are listed under each type of information:

Proof of child support received or paid:

Proof of child support income includes:

- Court documents;
- Division of Child Support Services (DCSS) documents;
- For child support income received, a signed statement from the absent parent; or
- Collateral contact with the DCSS.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof of student status

Proof of student status and school attendance includes:

- A Request for Verification of School Attendance form (DE-208) completed by the school;
- School records;
- Collateral contact with the school or program.

Proof of work expenses (for IRWE and BWE)

- Receipts;
- Bills;
- Employer statements;
- Any evidence that indicates:
  - The nature of the expense;
  - Payment of the expense; and
  - Date payment was made.

NOTE The customer's statement of transportation expenses and meals may be accepted without proof if they are reasonable.

Programs and Legal Authorities

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS Acute	20 CFR 416.1112(c)
SSI-MAO	20 CFR 416.1124(c)
Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	20 CFR 416.1166(b)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Income Deductions for MAGI Programs

C Income Deductions for MAGI Programs

Revised 01/28/2020

Policy

For the programs that use Modified Adjusted Gross Income rules for income eligibility, certain expenses may be deducted from gross income to determine the amount of income to count. The deductions in this section apply ONLY to the following MA programs:

- Caretaker Relative;
- Pregnant Woman;
- Child;
- Adult; and
- KidsCare.

There are three types of deductions for the MAGI programs:

Deduction type	Description
Pre-tax deductions from gross income	Deductions taken from income before taxes are deducted. Common pre-tax deductions include deductions for health insurance premiums, contributions to 401(k) retirement plans, and life insurance premiums.
Adjustments to gross income	Expenses and adjustments allowed for tax purposes to determine Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) are also allowed when determining income eligibility using MAGI rules.
MAGI 5% FPL Disregard	A deduction equal to 5% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) for the size of the income group.

NOTE Pre-tax deductions and adjustments to gross income that occur more or less often than monthly are budgeted the same way as income for MAGI programs. See the table in MA604D for details.

1) Pre-tax Deductions from Gross Income

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Verified deductions taken out of a person's income before taxes are allowed as a deduction from income for eligibility. The amount and the fact that it was taken out before taxes must be verified.

2) Adjustments to Gross Income:

While proof of the expense or cost must be provided, the person does NOT have to file a tax return to get the deduction. Only "adjustments from gross income" are allowed as a deduction. While there are other credits and deductions allowed when filing a tax return, they are not allowed as a deduction from income. The following table gives an overview of each adjustment to gross income that may be allowed for MA:

NOTE The table does NOT include all of the IRS requirements for each adjustment. See IRS Publication 17 for full list of the requirements for each adjustment at http://www.irs.gov/publications/p17/index.html

Adjustment type	Description
Educator Expenses	Eligible educators can deduct up to $250 of qualified expenses paid in the taxable year. The maximum deduction is $500 for spouses who are both educators and filing jointly.
Business Expenses of Reservists, Performing Artists and Fee-Basis Government Officials	These expenses include: • Certain business expenses of National Guard and reserve members who traveled more than 100 miles from home to perform services as a National Guard or reserve member; • Performing arts-related expenses as a qualified performing artist; and • Business expenses of fee-basis state or local government officials.
Health Savings Account Deduction	A deduction for contributions made from a person's income to a qualified HSA during the year.
Moving Expenses	For members of the Armed Forces, the costs of moving as a result of military orders. The new work site must be at least 50 miles further from the person's old home than the old home was from the former workplace.
Deductible Part of Self-Employment Tax	A deduction for the employer-equivalent portion of self-employment tax.
Self-Employed SEP, SIMPLE and Qualified Plans	A deduction for contributions to a qualified retirement plan for the self-employed and clergy members.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Self-Employed Health Insurance Deductions	A deduction for the amount paid a self-employed person paid for health insurance for him or herself, spouse and dependents.
Penalty on Early Withdrawal of Savings	A deduction for penalties paid for early withdrawal of savings from certain financial accounts.
Alimony Paid	A deduction for payments to or on behalf of a spouse or former spouse under a spousal support agreement only when they meet both of the following conditions: • Created on or before 12/31/2018; and • Has not been modified after 12/31/2018 to specifically state that the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act treatment of spousal support now applies.
IRA Deduction	Contributions made to a traditional IRA during the taxable year may be deducted. The person must have earnings in the year to qualify for the deduction.
Student Loan Interest Deduction	A person may take this deduction if all of the following apply: • The person paid interest in the taxable year on a qualified student loan; • The person is not married filing separately; • The person's modified adjusted gross income is less than $75,000 if single, head of household or qualified widow(er), or $155,000 if married filing jointly; and • The person is not claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return.

3) MAGI 5% FPL Disregard:

A customer may qualify for more than one MAGI program. When the customer's counted income is too high to qualify for the MAGI program with the highest income limit, a deduction equal to 5% of the FPL is given.

The following table lists the MAGI 5% FPL Disregard by budget group size:

Number of people in the Budget Group	**5% Disregard Amount Effective 2/1/2019**	**5% Disregard Amount Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$53	$54
2	$71	$72
3	$89	$91
4	$108	$110

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

5	$126	$128
6	$145	$147
7	$163	$166
*Each additional person, add:	$18	$19

* “Each Additional” Approximate Amounts Only.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Adjustments to gross income	Expenses or deferred income subtracted from gross taxable income to determine a person’s Adjusted Gross Income (AGI). Also known as “above the line deductions” because they are listed above the line on the first page of the federal tax return where the AGI is calculated and entered.
Health Savings Account (HSA)	A tax-exempt account that is set up to pay or reimburse certain medical expenses.
Individual Retirement Account (IRA)	A form of individual retirement plan that is provided by a financial institution.
Qualified Higher Education Expenses	Include tuition, fees, room and board, and related expenses such as books and supplies. The expenses must be for education in a degree, certificate, or similar program at an eligible educational institution.
Tax Year	Is the same as the calendar year; January 1 through December 31.

Proof

Proof includes but is not limited to:

- Bills;
- Business records;
- Receipts;
- Bank account statements;

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Paychecks or paystubs;
- Current tax returns if the amount is anticipated to be the same; and
- Any other documents that support the expense or adjustment.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child KidsCare	42 CFR 435.4 42 CFR 435.603

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

610 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for ALTCS

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Gross Income Test

A Gross Income Test

Revised 04/14/2016

Policy

The gross test means the gross counted income, minus any costs required to obtain the income described at MA609.A is used to determine the income eligibility.

If the customer…	Then…
Does not have a community spouse	Only the customer's counted income is used for the gross test.
Has a community spouse	Both the customer's and the spouse's income is used for the gross test.

1) Gross Income Test Calculation (Non-Community Spouse)

Follow the steps below to calculate income eligibility using the gross income test for a non-community spouse case:

Step	Action
1	The countable unearned income and countable earned income of the customer received in the control date are totaled.
2	The total is compared to the limit of 300% of the FBR. The customer passes the income test if the income is less than or equal to the income limit.

See Example - ALTCS Gross Test - Non-Community Spouse

2) Gross Income Test Calculation (Community Spouse)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

This section describes how to calculate income eligibility for ALTCS using the gross test when the customer has a community spouse.

NOTE If the customer refuses HCBS, community spouse policy is not applicable. The net income test is used to determine eligibility.

Income eligibility for community spouse cases is determined by using one of the following budgeting rules:

Rule	Overview
Community Property Rules	One-half of the couple's total countable income is counted for the customer.
Name-on-Check Rules	Only the income that is in the customer's name or that the customer has ownership rights to is counted as income to the customer. NOTE This is used only when the customer is not eligible using the community property calculation.

Calculation Using Community Property Rules:

Step	Action
1	The gross countable unearned income of both spouses is combined.
2	The gross countable earned income of both spouses is combined.
3	The combined gross countable unearned income from Step 1 and the combined gross countable earned income from Step 2 are totaled.
4	The total calculated from Step 3 is divided by two.
5	The result from Step 4 is compared to 300% of the FBR: The customer passes the income test if the income is less than or equal to the income limit.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

See Example - Community Property Rules Calculation

Calculation Using Name-on-Check Rules

The steps below are used to calculate income eligibility using name-on-check rules:

Step	Action
1	The countable unearned income and countable earned income owned by the customer are totaled.
2	This amount is compared to 300% of the FBR. The customer passes the income test if the income is less than or equal to the income limit.

See Examples – Name on Check rules

Important:

For the name-on-check rules, ownership of the income must be determined:

If income is paid...	AND payment is made...	Then...
With instrument	In only one spouse's name	The income is considered available to the person in whose name payment is made, unless another instrument specifies other ownership rights to the income.
	In the names of both spouses	One half of the income is considered available to each spouse, unless another instrument specifies other ownership rights to the income.
	In the names of the customer, the spouse or both, and to another person	The income is considered available to each spouse in proportion with the spouse's

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

		interest as shown by the instrument.
With no instrument	N/A	One-half of the income is considered available to the each spouse. NOTE When the customer disagrees with having the income split evenly, it can be split differently when there is proof that the amount or percent of the income owned by each spouse is not one-half.

See Examples – Income Ownership

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Net Income Test

B Net Income Test

Revised 07/13/2018

Policy

The net test means the gross counted income, minus any allowable deductions described in MA609.A and MA609.B is used to determine the customer's income eligibility.

The income standard for the net income test is 100% of the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) for either an individual or a couple, whichever is applicable (see MA615.1)

1) Net Income Calculation for the Customer Only

The following actions are taken to determine income eligibility when the customer is:

- Single; or
- Under age 18, unmarried and parental deeming does not apply because the child does not live with an ineligible parent; or
- Is married and does not live with the spouse or the legal spouse is in a medical institution.

The steps below are used to calculate income eligibility using the net income test:

Step	Action
1	To calculate the net unearned income: • The customer's counted unearned income, except needs based assistance, is totaled; • If a customer child receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • The $20.00 general income deduction

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	is subtracted; and • Needs based assistance payments are added to get the total counted unearned income.
2	To calculate the net earned income: • The counted earned income of the customer is totaled; • Any Student Earned Income Exclusion is subtracted; • The unused portion of the $20.00 deduction is subtracted; • The $65.00 work expense deduction is subtracted; • Impairment Related Work Expenses are subtracted; • ½ of the subtotal of earned income is subtracted; and • Blind Work Expenses are subtracted. NOTE If any of the subtractions in this step result in a $0.00 subtotal or negative subtotal, the net earned income amount is $0.00.
3	The net unearned income from Step 1 is added to the net earned income from Step 2 to get the total net income.
4	Calculate a child allocation amount for each of the customer's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps). Total the child allocation amounts and subtract from the total net income from step 3.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

5	The result is compared to 100% of the FBR for an individual: The customer passes the income test if the net income is less than or equal to the income limit.

See Example - Customer Only Net Calculation

Net Income Calculation for Customer and Spouse

Take the following actions to determine income eligibility when the customer lives with a spouse:

Step	Action
1	To calculate the net unearned income: • Total the customer's and spouse's counted unearned income, except needs based assistance; • If the customer is a child and receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction; and • Add any needs based assistance payments to get the total counted unearned income.
2	To calculate net earned income: • Any Student Earned Income Exclusion for the customer is subtracted; • Any Student Earned Income Exclusion for the customer's spouse is subtracted; • After the Student Earned Income Exclusion has been subtracted, total

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	the customer's and spouse's remaining earned income. • The unused portion of the $20.00 deduction is subtracted; • The $65.00 work expense deduction is subtracted; • The Impairment Related Work Expenses are subtracted; • ½ subtotal of earned income is subtracted; and • The Blind Work Expenses are subtracted. NOTE If any of the remaining subtractions in this step result in a $0.00 subtotal or negative subtotal, the net earned income amount is $0.00.
3	The net unearned income from Step 1 is added to the net earned income from Step 2 to get the total net income.
4	Calculate a child allocation amount for each of the customer's children and the customer's spouse's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps). Total the child allocation amounts and subtract from the total net income from step 3.
5	The result is compared to 100% of the FBR for couple (MA615.1): The customer passes the income test if the net income is less than or equal to the income limit.

See Example – Customer and Spouse Net Calculation

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Calculation for Customer Child and Ineligible Parent

The income-eligibility determination for a customer child who resides with at least one ineligible parent includes three separate calculations.

- First, a child allocation is calculated for each of the ineligible parents' other children living in the home.
- Second, the amount of income to be deemed to the customer child from the ineligible parents is calculated.
- Third, the customer child's own income is calculated and added to any income deemed from the ineligible parents.

Follow the steps below to determine income eligibility when an unmarried customer child under age 18 resides with at least one ineligible parent.

1st Process: Determine Child Allocations	
Step	Action
1	Calculate a child allocation amount for each ineligible parent's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps).
2	Combine all of the child allocation amounts to get the total Child Allocation.
2nd Process: Deeming Calculation	
Step	Action
3	Total the gross counted unearned income of the ineligible parents and subtract the total Child Allocation from Step 2. • If the result is a negative number, this is the remaining unused Child Allocation. There is no remaining unearned income. • If the result is a positive number, this is the remaining unearned income. There is no unused Child Allocation. • If the result is exactly zero, there is no unused Child Allocation and no

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	remaining unearned income.
4	For each ineligible parent under age 22 that meets the definition of a student, subtract the Student Earned Income Exclusion (MA609B.2).
5	Total the earned income of the ineligible parents from Step 4 and subtract any unused Child Allocation from Step 3. • If the result is zero or a negative number there is no remaining earned income. • If the result is a positive number, this is the remaining earned income.
5	Determine if there is any remaining unearned income or remaining earned income to be deemed. • If there is no remaining income from Step 3 or Step 5, the amount of income deemed from the ineligible parents is $0.00. Skip to step 10 • If there is remaining unearned or earned income from Step 3 or Step 5, continue to Step 6
6	Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction from any remaining unearned income to get the net unearned income.
7	Subtract the following deductions in order from any remaining earned income to get the net earned income: • Any unused portion of the $20.00 deduction; • The $65.00 work expense deduction; • Any Impairment Related Work Expenses; • ½ subtotal of earned income; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Any Blind Work Expenses.
8	Add the net unearned income from Step 6 to the net earned income from Step 7 to get the total net income.
9	To get the total deemed income amount, take the total net income from Step 8 and subtract: • The individual FBR amount if the customer has only one ineligible parent; or • The couple FBR if the customer has two ineligible parents.
3rd Process: Net Income Test Calculation	
Step	Action
10	To calculate the net unearned income: • Add the deemed income amount to the customer child's counted unearned income except for needs based payments; • If a customer child receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction; and • Add in any needs based payments.
11	To calculate the net earned income: • Total the counted earned income of the customer child; • Subtract any student earned income exclusion; • Subtract and unused portion of the $20.00 general deduction; • Subtract the $65.00 work expense

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	deduction; • Subtract any Impairment Related Work Expenses; • Subtract ½ of remaining earned income; and • Subtract any Blind Work Expenses.
12	Add the net unearned income from Step 10 to the net earned income from Step 11 to get the total net income.
13	Calculate a child allocation amount for each customer child's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps) and subtract the total child allocations from the total net income from Step 12
14	Compare the result from Step 13 to 100% of the FBR for an individual: The customer passes the income test if the income is less than or equal to the income limit.

See Example – Customer Child with Ineligible Parents

Definitions

Term	Definition
Instrument	A written document that states the ownership of or right to the payment. Examples of instruments include check stubs, bank statements, contracts and trusts. There may be more than one instrument for the payment. For example, income paid by check may have another instrument, like an annuity contract, which provides more detailed information on who owns the income.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

No instrument	There is no written document showing ownership of the payment. For example a cash payment made where there is no written contract or agreement.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following program:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396r-5 42 CFR 435.236 Full ALTCS 42 CFR 435.210 ALTCS Acute AAC R9-28-408 AAC R9-28-410(C)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

611 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for SSIMAO

611 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for SSI-MAO

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A How to Calculate Income Eligibility for SSI-MAO

A How to Calculate Income Eligibility for SSI-MAO

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

Income eligibility for all SSI-MAO programs is determined by using a “net income test.” “Net income test” means certain deductions and disregards are taken from the gross countable income.

Some SSI-MAO programs like Pickle, Disabled Adult Child (DAC) and Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW) have additional disregards to determine the amount of countable unearned income used to calculate income eligibility.

1) Net Income Test

The net income test is used to determine income eligibility under SSI-MAO.

To qualify, the customer’s counted income minus any allowable deductions cannot be more than the income standard. The income standard for SSI-MAO is either:

- 100% of the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR); or
- 100% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL).

The income test using the 100% FBR standard is done first. If the customer is not eligible using the 100% FBR standard, the net income test is completed using the 100% FPL standard. The only differences in the tests are:

- The deduction for 1/2 of earned income does not apply when using the 100% FPL standard; and
- The 100% FPL income standard is higher than the 100% FBR standard.

2) Deductions from Net Income

The table below shows the allowable income deductions used in the net income test in the order that they are deducted:

Allowable Deduction	Amount

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Child Support	Varies
Student Child Earned Income Deduction	Varies
General Income Deduction	$20.00
Standard Work Expense Deduction	$65.00
Impairment Related Work Expenses (IRWE)	Varies
1/2 Subtotal of Earned Income (allowed for the 100% FBR test only)	Varies
Blind Work Expenses (BWE)	Varies
Child Allocations	Varies

3) Calculation for the Customer Only

The following actions are taken to determine income eligibility when the customer is:

- Single; or
- Under age 18, unmarried and parental deeming does not apply because the child does not live with an ineligible parent; or
- Is married and does not live with the spouse.

Net Income Test Using 100% FBR Standard	
Step	**Action**
1	To calculate the net unearned income: • The customer's counted unearned income, except needs-based assistance, is totaled; • If a customer child receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • The $20.00 general income deduction is subtracted; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Needs-based assistance payments are added to get the total counted unearned income.
2	To calculate the net earned income: • The counted earned income of the customer is totaled; • Any Student Earned Income Exclusion is subtracted; • The unused portion of the $20.00 deduction is subtracted; • The $65.00 work expense deduction is subtracted; • Impairment Related Work Expenses are subtracted; • 1/2 of the subtotal of earned income is subtracted; and • Blind Work Expenses are subtracted. NOTE If any of the subtractions in this step result in a $0.00 subtotal or negative subtotal, the net earned income amount is $0.00.
3	The net unearned income from Step 1 is added to the net earned income from Step 2 to get the total net income.
4	Calculate a child allocation amount for each of the customer's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps). Total the child allocation amounts and subtract from the total net income from Step 3.
5	The result is compared to 100% of the FBR

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	for an individual (MA615.2): • If net income is less than or equal to the FBR standard, STOP. The customer is income eligible. • If net income is more than the FBR standard, continue to Step 6.
6	Take the total net income from Step 3 and add back in 1/2 of the subtotal of earned income amount from Step 2 to get the total net income for the 100% FPL test.
7	Calculate a child allocation amount for each of the customer's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps). Total the child allocation amounts and subtract from the total net income from Step 6.
8	Compare the result to 100% of the FPL for an individual (MA615.2): • If net income is less than or equal to the FPL standard, the customer is income eligible. • If net income is more than the FPL standard, the customer is not eligible for SSI-MAO due to excess income. NOTE The customer may qualify for MSP. The net test for QMB, SLMB and QI-1 allows the 1/2 of earned income deduction and uses the higher 100% FPL income standard.

See Calculation for the Customer Only Examples

4) Calculation for Customer and Spouse

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The following actions are taken to determine income eligibility for a married customer who resides with his or her spouse.

First, the net test using FBR standards is completed. If the customer is not eligible using FBR standards, the net test is completed using FPL standards:

Net Income Test Using 100% FBR Standard	
Step	Action
1	To calculate the net unearned income: • Total the customer's and spouse's counted unearned income, except needs-based assistance; • If the customer is a child and receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction; and • Add any needs-based assistance payments to get the total counted unearned income.
2	To calculate net earned income: • Any Student Earned Income Exclusion for the customer is subtracted; • Any Student Earned Income Exclusion for the customer's spouse is subtracted; • After the Student Earned Income Exclusion has been subtracted, total the customer's and spouse's remaining earned income. • The unused portion of the $20.00

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	deduction is subtracted; • The $65.00 work expense deduction is subtracted; • The Impairment Related Work Expenses are subtracted; • 1/2 of the subtotal of earned income is subtracted; and • The Blind Work Expenses are subtracted. NOTE If any of the remaining subtractions in this step result in a $0.00 subtotal or negative subtotal, the net earned income amount is $0.00.
3	The net unearned income from Step 1 is added to the net earned income from Step 2 to get the total net income.
4	Calculate a child allocation amount for each of the customer's children and the customer's spouse's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps). Total the child allocation amounts and subtract from the total net income from Step 3.
5	The result is compared to 100% of the FBR for a couple: • If net income is less than or equal to the FBR standard, STOP. The customer is income eligible. • If net income is more than the FBR standard, continue to Step 6.
6	Take the total net income from Step 3 and add back in 1/2 of the subtotal of earned

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	income amount from Step 2 to get the total net income for the 100% FPL test.
7	Calculate a child allocation amount for each of the customer's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps). Total the child allocation amounts and subtract from the total net income from Step 6.
8	Compare the result to 100% of the FPL for a couple: • If net income is less than or equal to the FPL standard, the customer is income eligible. • If net income is more than the FPL standard, the customer is not eligible for SSI-MAO due to excess income. NOTE The customer may qualify for MSP. The net test for QMB, SLMB and QI-1 allows the 1/2 of earned income deduction and uses the higher 100% FPL income standard.

See Calculation for Customer and Spouse Examples

5) Calculation for Customer Child and Ineligible Parent

The income-eligibility determination for a customer child who resides with at least one ineligible parent includes three separate calculations.

- First, a child allocation is calculated for each of the ineligible parents' other children living in the home.

- Second, the amount of income to be deemed to the customer child from the ineligible parents is calculated.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Third, the customer child's own income is calculated and added to any income deemed from the ineligible parents.

Follow the steps below to determine income eligibility when an unmarried customer child under age 18 resides with at least one ineligible parent.

1st Process: Determine Child Allocations	
Step	Action
1	Calculate a child allocation amount for each ineligible parent's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps).
2	Combine all of the child allocation amounts to get the total Child Allocation.
2nd Process: Deeming Calculation	
Step	**Action**
3	Total the gross counted unearned income of the ineligible parents and subtract the total Child Allocation from Step 2. • If the result is a negative number, this is the remaining unused Child Allocation. There is no remaining unearned income. • If the result is a positive number, this is the remaining unearned income. There is no unused Child Allocation. • If the result is exactly zero, there is no unused Child Allocation and no remaining unearned income.
4	For each ineligible parent under age 22 that meets the definition of a student, subtract the Student Earned Income Exclusion (MA609B.2).
5	Total the earned income of the ineligible parents from Step 4 and subtract any unused Child Allocation from Step 3.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• If the result is zero or a negative number there is no remaining earned income. • If the result is a positive number, this is the remaining earned income.
6	Determine if there is any remaining unearned income or remaining earned income to be deemed. • If there is no remaining income from Step 3 or Step 5, the amount of income deemed from the ineligible parents is $0.00. Skip to Step 11. • If there is remaining unearned or earned income from Step 3 or Step 5, continue to Step 7.
7	Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction from any remaining unearned income to get the net unearned income.
8	Subtract the following deductions in order from any remaining earned income to get the net earned income: • Any unused portion of the $20.00 deduction; • The $65.00 work expense deduction; • Any Impairment Related Work Expenses; • 1/2 subtotal of earned income; and • Any Blind Work Expenses.
9	Add the net unearned income from Step 7 to the net earned income from Step 8 to get the total net income.
10	To get the total deemed income amount,

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	take the total net income from Step 9 and subtract: • The individual FBR amount if the customer has only one ineligible parent; or • The couple FBR if the customer has two ineligible parents.
3rd Process: Net Income Test Calculation	
Step	**Action**
11	To calculate the net unearned income: • Add the deemed income amount to the customer child's counted unearned income except for needs-based payments; • If a customer child receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction; and • Add in any needs-based payments.
12	To calculate the net earned income: • Total the counted earned income of the customer child; • Subtract any student earned income exclusion; • Subtract any unused portion of the $20.00 general income deduction; • Subtract the $65.00 work expense deduction;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Subtract any Impairment Related Work Expenses; • Subtract 1/2 of remaining earned income; and • Subtract any Blind Work Expenses.
13	Add the net unearned income from Step 11 to the net earned income from Step 12 to get the total net income.
14	Calculate a child allocation amount for each customer child's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps) and subtract the total child allocations from the total net income from Step 13.
15	Compare the result from Step 14 to 100% of the FBR for an individual: • If net income is less than or equal to the FBR standard, STOP. The customer is income eligible. • If net income is more than the FBR standard, continue to Step 16.
Net Income Test Using 100% FPL Standard	
FPL Deeming Calculation	
Step	**Action**
16	• Take the total net income from Step 9; • Add back in 1/2 of the subtotal of earned income deduction from Step 8; and • Subtract the 100% FPL amount for one person if the customer has only one ineligible parent; or the couple 100% FPL amount if the customer has two ineligible parents. The result is the total deemed income

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	amount from the ineligible parents.
3rd Process: Net Income Test Calculation	
Step	Action
17	The net unearned income is calculated as follows: • Add the counted unearned income of the customer child and the total deemed income from Step 16; • If a customer child receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction; and • Add and needs-based assistance payments.
18	The net earned income is calculated as follows: • Total the counted earned income of the customer child; • Subtract any Student Earned Income Exclusion; • Subtract any unused portion of the $20.00 general income deduction; • Subtract the $65.00 work expense deduction; • Subtract any Impairment Related Work Expenses; and • Subtract any Blind Work Expenses.
19	Add the net unearned income from Step 17 to the net earned income from Step 18 to

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	get the total net income.
20	Calculate a child allocation amount for each customer child's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps) and subtract the total child allocations from the total net income from Step 13.
21	Compare the result to 100% of the FPL for one person: • If net income is less than or equal to the FPL standard, the customer is income eligible. • If net income is more than the FPL standard, the customer is not eligible for SSI-MAO due to excess income.

See Calculation for Customer Child and Ineligible Parents Example

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	Means a person who: • Is not married (including divorced); and • Is under age 18; or • For child allocation deductions only, is under age 22 and is a student regularly attending a school, college or university, or a course of vocational or technical training to prepare for gainful employment.
Ineligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	MAO.

Legal Authorities

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI-MAO	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(I) 42 CFR 435.210 ARS 36-2901 and 36-2901.01 AAC R9-22-1503 and 1504

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B How to Calculate the Special Income Disregard for Pickle

B How to Calculate the Special Income Disregard for Pickle

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

The Pickle disregard excludes Title II cost of living adjustment (COLA) increases from the date the person lost their eligibility for SSI-Cash or out-of-state State Supplemental Payment (SSP) benefits.

To get the Pickle disregard, the customer must:

- Currently receive Social Security Title II benefits;
- Have received SSI-Cash or out-of-state State Supplemental Payment (SSP) benefits in the past;
- Have received SSI-Cash or SSP benefits and received or were entitled to receive Social Security Title II for the same month in at least one month since April 1977; and
- Have lost SSI-Cash or SSP benefits.

NOTE The Pickle disregard is only given for the 100% FBR net income test. It is not allowed when determining eligibility using the 100% FPL income standard.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Pickle	People who are eligible under the Pickle Amendment receive Title II Social Security payments. These individuals previously received both SSI-Cash and Title II benefits at the same time and lost their SSI-Cash.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA)	An increase intended to ensure that Social Security benefits are adjusted to account for inflation. The COLA amount, if any, is determined annually.

Proof

One or more of the following may be used for proof of Social Security benefits and that a person received both Social Security and SSI-Cash or SSP:

- Social Security records and data matches;
- Award letters;
- AHCCCS records showing SSI-Cash eligibility.

Legal Authorities

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI-MAO (Pickle)	20 USC 1383c(d) 42 CFR 435.135 AAC R9-22-1505(A)(5) AAC-R9-1505(B)(2)(c)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C How to Calculate the Special Income Disregard for DAC

C How to Calculate the Special Income Disregard for DAC

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

The Title II Social Security payment from a parent is not counted when calculating financial eligibility for a Disabled Adult Child (DAC).

NOTE The DAC disregard is only given for the 100% FBR net income test. It is not allowed when determining eligibility using the 100% FPL income standard.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disabled Adult Children (DAC)	Disabled Adult Children (DAC) are adults who were determined disabled before age 22 and were receiving SSI-Cash payments, but their SSI-Cash stopped when they became entitled to or had an increase in Title II Social Security benefits as the dependent of a parent.

Proof

One or more of the following may be used for proof of Social Security benefits, disability onset date, and the date and reason the SSI-Cash payment stopped:

- Social Security records and data matches;
- Award letters;
- AHCCCS records showing SSI-Cash eligibility;
- Social Security income currently received.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authorities

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI-MAO (DAC)	42 USC 1383c(c) AAC R9-22-1505(A)(3) AAC R9-22-1505(B)(2)(a)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D How to Calculate the Special Income Disregard for DWW

D How to Calculate the Special Income Disregard for DWW

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

The Title II Social Security payment from a deceased spouse is not counted when calculating financial eligibility for a Disabled Widow/Widower (DWW).

NOTE The DWW disregard is only given for the 100% FBR net income test. It is not allowed when determining eligibility using the 100% FPL income standard.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Disabled Widow/Widowers (DWW)	DWWs are persons between age 50 and 65 who were determined disabled and received SSI-Cash benefits. The SSI-Cash payment stopped due to receipt of or an increase in Title II Widows benefits (MA512).

Proof

One or more of the following may be used for proof of Social Security benefits, disability onset date, Medicare entitlement, and the date and reason the SSI-Cash payment stopped:

- Social Security records and data matches;
- Award letters;
- AHCCCS records showing SSI-Cash eligibility;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Social Security income currently received.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
SSI-MAO (DWW)	42 USC 1383c(b) 42.CFR 435.138 AAC R9-22-1505(A)(4) AAC R9-22-1505(B)(2)(b)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

612 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for Medicare Savings Program (MSP)

612 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for Medicare Savings Program (MSP)

Policy

The net income test is used to determine income eligibility under the Medicare Savings Program (MSP) for:

- Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB);
- Specified Low Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB); and
- Qualified Individual (QI-1).

Only the income of the customer and responsible relatives is used to determine net income. Income is counted in the month it is received, even if earned in the previous month.

The counted income available to a customer minus deductions cannot be more than the income standard.

1) Income Standard

The income standard for MSP depends on the program:

If the MSP is...	Then the income standard is...
Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB)	100% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL).
Specified Low Income Beneficiary (SLMB)	Greater than 100% but equal to or less than 120% of the FPL.
Qualified Individual- 1 (QI-1)	Greater than 120% but equal to or less than 135% of the FPL.

2) Deductions from Net Income

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The table below shows the allowable income deductions used in net income budgeting for MSP:

Allowable Deduction	Amount
Child Support	Varies
Student Earned Income Exclusion	Varies
General Income Deduction	$20.00
Standard Work Expense Deduction	$65.00
Impairment Related Work Expense Deduction (IRWE)	Varies
½ Subtotal of Earned Income	Varies
Blind Work Expenses	Varies
Child Allocations	Varies

3) Calculation for the Customer Only

The following actions are taken to determine income eligibility when the customer is:

- Single; or
- Under age 18, unmarried and parental deeming does not apply because the child does not live with an ineligible parent; or
- Is married and does not live with the spouse.

Step	Action
1	The net unearned income is calculated as follows: • The counted unearned income of the customer is totaled; • If a customer child receives child support payments, 1/3 of the child support payment is subtracted; • The $20.00 general income deduction

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	is subtracted; and • Needs based assistance payments are added.
2	The net earned income is calculated as follows: • The counted earned income of the customer is totaled; • The Student Earned Income Exclusion (only if under age 22) is subtracted; • The unused portion of the $20.00 deduction is subtracted; • The $65.00 work expense deduction is subtracted; • Impairment Related Work Expenses are subtracted; • ½ subtotal of earned income are subtracted; and • Blind Work Expenses are subtracted. NOTE If any of the remaining subtractions listed in this step result in a $0.00 subtotal or negative subtotal, the net earned income amount is $0.00.
3	The total net income is calculated as follows: • The subtotal obtained from Step 1 is added to subtotal obtained in Step 2; and • Child Allocations are subtracted.
4	The result is compared to the QMB, SLMB, and QI-1 income standards for an individual. If the income is:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Less than or equal to 100% of the FPL, the customer qualifies for QMB. • Greater than 100% but less than or equal to 120% of FPL, the customer qualifies for SLMB. • Greater than 120% but less than or equal to 135% of FPL, the customer qualifies for QI-1.

See Example - Customer Only

4) Calculation for Customer and Spouse

The following actions are taken to determine income eligibility for a customer who lives with a spouse:

Step	Action
1	The total gross unearned income is calculated as follows: • The counted unearned income of the customer and spouse is totaled; • If a customer child receives child support payments, 1/3 of the child support payment is subtracted; • The $20.00 general income deduction is subtracted; and • Needs based assistance payments are added.
2	The net earned income is calculated as follows: • The Student Earned Income Exclusion is subtracted from customer's counted earned income (only if under age 22);

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• The Student Earned Income Exclusion is subtracted from spouse's counted earned income (only if under age 22); • After the Student Earned Income Exclusion has been subtracted, the counted earned income of the customer and spouse is subtotaled; NOTE If any of the remaining subtractions listed in this step result in a $0.00 subtotal or negative subtotal, the net earned income amount is $0.00. The following are subtracted from the subtotal in this order: • The unused portion of the $20.00 deduction; • $65.00 work expense deduction; • Impairment Related Work Expenses; • ½ subtotal of earned income; and • Blind Work Expenses.
3	The total net income is calculated as follows: • The subtotal obtained from Step 1 is added to the subtotal obtained in Step 2; and • Child Allocations are subtracted.
4	The result is compared to the QMB, SLMB, and QI-1 income standards for a couple. If the income is: • Less than or equal to 100% of the FPL, the customer qualifies for QMB. • Greater than 100% but less than or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	equal to 120% of FPL, the customer qualifies for SLMB. • Greater than 120% but less than or equal to 135% of FPL, the customer qualifies for QI-1.

See Example - Customer and Spouse

5) Calculation for Customer Child and Ineligible Parent

The income-eligibility determination for a customer child who resides with at least one ineligible parent includes three separate calculations.

- First, a child allocation is calculated for each of the ineligible parents' other children living in the home.
- Second, the amount of income to be deemed to the customer child from the ineligible parents is calculated.
- Third, the customer child's own income is calculated and added to any income deemed from the ineligible parents.

Follow the steps below to determine income eligibility when an unmarried customer child under age 18 resides with at least one ineligible parent.

1st Process: Determine Child Allocations	
Step	Action
1	Calculate a child allocation amount for each ineligible parent's children living in the home (see MA609B.8 for calculation steps).
2	Combine all of the child allocation amounts to get the total Child Allocation.
2nd Process: Deeming Calculation	
Step	Action
3	Total the gross counted unearned income of the ineligible parents and subtract the total Child Allocation from Step 2.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• If the result is a negative number, this is the remaining unused Child Allocation. There is no remaining unearned income. • If the result is a positive number, this is the remaining unearned income. There is no unused Child Allocation. • If the result is exactly zero, there is no unused Child Allocation and no remaining unearned income.
4	For each ineligible parent under age 22 that meets the definition of a student, subtract the Student Earned Income Exclusion (MA609.B.2).
5	Total the earned income of the ineligible parents from Step 4 and subtract any unused Child Allocation from Step 3. • If the result is zero or a negative number there is no remaining earned income. • If the result is a positive number, this is the remaining earned income.
5	Determine if there is any remaining unearned income or remaining earned income to be deemed. • If there is no remaining income from Step 3 or Step 5, the amount of income deemed from the ineligible parents is $0.00. Skip to step 10 • If there is remaining unearned or earned income from Step 3 or Step 5, continue to Step 6
6	Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction from any remaining unearned income to get the net unearned income.
7	Subtract the following deductions in order from any remaining earned income to get

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	the net earned income: • Any unused portion of the $20.00 deduction; • The $65.00 work expense deduction; • Any Impairment Related Work Expenses; • ½ subtotal of earned income; and • Any Blind Work Expenses.
8	Add the net unearned income from Step 6 to the net earned income from Step 7 to get the total net income.
9	To get the total deemed income amount, take the total net income from Step 8 and subtract: • The individual 100% FPL amount if the customer has only one ineligible parent; or • The couple 100% FPL if the customer has two ineligible parents.
3rd Process: Net Income Test Calculation	
Step	Action
10	To calculate the net unearned income: • Add the deemed income amount to the customer child's counted unearned income except for needs based payments; • If a customer child receives child support payments, subtract 1/3 of the child support payment; • Subtract the $20.00 general income deduction; and • Add in any needs based payments.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

11	To calculate the net earned income: • Total the counted earned income of the customer child; • Subtract any student earned income exclusion; • Subtract and unused portion of the $20.00 general deduction; • Subtract the $65.00 work expense deduction; • Subtract any Impairment Related Work Expenses; • Subtract ½ of remaining earned income; and • Subtract any Blind Work Expenses.
12	Add the net unearned income from Step 10 to the net earned income from Step 11 to get the total net income.
13	Calculate a child allocation amount for each customer child's children living in the home (see MA609.B.8 for calculation steps) and subtract the total child allocations from the total net income from Step 12
14	The result is compared to the QMB, SLMB, and QI-1 income standards for an individual. If the income is: • Less than or equal to 100% of the FPL, the customer qualifies for QMB. • Greater than 100% but less than or equal to 120% of FPL, the customer qualifies for SLMB. • Greater than 120% but less than or equal to 135% of FPL, the customer qualifies for QI-1.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

See Example - Customer Child and Ineligible Parents

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	Means a person who: • Is not married (including divorced); and • Is under age 18; or • For child allocation deductions only, is under age 22 and is a student regularly attending a school, college or university, or a course of vocational or technical training to prepare for gainful employment.
Ineligible Parent	A natural or adoptive parent, or stepparent who is NOT receiving SSI-Cash benefits, ALTCS, Freedom to Work, MSP or SSI-MAO.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Medicare Savings Program (MSP)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(E) AAC R9-29-212 and 213

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

613 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for Freedom to Work (FTW)

613 How to Calculate Income Eligibility for Freedom to Work (FTW)

Policy

The net income test is used to determine income eligibility under AHCCCS Freedom to Work (FTW). Only the customer's earned income is used. Unearned income is not counted in the FTW calculation. Income is counted in the month it is received, even if earned in the previous month.

The customer's counted earned income minus allowable deductions cannot be more than the income standard.

> NOTE Only the customer's income is counted. The income of a spouse or other family members is not counted for income eligibility.

1) The Income Standard

The income standard for AHCCCS FTW is 250% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL).

2) Deductions from Net Income

The table below shows the allowable income deductions used in net income budgeting for AHCCCS FTW:

Allowable Deduction	Amount
General Income Deduction	$20.00
Student Earned Income Exclusion	Varies
Standard Work Expense Deduction	$65.00
Impairment Related Work Expense Deduction (IRWE)	Varies
One half of the Remainder of Earned Income	Varies
Blind Work Expenses	Varies

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

3) Calculation for AHCCCS FTW

The following steps are used to determine income eligibility for Freedom to Work:

Step	Action
1	For the income eligibility determination, disregard all unearned income received by the customer.
2	To calculate the net earned income: • The counted earned income of the customer is totaled; and • The following are subtracted in this order: o Student Earned Income Exclusion (only if under age 22); o The $20.00 general income deduction; o The $65.00 work expense deduction; o Impairment Related Work Expenses; o ½ of subtotal of earned income; and o Blind Work Expenses.
3	The result in Step 2 is compared to 250% of the FPL: The customer passes the income test if the net income is less than or equal to the income limit.

See Example: How to calculate FTW income Eligibility

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Unearned income	Any income that is not received as the result of a job or self-employment.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Freedom to Work (FTW)	AAC R9-22-1909

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

614 How to Calculate Income Eligibility Using MAGI

614 How to Calculate Income Eligibility Using MAGI

Revised 11/16/2018

Policy

Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI) policy is used for the following AHCCCS Medical Assistance (MA) programs:

- Caretaker Relative, including the second six months of Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) and Continued Coverage;
- Pregnant Woman;
- Child;
- Adult;
- KidsCare.

To qualify, the counted income of the customer's MAGI budget group minus any allowable deductions cannot be more than the income standard for the MA program and the size of the budget group.

NOTE People living in the same home may have different budget groups and MA categories. Income eligibility is determined for each person based on their budget group and category.

See MA602D for MAGI budget group policy.

See MA615 for the income limits for MAGI groups.

1) Income Standards

The income standards for each coverage group are as follows:

Program	Income Standard

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Adult	133% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL)
Caretaker Relative	106% of the FPL
Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) – second 6-month period	185% of the FPL
Pregnant Woman	156% of the FPL
Child	• 147% of the FPL for children under age 1. • 141% of the FPL for children ages 1 through 5. • 133% of the FPL for children ages 6 through 18.
KidsCare	200% of the FPL

2) Whose Income is Counted?

In general, the counted income of everyone in the budget group is totaled and compared to the income standard for the size of the budget group. However, the income of children under age 19 and tax dependents are excluded in some situations. See the table below for details:

If the budget group member…	**Then exclude the income for…**
• Is age 18 or under and is included in the budget group of his or her parent; AND • Whose income for the current year is expected to be too low to have to file a tax return. See Tax Rules for Children and Dependents for who has to file a return.	Any budget group that includes both the child AND the child's parent or parents. See Excluding Income of Children in the Budget Group example.
• Will be claimed as a tax dependent by someone other than a spouse or parent; AND • Whose income for the current year is expected to be too low to have to file a tax return.	Any budget group that includes both the tax dependent AND the tax payer. See Excluding Income of Tax Dependents example.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

See Tax Rules for Children and Dependents for who has to file a return.	

3) Income Eligibility Calculation

The MAGI income eligibility calculation may be a two-part process. If the income is too high using MAGI rules, a second income test is run using Premium Tax Credit rules. The income standard for the second test is 100% of the FPL.

The following steps are used to determine income eligibility for coverage groups that use MAGI:

Step	Action
1	Add up the monthly countable earned and unearned income of all members of the MAGI budget group whose income must be included.
2	To calculate the budget group's total countable income: • Subtract any pre-tax deductions from income. • Subtract any adjustments to gross income. NOTE See MA609C for policy about these deductions.
3	Compare the total countable income to the income standard for the budget group size and MAGI program. • If the income is less than or equal to the income standard, STOP. The customer is income eligible. • If income is more than the income standard, continue to Step 4.
4	Subtracted the 5% FPL disregard amount for the budget group size from the remaining income from Step 3. See MA609C.3 for the 5% FPL Table.
5	Compare the remaining income from Step 4 to the income standard for the budget group size and MAGI program. • If the income is less than or equal to the income standard, STOP. The customer is income eligible. • If income is more than the income standard, continue to Step 6.
6	Add up the countable earned and unearned income of all members of the Tax Filing Group who expect to be required to file a tax return for the current year.
7	Any *taxable* income listed below that the Tax Filing Group got or expects to get

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	during the current calendar year that was NOT already counted in Step 5 is added: • Lump sum payments; • Scholarships, awards, or fellowship grants; and • Taxable amounts of payments to American Indians or Alaska Natives from trusts, settlements, property rights, and use of natural resources. NOTE For any payments received less often than monthly, the total amount that will be received for the year will be divided by 12 to get a monthly amount before adding it to the total from Step 5.
8	The total monthly income from Step 7 is compared to 100% FPL for the number of people in the Tax Filing Group. If the total monthly income for the Tax Filing Group is less than 100% FPL, the person passes the income test.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Tax Filing Group	The tax payer and everyone claimed by the taxpayer as a dependent.
Child	A person under the age of 19.
Parent	A natural or adoptive parent or stepparent.
Pre-tax deductions	Deductions from income that are taken before taxes are deducted from the income. Common pre-tax deductions include deductions for health insurance premiums, contributions to 401(k) retirement plans, and life insurance premiums.
Tax Dependent	A person claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return. This includes a person who chooses to or must file a tax return of their own.
Taxpayer	A person who: • Expects to file a tax return for the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	current year, and • Will not be claimed as a tax dependent by someone else. NOTE Spouses who file a joint return and are not claimed as tax dependents by someone else are both considered tax payers.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
Adult	42 USC 1396a(e)(14)
Caretaker Relative	42 USC 1397bb(b)
Pregnant Women	42 CFR 435.603
Child	42 CFR 457.300 and 301
KidsCare	

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

615 Income Standards

615 Income Standards

Revised 01/28/2020

Policy

This manual section provides the Federal standards that are used for the eligibility determinations.

NOTE Generally, the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) standards change in January each year, and the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) standards change no later than April each year.

1) ALTCS Standards

The table below provides the FBR amounts for 2018, 2019 and 2020:

	Effective 1/1/2018 to 12/31/2018	**Effective 1/1/2019 to 12/31/2019**	**Effective 1/1/2020 to 12/31/2020**
Individual (100% FBR)	$750.00	$771.00	$783.00
Couple (100% FBR)	$1,125.00	$1,157.00	$1,175.00
Individual (300% of the FBR)	$2,250.00	$2,313.00	$2,349.00

2) SSI-MAO Standards

Income eligibility for SSI-MAO can be determined either under FBR or FPL income limits. A person's monthly income must not exceed the appropriate income limits as set below:

100% of FBR			
	Effective 1/1/2018 to 12/31/2018	**Effective 1/1/2019 to 12/31/2019**	**Effective 1/1/2020 to 12/31/2020**
Individual	$750.00	$771.00	$783.00
Couple	$1,125.00	$1,157.00	$1,175.00

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

100% of FPL			
	Effective 2/1/2018	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
Individual	$1,012.00	$1,041.00	$1,064.00
Couple	$1,372.00	$1,410.00	$1,437.00

3) QMB Income Standards

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

100% of FPL			
	Effective 2/1/2018	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
Individual	$1,012.00	$1,041.00	$1,064.00
Couple	$1,372.00	$1,410.00	$1,437.00

4) SLMB Income Standards

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

Greater than 100%, Equal to or Less than 120% of FPL			
	Effective 2/1/2018	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
Individual	$1,012.01- $1,214.00	$1,041.01- $1,249.00	$1,064.01-$1,276.00
Couple	$1,372.01- $1,646.00	$1,410.01- $1,691.00	$1,437.01-$1,724.00

5) QI-1 Income Standards

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

Greater than 120%, Equal to or Less than 135% of the FPL			
	Effective 2/1/2018	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
Individual	$1,214.01- $1,366.00	$1,249.01- $1,406.00	$1,276.01-$1,436.00
Couple	$1,646.01-$1,852.00	$1,691.01- $1,903.00	$1,724.01-$1,940.00

6) AHCCCS FTW Income Standards

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

250% of FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$2,530.00	$2,603.00	$2,659.00

7) Adult Group Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

133% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,346	$1,385	$1,415
2	$1,825	$1,875	$1,911
3	$2,304	$2,365	$2,408
4	$2,782	$2,854	$2,904
5	$3,261	$3,344	$3,401
6	$3,740	$3,834	$3,897
7	$4,219	$4,324	$4,394
*Each additional member add:	$479	$490	$497

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

8) Caretaker Relative Group Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

106% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,073	$1,104	$1,128
2	$1,454	$1,494	$1,523
3	$1,836	$1,885	$1,919
4	$2,218	$2,275	$2,315
5	$2,599	$2,666	$2,711

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

6	$2,981	$3,056	$3,106
7	$3,362	$3,446	$3,502
*Each additional member add:	$382	$390	$396

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

9) Pregnant Woman Group Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

156% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,579	$1,624	$1,659
2	$2,140	$2,199	$2,242
3	$2,702	$2,773	$2,824
4	$3,263	$3,348	$3,406
5	$3,825	$3,923	$3,989
6	$4,387	$4,497	$4,571
7	$4,948	$5,072	$5,154
*Each additional member add:	$562	$575	$583

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

10) Child Under Age 1 Group Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

147% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,488	$1,531	$1,564
2	$2,017	$2,072	$2,112
3	$2,546	$2,613	$2,661
4	$3,075	$3,155	$3,210
5	$3,604	$3,696	$3,759

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

6	$4,134	$4,238	$4,308
7	$4,663	$4,779	$4,856
*Each additional member add:	$529	$541	$549

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

11) Child Age 1 through 5 Group Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

141% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,427	$1,468	$1,500
2	$1,935	$1,987	$2,026
3	$2,442	$2,507	$2,553
4	$2,950	$3,026	$3,079
5	$3,457	$3,545	$3,605
6	$3,965	$4,065	$4,132
7	$4,473	$4,584	$4,658
*Each additional member add	$508	$519	$527

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

12) Child Age 6 through 18 Group Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

133% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,346	$1,385	$1,415
2	$1,825	$1,875	$1,911
3	$2,304	$2,365	$2,408

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

4	$2,782	$2,854	$2,904
5	$3,261	$3,344	$3,401
6	$3,740	$3,834	$3,897
7	$4,219	$4,324	$4,394
*Each additional member add:	$479	$490	$497

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

13) KidsCare Income Limits

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

200% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$2,024	$2,082	$2,127
2	$2,744	$2,819	$2,874
3	$3,464	$3,555	$3,620
4	$4,184	$4,292	$4,367
5	$4,904	$5,029	$5,114
6	$5,624	$5,765	$5,860
7	$6,344	$6,502	$6,607
*Each additional member add	$720	$737	$747

*“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

14) Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) Income Limit (2nd 6-month period)

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

185% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,872	$1,926	$1,968
2	$2,538	$2,607	$2,658

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

3	$3,204	$3,289	$3,349
4	$3,870	$3,970	$4,040
5	$4,536	$4,652	$4,730
6	$5,202	$5,333	$5,421
7	$5,868	$6,015	$6,112
*Each additional member add	$666	$681	$691

“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

15) MAGI Gap Filling Test Income Limits

If income exceeds the amounts listed for the MAGI groups in 7) through 14) above, a second income test is run using Premium Tax Credit budget group and income rules.

Monthly income must not exceed the appropriate percentage of the FPL below:

100% of the FPL			
Number of People in Household	**Effective 2/1/2018**	**Effective 2/1/2019**	**Effective 2/1/2020**
1	$1,012	$1,041	$1,064
2	$1,372	$1,410	$1,437
3	$1,732	$1,778	$1,810
4	$2,092	$2,146	$2,184
5	$2,452	$2,515	$2,557
6	$2,812	$2,883	$2,930
7	$3,172	$3,251	$3,304
*Each additional member add	$360	$368	$374

“Each additional” approximate amounts only.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)	The basic benefit amount the Social Security Administration (SSA) pays to

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	clients who are eligible for the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program.
Federal Poverty Level (FPL)	A measure of income used to help government agencies determine eligibility levels for public assistance programs such as Medicaid.

Legal Authority

This requirement applies to the following programs:

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS SSI-MAO Medicare Savings Program (MSP) Freedom to Work (FTW)	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(E) AAC R9-22-1504 and 1505 AAC R9-22-1909 AAC R9-28-408 AAC R9-29-212 and 213
Adult Caretaker Relative Pregnant Woman Child	42 CFR 435.110, 116, 118 and 119 AAC R9-22-1427
KidsCare	42 CFR 457.10, 300, 301 and 315 AAC R9-31-304

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 700 Resources

700 Introduction

This chapter provides information about how to determine resource eligibility for the Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS).

For each eligibility requirement in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- What proof is needed; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

701 General Information about Resources

701 General Information about Resources

Revised 07/13/2018

Policy

To qualify for ALTCS, the customer's counted resources must be less than or equal to the ALTCS resource limit at any time during a calendar month (MA706). If the customer's resources are within the resource limit at any time during the month, then he or she is resource-eligible for the entire calendar month.

1) Whose Resources Count

The resources of responsible relatives may be considered available to the customer in determining eligibility. The policy in MA702 describes whose resources are counted and when.

2) Exceptions

Resource requirements do not apply or are limited in the following situations:

If the customer…	Then…
Qualifies for Freedom to Work (FTW) - ALTCS	The requirements in this chapter do not apply in the customer's eligibility determination.
Receives: • SSI Cash; • Title IV-E Foster Care; or • Title IV-E Adoption Subsidy	The only resources reviewed and considered in the eligibility determination are trusts.

3) Resource Eligibility

Resource eligibility is determined on a month-by-month basis. Generally, the equity value of a resource is used, unless an exception is noted for a specific type of resource. Equity value is the fair market value minus any liens, mortgages or other debts.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Generally, the proceeds from the sale of a resource are not income, but rather the conversion of one type of resource to another. The converted resource must be reviewed to determine its effect on eligibility.

Resources that are sold or transferred to someone else without receiving fair value in return, may result in the customer being unable to get long-term care services for a period of time. See Chapter 900 for detailed policy about transfers and how they affect ALTCS eligibility.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Resources	Items of real or personal property, including cash, which may be used to meet the customer's needs for food or shelter. Resources are sometimes called "assets." NOTE Income received during the month is never treated as a resource. Any unspent amount of the income payment is not a resource until the following month.

Proof

In general, proof includes any documents showing:

- The type of resource;
- The value; and
- Who owns the resource.

Proof must come from the institution or third party knowledgeable about the resources in question. Knowledgeable entities are those that are responsible for administering, overseeing or dispensing the resource.

Each type of resource requires specific types of proof. See MA705 for proof needed for each type of resource.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(V) 42 USC 1396r-5 for Community Spouse 20 CFR 416.Subpart L 42 CFR 435.601(b) ARS 36-2933, 2934, 2934.01 and 2934.02 AAC R9-28-407 and 410

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

702 Resource Groups

702 Resource Groups

Revised 12/30/2019

Policy

To determine eligibility, the value of counted resources owned by each member of the customer's resource group is totaled and compared to the resource limit.

Resource Group Members

The following chart shows who is in the customer's resource group:

If the customer is...	And...	And...	Then the Resource Group includes...
Unmarried child <18	Lives with parents		Customer
		Refuses HCBS services	Customer and parents
	Does not live with parents		Customer
Married	Has a community spouse	During the Initial Period	Customer and spouse
		During Post-Initial Period	Customer
	Has a non-community spouse	Living together at home or in an HCBS residential setting	Customer
		The spouse is in a medical institution	Customer
		Living together in an alternative residential setting in which ALTCS services cannot be provided	Customer and spouse
		Customer refuses HCBS	Customer and spouse
	Does not live with		Customer

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	non-community spouse		
Unmarried Adult			Customer

Definitions

Term	Definition
Resource Group	The people whose resources are considered available to the customer, and may be counted when determining the customer's total resources.

Proof

Proof of Resources

If needed, the customer must provide proof of income resources for everyone in the budget group. See MA705 for details about the proof needed for each type of resource.

Proof of Marriage

The customer must provide proof of legal marriage for eligibility to be determined using community spouse policy. See MA520 - Legal Marriage for the type of proof needed for marriage.

Proof of Parent/Child Relationship

Proof of family relationships and who lives in the household is needed only when there is information that conflicts with the customer's statement.

A customer's statement includes information provided by the customer on a signed application.

Some items that show proof of relationship between a parent and child are:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The child's birth certificate or other birth record;
- Court records; and
- Religious records.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii) (V) 42 USC 1396r-5 for Community Spouse AAC R9-28-407 and 410

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

703 Resource Treatment

703 Resource Treatment

Overview

The following sections discuss how resources are treated for ALTCS in specific situations.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Resource Availability

A Resource Availability

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

Resources must be reviewed to see if they are actually available to meet the customer's needs. A resource that is unavailable is not counted when determining resource eligibility. Resources that are available to the customer are either counted or excluded based on the resource type.

Resources are considered unavailable to the customer they meet any of the following conditions:

A resource is unavailable when...	Examples
The person does not have an ownership interest in it during the budget month. NOTE This does not apply to resources held by an agent for the customer (MA704.D).	There is a will or other legal document dividing a deceased person's estate, but it is being contested. The heir does not have an ownership interest until the estate is settled. Property ownership is being decided or disputed in a divorce. Neither person has an ownership interest until the ownership is awarded.
The person cannot legally transfer the title to, or spend the resources for his or her own support.	A member of a tribe holds title to land on an Indian reservation that may not be sold.
There is a legal barrier to the sale of property.	A co-owner, who is not part of the resource group legally blocks sale of jointly owned property.

When a customer says that a resource is unavailable to him or her, the customer's statement of why it is unavailable and supporting proof is referred for a legal review.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Have an ownership interest in a resource	• Own fully or partly.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Is listed on the title of real or personal property. • Has possession of or the legal right to use the resource.

Proof

A customer who states that a resource is not available for his or her needs must provide proof to support the statement. Proof includes, but is not limited to:

- Financial account statements;
- Request for Proof of Financial Accounts (DE-203) form or a written statement from the financial institution that has the exact language used to establish the account and a description of any legal restrictions on the customer's access to the account.
- Vehicle titles;
- Real estate titles;
- Court documents; or
- Written statements from a co-owner who refuses to allow the resource to be sold or used for the customer's needs

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201(a)(1)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Commingled Funds

B Commingled Funds

Revised 06/14/2018

Policy

When a financial account contains both counted funds and excluded funds, it is known as “commingled funds”. For the excluded funds to remain excluded, they must be able to be identified separately from the other funds. However, in general they do not have to be kept in separate accounts.

Exception: Funds set aside for burial expenses must be kept separate from other non-burial-related resources and must carry a designation that the funds are to be used for burial (see MA705.D).

When withdrawals are made from an account containing commingled funds, the counted funds are considered withdrawn first, leaving as much of the excluded funds in the account as possible. See Commingled Funds for examples.

The amount of excluded funds in the account increases when either of the following happens:

- Funds that are excluded under the same rule are deposited; and
- Interest earned on the excluded funds is also excluded by law.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Commingled Funds	Excluded funds maintained in the same account, policy, or investment account as non-excluded funds.

Proof

A complete history of account transactions back to the initial deposit of excluded funds must be obtained, using the customer's own records, if possible (ex., bank statements).

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The person's statement about the date and amount of a deposit of excluded funds is accepted if such statement agrees with the documents already provided showing that the customer received funds at that time.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201 (a) and (a)(1) 20 CFR 416.1208

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Constructively Received Resources

C Constructively Received Resources

Policy

A resource is considered “constructively received” and is counted as if the person has actual possession of it when any of the following are met:

- The person makes advance payments to a nursing facility for the share of cost or other medical expenses that are not due yet.
- The person has refused to accept the resource in the past, but could still accept it.
- The person assigned the resource to someone else, but could revoke the assignment and get the resource back.

If the person can no longer accept the refused resource or it is irrevocably assigned, review it as a transfer. See Chapter 900 for detailed policy about transfers.

See Constructively Received Resources for examples.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Irrevocably Assigned	A resource has been placed in another's name and only the third party can take the action needed to make the resource available to the customer.

Proof

Proof of advance payment to a nursing facility

Proof of advance payments to a nursing facility includes check stubs, invoices or other documentation of the payment amount and the currently due charges.

Proof of refused or assigned resources

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The customer or representative must provide proof that the resource is no longer available or has been irrevocably assigned to someone else, or proof of the resource value. See the specific proof requirements by income type in MA705.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201(a), (b) and (c)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Sponsor Deeming

D Sponsor Deeming

Policy

Non-citizen customers who have Lawful Permanent Resident (LPR) status may be sponsored by others who are responsible for their support.

A part of the sponsor's resources may need to be deemed to the LPR customer when determining eligibility. If the sponsor is married and lives with his or her spouse, the spouse's resources are also deemed.

Detailed policy related to sponsor deeming is found in MA608.B. Please see this section to determine:

- If the customer has a sponsor;
- If the customer is subject to the deeming rules;
- If the customer qualifies for an exemption from sponsor deeming;
- When the sponsor deeming requirement begins and ends;
- The customer's proof and reporting requirements; and
- The amount of resources deemed from the sponsor.

1) Sponsor Deeming Rules

The sponsor's resources are deemed only to the non-citizens he or she sponsors who is named on the Affidavit of Support. If the sponsor lives with a spouse, the spouse's resources are also deemed. The following table describes when to apply sponsor deeming of resources:

If the sponsor is…	Then…
The customer's community spouse	Community Spouse Rules are used to calculate resource eligibility (MA707). Sponsor-deeming is not applied.
Anyone else	The sponsor-deeming is applied unless

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	both of the following are met: • Eligibility is being determined for ALTCS Acute Care; and • The sponsor's resources are already being deemed using spouse-to-spouse deeming or parent-to-child deeming (MA703D).

2) Resource Exclusions and Deductions for Sponsor Deeming

The resource exclusions that apply to the sponsor are the same as the resource exclusions allowed for the customer. This includes home property, household goods and personal effects, vehicles, burial funds, and burial plots.

Once the resource exclusions above have been applied, the remaining counted resources are deemed to the customer as described in the following table:

If the sponsor…	**And…**	**Then…**
Does not live with a spouse		Deduct $2,000 from the sponsor's counted resources. Any remaining amount is deemed to the customer.
Lives with a spouse	The sponsor's spouse is not the customer's co-sponsor.	Deduct $3,000 from the combined counted resources of the sponsor and the sponsor's spouse. Any remaining amount is deemed to the customer.
Lives with a spouse	The sponsor's spouse is also listed on an affidavit of support as the customer's sponsor	Deduct $4,000 from the combined counted resources of the sponsor and the sponsor's spouse. Any remaining amount is deemed to the customer.

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Sponsor Deeming	The process of considering the income or resources of the sponsor (and the sponsor's spouse) to be available to the sponsored non-citizen, whether or not the sponsor's income and resources are actually made available to the non-citizen.

Proof

The proof needed depends on the type of resource. See MA705 for the proof needed by specific resource type.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 20 CFR 416.1204 AAC R9-28-407

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Good Faith Effort to Sell

E Good Faith Effort to Sell

Policy

If the value of a customer's non-liquid resources is the only reason he or she does not qualify for ALTCS, the resources may be excluded on the condition that the customer or the legal representative completes all of the following:

- Completes and signs an Agreement to Sell Property (DE-165); and

NOTE If the resource is jointly owned, all owners must sign the DE-165.

- Shows that he or she is making reasonable efforts to sell the resource.

A DE-165 must be completed even if the customer can prove that reasonable efforts to sell the property began before the application date.

More than one non-liquid resource may be conditionally excluded, but a separate Agreement To Sell Property (DE-165) must be completed for each resource and reasonable efforts to sell must be reviewed separately for each conditionally excluded resource.

> NOTE The conditional exclusion can only be applied to property titled to a trust if no one has the legal ability to sell the property if it is removed from the trust. For example, this could happen when the trust beneficiary is incompetent and the trustee cannot legally sell the property if it is removed from the trust.

1) When the Conditional Exclusion Begins

The conditional exclusion starts the earlier of the following:

- The month the Agreement to Sell Property (DE-165) is completed and signed by all owners; or

- The month the customer began reasonable efforts to sell the resource if there has been no break in the efforts to sell. The customer must provide proof of the date reasonable efforts began, the types of reasonable efforts made, and proof that efforts to sell the property were made throughout the entire period before the DE-165 was signed. If reasonable efforts to sell stopped for longer than one week, the customer must have good cause (see #3 below).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

2) Reasonable Efforts to Sell

To make a reasonable effort, the customer must take all necessary steps to sell the resource. Reasonable efforts include all of the following:

- Unless he or she has good cause, the customer must take all of the following actions within 30 days of getting notice that AHCCCS has accepted the DE-165:

o List the property with an agent; or begin to advertise it in at least one of the newspapers, shoppers guides or other local media where the resource is located;

o Place a "For Sale" sign on the property, if allowed;

o Begin to hold open houses or otherwise show the property to interested parties on a continuing basis; or

o Use any other suitable methods like posting notices on community bulletin boards or issuing fliers.

- Except for gaps of not more than one week, the customer must make continuous efforts to sell the property by listing it with an agent or by trying to sell it himself;

- Sell the property for as much as possible;

- Ask no more than the highest current market value (CMV) estimated by a knowledgeable unbiased third party; and

- Accept any reasonable offer to buy the property. An offer is reasonable if it is at least two-thirds of the estimated CMV unless the owner proves otherwise. The burden of proof rests on the owner to prove that a rejected offer was not reasonable.

3) Good Cause for Not Maintaining Continuous Efforts to Sell

When reasonable efforts to sell the resource are not made for more than a week, the customer must be given a chance to provide proof of good cause for not maintaining continuous efforts to sell the resource. Good cause exists when circumstances beyond the customer's control prevent him or her from making reasonable efforts to sell.

For example, good cause exists when the customer stops efforts to sell to accept a legitimate offer to buy the property, but then the buyer does not complete the purchase.

4) Failure to Establish Good Cause

If there is a gap of more than one week in the customer's efforts to sell the resource and the customer is unable to prove good cause, the conditional exclusion of the resource

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

no longer applies. The value of the resource is counted when determining resource eligibility. If the customer loses ALTCS benefits because of the value of the resource, the customer must prove that he or she has restarted reasonable efforts to sell before the resource can be conditionally excluded again. The conditional exclusion can be reapplied in the month following the month reasonable efforts to sell are restarted.

5) Ending the Conditional Exclusion

The conditional exclusion ends at the earliest of the following times:

- The resource is sold;
- The customer stops reasonable efforts to sell without good cause;
- The customer's provides a written request to cancel the agreement; or
- The total value of the customer's countable resources plus the value of the conditionally excluded resource falls below the resource limit.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Non-liquid Resources	Real or personal property that generally cannot be converted to cash within 20 workdays. Examples of non-liquid resources include loan agreements, vehicles, tractors, boats, machinery, livestock, buildings and land.
Liquid Resources	Cash or other property that can be converted to cash within 20 workdays. Examples of liquid resources include stocks, bonds, mutual funds, promissory notes, life insurance policies, financial accounts and similar items.

Proof

Proof of reasonable efforts to sell the resource may include the following:

- Copies of listing agreements with real estate agencies;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Telephone call to the real estate agency confirming the property is currently listed with then for sale;
- Dated advertisements showing the resource is for sale;
- Contracts to advertise or copies of ads showing the resource for sale;
- A photograph of the “For Sale” sign on the resource;
- Copies of fliers or posted notices; or
- Any other evidence of reasonable efforts to sell the resource.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

F Long Term Care Partnership Program Exclusion

F Long Term Care Partnership Program Exclusion

Policy

Section 1917(b) of the Social Security Act allows states to develop Long-Term Care Partnership Programs (LTCPP) to increase the number of people buying private long-term care insurance. The Arizona Long-Term Care Partnership program began July 1, 2008.

The State Insurance Commissioner, or other state official charged with regulation and oversight of insurance policies sold in the state, determines whether a policy meets the State Insurance Department's LTCPP requirements.

1) Treatment

People with a qualifying policy get a resource exclusion equal to the amount of benefits paid out under the policy before the month the person applies for ALTCS.

- The resource exclusion is limited to the total amount of payments made by the insurance company through the month before the month of ALTCS application.
- The exclusion is not applied to resources that are already excluded under another ALTCS policy.
- The resource exclusion can be applied to any type of counted resource, including real property.
- The resource exclusion only applies to resources owned solely or jointly by the customer and community spouse. The resource exclusion is not applied to resources owned solely by a community spouse.

NOTE An amount equal to the resource exclusion is also excluded from collection by the Estate Recovery program.

See Long Term Care Partnership Program Exclusion for an example.

If the LTCPP policy is still paying for services during or after the month of the ALTCS application, the payments are treated as Medical Insurance Payments (see MA606QQ).

2) LTCPP Resource Exclusion and Transfers

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The LTCPP resource exclusion is not tied to any specific resources. So, it cannot be used to exclude a resource transferred without receiving fair value and avoid a penalty period.

3) LTCPP Policies from Other States

Federal law allows states to enter into agreements to honor LTCPP policies purchased in another state. Arizona is a participating state. When a LTCPP policy was bought in another state, the case is referred to the Program Support Administration for review.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Estate Recovery	Legal claim against the estate of an ALTCS customer to recover amounts paid by AHCCCS on behalf of the customer.

Proof

Proof includes:

- A copy of the long-term care insurance policy; or
- A Request for Verification of Long Term Care Partnership Insurance Policy (DE-243) form completed by the insurance company.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(b)(1)(C)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

704 Ownership Resources

704 Ownership of Resources

The ownership of a resource must be reviewed to determine what part is available to the customer to meet his or her needs.

This section describes different types of ownership including:

- Sole and separate ownership;
- Joint ownership;
- Equitable ownership; and
- Ownership involving an agent.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Sole and Separate Ownership

A Sole and Separate Ownership

Revised 06/08/2017

Policy

A person with sole and separate ownership of a resource is the only person who may sell, transfer, or dispose of the property. The full value of the resource belongs to that person.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Sole and separate ownership	The resource is owned by only one person.

Proof

Proof includes:

- A copy of the account statement; or
- A copy of the title to the property.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 U.S.C. 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201 20 CFR 416.1208

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Joint Ownership

B Joint Ownership

Revised 07/13/2018

Policy

There are three possible ways jointly owned property can be titled:

- "Or" between the owners' names;
- "And/or" between the owners' names; and
- "And" between the owners' names

If the resource title shows "or" or "and/or" between the owner's names, either owner can sell, transfer, or dispose of the property without the consent of the other owner. The full value of the resource is considered available to the each owner.

If the title shows "and" between the owners' names, all the owners must sign before the resource can be sold, transferred, or disposed of. If an owner who is not part of the customer's resource group cannot be located or refuses to sell, the resource is not considered available to the customer.

Exception:

There are special rules that affect how jointly owned financial accounts are counted. See MA705.I for detailed policy.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Joint Ownership	Joint ownership designates real and personal property owned together with one or more individuals.

Proof

Proof of joint ownership includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- A copy of the title to the property or a tax statement showing the owners of the property; or
- A phone contact with the appropriate county assessor's office to confirm ownership.

Proof that the resource is unavailable includes:

If the other owners can be located, proof of the following must be obtained:

- The other owner refuses to sell (via written statement or phone contact);
- The sale of the resource would create a undue hardship to the other owner in the form of loss of housing; and
- A legal barrier is preventing the customer from selling their portion of the resource.

If the other owners cannot be located, proof must be obtained of the following:

- Names of all owners;
- The reason the property is not available; and
- The reason a written statement of refusal to sell is not available from the other owners.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 U.S.C. 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Equitable Ownership

C Equitable Ownership

Revised 12/30/2019

Policy

A person may have an ownership interest in a resource even when he or she is not listed as an owner on the title or ownership document. This is described as having equitable ownership. Equitable ownership may affect a customer's counted resources in either of the following situations:

- The customer holds the legal title, but claims that someone else really owns the resource through equitable ownership; or
- The customer does not hold legal title to a resource, but does have an equitable interest.

1) Customer holds legal title, but someone else has an equitable interest

The value of the other person's equitable interest in the resource is not counted in the customer's resource determination. The actual ownership interest for each person must be determined. See Equitable Ownership for an example.

2) Customer does not hold legal title, but does have an equitable interest

The value of a customer's equitable ownership interest is considered in the resource determination. Common types of equitable ownership include the following:

- Ownership interest in an unprobated estate – This may occur when a person is an heir or relative of the deceased and receives income from the property or received rights to the property due to the death.
- Beneficiary of a trust - The beneficiary does not have legal title, but does have an equitable ownership interest in the assets held by the trust. See Chapter 800 for policies and procedures for trusts.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Real Property – A person may gain an equitable ownership interest in real property by activities like making mortgage or property tax payments, building or paying for additions to or improvements on a structure.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Beneficiary	A person for whom a trust was created, and who receives the benefits of that trust.
Equitable ownership	An equitable ownership interest is a form of ownership or right of use that exists without legal title to the property. For example, a person regarded as the real owner because of his investment in the property, but the legal title is in someone else's name has an equitable ownership interest in the property.

Proof

Proof of equitable ownership may vary depending on the reason for the equitable ownership and whether the customer or someone else has the ownership interest. See the following table for more details:

If the customer…	Proof includes…
Is the beneficiary of a trust	Depends on the trust type. See Chapter 800.
Has equitable ownership interest in an unprobated estate	• Court documents; • Copy of the deceased person's will; • Documents showing relationship to the deceased; • Any other documents supporting the customer's claim to the estate.
Has equitable ownership interest in real property	• Receipts; • Canceled checks; • Written agreement with legal owner;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Other documents showing the customers investment in the property.
Has legal title but claims someone else has an equitable ownership interest	• Other person's receipts, canceled checks or other documents showing the other person's investment in the resource;and • Written agreement between the parties; or • A written statement from each person regarding their agreement and the amount of the person's equitable ownership interest.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 U.S.C. 1382b 20 CFR 416.1201

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Ownership Involving an Agent

D Ownership Involving an Agent

Revised 06/08/2017

Policy

Special rules may apply to how a person's resources are counted when:

- The person is a ward and the agent has access to the person's resources; or
- The person acts as an agent and has access to someone else's resources.

1) The Person is a Ward

In general, the resources are still considered the ward's, even though the agent has access to them. They are not the agent's resources, since the agent does not own them and only uses them for the ward's benefit. In many cases the ward's resources cannot legally be used for the agent's benefit. An action taken by the agent is treated the same as an action taken by the ward.

An agent may be holding resources owned by the ward. In this situation, the title must clearly show the ward's ownership interest, and that the agent is acting in a fiduciary capacity. If the title does not accurately show the ward's ownership interest, it must be corrected.

If the title is not corrected, the resource is counted as available to the ward based on the ownership interest listed on the current title. For example, if the title does not list the ward as an owner at all, the resource is not counted as available to the ward. However, the change in ownership must be reviewed as a transfer (MA900).

2) The Person is an Agent

In general, even though the agent has access to a ward's resources, they are not considered available to the agent. However, if the title of a resource belonging to the ward incorrectly lists the agent as an owner and is not corrected, the resource is counted as available to the agent based on his or her ownership interest.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Agent	A person or organization acting in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of another person. The term "agent" applies whether the authorization is formal or informal, and includes power of attorney, representative payee, conservator, or guardian.
Fiduciary	A person legally appointed and authorized to manage the income and resources for the benefit of another person rather than for his or her own profit.
Ward	The person for whom an agent has authority to act. This term is not limited to "ward" in the legal sense.

Proof

Proof of ownership or an agent's fiduciary capacity includes:

- Title documents;
- Financial account statements; and
- Receipts and other records showing how the customer's assets have been used.

The agent/ward relationship between a customer and another person or organization must be clearly proven. Proof of the agent/ward relationship includes:

- Court documents showing appointment of a guardian or conservator;
- Power of Attorney;
- Records appointing or listing a Representative Payee.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 U.S.C. 1382b

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	20 CFR 416.1201 20 CFR 416.1208

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

705 Resource Types

705 Resource Types

Overview

There are many different types of resources that may be owned by a customer or their spouse. Different policy applies to each type of resource.

Policy, definitions, proof, and legal authority are addressed individually in this section for each type of resource.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Animals

A Animals

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

Animals that meet any of the following are excluded as a resource:

- Animals used for food or to produce items used for food;
- Livestock and other animals that produce income and meet the requirements at MA705S; and
- Service animals and pets

The value of all other animals is counted as a resource.

NOTE For animals used for transportation, use the policy for vehicles at MA705AA.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Service animal	An animal trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of a person with a disability.

Proof

The customer's statement as to the specific use of the animal is accepted unless there is other conflicting information.

Any of the following is used to establish the value of any animal that is counted as a resource:

- Bill of Sale;
- Receipt;
- Contract;
- Any other legal document that lists the current market value of the animal; or

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Appraisal from a breeder, pet dealer or other person who is knowledgeable about the animal and its value, if the appraisal contains enough information to determine the current market value of the animal.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382a ((b)(3)(C)(8) 20 CFR § 416.1218 20 CFR § 416.1220

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Annuities

B Annuities

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

The resource value of an annuity depends on the type of annuity.

If the annuity is...	Then the treatment is...
Revocable	The amount, after any penalties, the customer would get if the annuity were cashed in is a counted resource.
Irrevocable	Excluded as a resource. NOTE To evaluate the annuity as a possible transfer, see MA902G

Definitions

Term	Definition
Annuitant	The person or people entitled to payments from an annuity.
Annuity	A contract under which an investor makes a lump-sum payment or a series of payments to an insurance company, bank or other financial institution that, in return, agrees to give the investor either a higher lump-sum payment in the future or a series of guaranteed payments.
Annuitized	When an annuity is issuing payments according to the contract and has become irrevocable. When a resource is annuitized, it changes from a resource to a stream of income.
Beneficiary	The person(s) entitled to any remaining pay-out of an annuity upon the death of the annuitant.
Irrevocable Annuity	The annuity has been converted from a

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	resource to a stream of income and cannot be cashed in. Also called an “immediate” annuity.
Revocable Annuity	The contract can be surrendered and the funds in the account withdrawn. Also called a “deferred” annuity.

Proof

Proof that can be used to verify the annuitant, annuity beneficiary, current market value, and whether the annuity is revocable or irrevocable includes:

- A copy of the annuity application to verify the annuity beneficiary; AND
- A copy of the annuity contract and account statements from the annuity or insurance company; OR
- The AHCCCS Request for Proof of Annuity form (DE-235) form completed by the annuity company or life insurance company; OR
- A written statement from the annuity company or life insurance company with enough information to evaluate the annuity.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(f) and (G) 20 CFR 416.1201(a)(1) ARS 36-2934.02

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Bonds

C Bonds

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

For most bonds the current market value is counted as a resource, unless there is proof that the owner cannot sell the bond. Most bonds can be sold and transferred.

Exception:

U.S. Savings Bonds are excluded as a resource for the first 12 months after they are issued. After that period, the current market value is counted.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Bond	An investment in which an investor loans money to a corporation or government entity for a specific period of time at a specified interest rate. Some bond types are corporate bonds, municipal bonds and government bonds.
Minimum Retention Period	Savings bonds must be held for a minimum of 12 months after issuance before they can be converted into cash.
Maturity Date	The date on which the principal amount of the bond is due to be repaid to the investor, and the bond stops earning interest.
U.S. Savings Bonds	Debt securities issued by the U.S. Department of Treasury to help pay for the U.S. government's borrowing needs.

Proof

Ownership:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof of who owns the bond is usually found on the bond itself. Other proof includes an account statement from the corporation or government entity that issued the bond.

Current Market Value(CMV):

Proof of a bond's CMV includes:

- An account statement from the corporation or government entity that issued the bond;
- Collateral contact with the corporation or government entity that issued the bond; or
- Request for Proof of Financial Accounts (DE-203) completed by the bond issuer.

NOTE In addition to the proof listed above, the value of a U.S. Savings Bond may be verified by a bank or online through the U.S. Department of the Treasury's website at: http://www.treasurydirect.gov/BC/SBCPrice.

Since the CMV is the face value after it matures, do not request proof of the value of a series H or HH bond after the maturity date.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201 (a) and (b)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Burial Funds

D Burial Funds

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

1) Types of burial funds

The counted value of burial funds depends on the type of burial fund and whether it is revocable or irrevocable.

See the table below for details of how burial funds are treated:

Burial Fund…	Treatment…
Irrevocable Burial Arrangement	Resources irrevocably assigned to fund a pre-need funeral arrangement are excluded when the customer does not have access to the funds. NOTE The customer may still have access to funds in a burial arrangement even when he or she is no longer the listed owner or holder of the contract or certificate. See Irrevocable Burial Contract for an example. When the customer has access to the funds in the irrevocable funeral arrangement use the policy for **revocable** burial arrangements to determine how to count the resource.
Revocable Burial Arrangement	When a burial arrangement can be revoked or sold, the following apply: •□□□Consider any amounts clearly identified for the purchase of burial plot items using the policy in MA705E; • Any remaining amount is counted based on the amount payable to the owner if revoked, or the current market

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	value when the contract is not revocable but can be sold. **Exception**: When the burial arrangement cannot be revoked or sold without significant hardship to the customer, it is treated like an irrevocable burial fund and excluded. An example of a significant hardship would be if the customer has to move out of state for the contract to be revoked or liquidated.

2) Burial Fund Exclusion

If the customer does not have an irrevocable burial arrangement, up to $1,500 that is set aside to pay for the cost of a funeral is excluded as a resource. The customer and the customer's spouse are each eligible for their own $1,500 burial fund exclusion, regardless of which spouse owns the funds. To qualify for the exclusion, these funds must be designated for burial expenses and kept separate from other non-burial related resources.

Designation may be done by the title of an account or by written declaration. Written declarations should be on the Burial Fund Designation (DE-157) form, which has a penalty clause for providing false information. A written declaration must show:

- The value and owner of the resources;
- How the resources are being held (burial contract, bank account, etc.);
- For whose burial the resources are set aside; and
- the date the owner first considered the funds set aside for the burial of the person named.

3) Burial Fund Exclusion - Begin Date

The burial fund exclusion is applied to the value of the designated fund, including interest or appreciation, the month the exclusion begins. The exclusion begins the latest of the following months:

- The month the funds were first considered to have been set aside;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The application month; or

- The month funds designated for burial are separated from other funds not related to burial.

See Examples Declaratively Designated Burial Funds.

Once a fund is separated and designated as set aside for burial, it remains a burial fund until one of the following occurs:

- The customer's ALTCS eligibility ends;

NOTE When the customer has a temporary change in circumstances that lasts three months or less, eligibility may be suspended instead of ended. In this case, the burial fund and exclusion remain in place.

- The customer purchases an irrevocable burial contract;

- The customer uses the funds for another purpose; or

- The burial funds are mixed with other resources not intended for burial.

If a fund is no longer a burial fund, any part of it that was excluded under burial fund policy is now counted.

4) Interest Earned on Excluded Burial Funds

Once the burial fund exclusion is determined, any interest earned on the designated burial funds is also excluded if not withdrawn. This applies even when only a portion of the burial fund is excluded.

When the customer loses eligibility and reapplies later, the burial fund exclusion is applied as if it were being applied for the first time, and a new designation must be provided. The current value of the fund is used. Interest earned or appreciation since the prior time the exclusion was applied are no longer excluded.

See Examples Interest Earned on Burial Funds.

5) Adding to a Designated Burial Fund

If the total amount of the designated burial funds at the time the Burial Fund Exclusion was determined is less than $1,500, the customer may add to the designated burial fund up the the maximum of $1,500. See Example - Adding to a Designated Burial Fund.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Burial funds	Burial contracts, burial insurance, burial trusts, other burial arrangements such as cash, financial accounts, or other financial instruments that are clearly designated for burial expenses and separated from any resources not related to burial.
Burial Insurance	An insurance policy with terms that do not allow the use of the proceeds for anything other than payment of the insured's burial expenses. NOTE If the policy has a cash surrender value to which the owner has access, it is considered life insurance and not burial insurance.
Declarative Designation	A statement signed under the penalty clause regarding fraud in which the person who owns the resource states the purpose for which the resource was set aside and the date it was set aside. The Burial Fund Designation (DE-157) form is used for this purpose.
Funeral Arrangement Expenses	Funeral arrangement expenses are related to preparing the body for burial and services before burial. This includes transporting the body, embalming, cremation, funeral or memorial services, flowers, clothing, the services of a funeral director and staff, benefit of clergy. NOTE These items are different than burial plot items, which are used for the deceased's remains.
Irrevocable Burial Arrangements	A burial fund with terms stating that no portion of the funds may be obtained under any circumstances except for burial expenses. NOTE When a funeral provider has been irrevocably named the beneficiary

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	of an insurance policy to fund a pre-need burial contract, the policy is treated as an irrevocable burial fund if the policy's owner has no access to the policy's CSV and cannot cancel the policy.
Irrevocable Burial Trust	An irrevocable Burial Trust is a trust that does not fund a burial plan at a specific funeral home.
Pre-need Burial Contract	An agreement whereby the buyer pays in advance for funeral goods, services, and burial plot items that the seller agrees to furnish upon the death of the buyer or other designated individual.
Revocable Burial Arrangement	A burial fund that may be sold and some or all of the value of the contract can be used for non-burial expenses.

Proof

Contract or Trust Terms:

Proof of burial funds and burial arrangements include Burial Contract, Trust or Arrangement papers when they contain the following information:

- The name of the contract owner or trust beneficiary;
- Date of the contract, trust or arrangement;
- Terms of the contract, including whether or not it is it is revocable;
- Name and address of the contractor or trustee; and
- Value of the contract or trust.

Contract Value:

When there is an indication that the customer owes money on the contract or arrangement proof of the outstanding balance and payments includes:

- Billing statements;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Written statement from contract issuer;
- Canceled checks for proof of payments;
- Collateral contact with the contract issuer.

Irrevocable Assignment of Insurance Policy:

When the burial arrangement is funded by the irrevocable assignment of the ownership of an insurance policy, proof needed includes:

- The burial contract;
- The insurance policy whose proceeds pay for the burial contract; and
- A document legally obligating the insurance policy as payment for the services specified in the burial contract.

NOTE The burial contract itself may contain a clause legally obligating the insurance policy as payment for the services.

Declarative Designation of Burial Funds:

The statement on the Burial Fund Designation (DE-157) form must contain all of the following:

- The value and owner of the resource set aside for burial;
- For whose burial the resources are set aside;
- The form in which the resource is held (for example, life insurance policy, bank account, stocks); and
- The date on which the person considered the funds set aside for burial.

NOTE The person's statement of the date he or she first considered the funds set aside for burial is accepted (even if it is before the application month) unless there is evidence that the funds were used and replaced after that date.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(a)(2)(B) 42 USC 1382b(d) 20 CFR 416.1231

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Burial Plots

E Burial Plots

Policy

Burial plot items may be counted or excluded depending on for whom they are being held and whether they serve the same purpose as another item held for the same person.

See the following table for details on when burial plot items are counted or excluded:

If…	Then the treatment is...
The burial plot items are being held for someone other than the customer or any member of the customer's immediate family	Counted.
If the burial plot item serves the same purpose as another item (for example, an urn and a casket)	The duplicate item is counted. Only one of each type of burial item can be excluded per person.
The burial plot items are held for the customer or any member of the customer's immediate family	Excluded.
Both burial plot items and funeral service purchases are included in the contract, but the type and value of the burial plot items cannot be specifically identified in the contract	The entire agreement is evaluated under the burial fund policy (MA705D).

NOTE An excluded burial plot item that is held in a contract may earn interest. The interest earned is also excluded when left on account even when the contract contains both counted and excluded items (for example, cemetery plots for the customer as well as his four cousins).

Definitions

Term	Definition
Burial Plot Items	Includes burial spaces, grave sites, crypts, mausoleums, caskets, urns, niches, or other repositories which are normally used

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	for the remains of deceased persons. The term also includes needed and reasonable improvements or additions to such items like vaults, headstones, markers, plaques, burial containers, and arrangements for opening and closing the grave site for burial. Contracts for care and maintenance of the grave site, can also be excluded as a burial plot item.
Held for	An ownership situation in which the person has title to or possesses a burial plot item intended for another's use. This includes when the person has purchased a pre-need burial contract for specific burial plot items as the agreement shows the person's legal right to the items in the contract. NOTE A burial space is not held for a person when making payments under an installment sales contract since the person will not own or have the right to use the space until all payments have been made. However, it is still entitled to the conditional burial plot item exclusion if regular payments are being made as required by the contract.
Immediate Family	The immediate family includes a customer's spouse and any of the following related by blood, adoption or marriage: • Children; • Siblings; and • Parents. The person does not need to be dependent or live in the same household.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

The type of proof needed depends on what the customer owns. If the customer owns more than one of a type of burial plot item, the customer must also provide a statement regarding for whom it is being held. The statement must include the name of the person(s) and their relationship to the customer.

NOTE Only the value of non-excluded burial plot items must be proven.

Proof of the value if burial plot items includes legal documents, like sales contracts and purchase agreements or a collateral contact to the contractor when all of the following information is included:

- Name of the purchaser;
- Name and address of the seller;
- Description and location of the burial plot item;
- Date of the purchase;
- Cost of the burial plot item at time of purchase; and
- Current value of the burial plot item.
- When installment payments are still due, whether the payments are being made according to the contract terms..

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(a)(2)(B) 42 USC 1382b(d) 20 CFR 416.1231

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

F Cash

F Cash

Revised 01/01/2018

Policy

All cash a customer has on hand is considered a counted resource. This includes coin collections.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Cash	Money on hand or available in the form of currency or coins. Foreign currency is cash if it can be exchanged for U.S. currency.

Proof

The customer's statement of actual cash on hand is accepted as proof.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (b)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

G Continuing Care Retirement Community Entrance Fees

G Continuing Care Retirement Community Entrance Fees

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

The entrance fee a person paid to a continuing care retirement community (CCRC) or life care community contract (LCCC) is considered a resource for the eligibility determination if the person:

- Can use the entrance fee to pay for care; and
- Is eligible for a refund upon death or upon leaving the CCRC or LCCC; and
- The fee does not purchase an ownership interest in the CCRC or LCCC.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Continuing-Care Retirement Community (CCRC)	A residential community offering a choice of services and living situations, based on the person's changing needs at any point in time for the remainder of his or her life. Residents sign a long-term contract that provides for housing, services and nursing care; enabling seniors to remain in a familiar setting. CCRCs are also known as: • Continuing Care Retirement Facilities (CCRF); • Life-Care Facilities (LCF); or • Life-Care Communities (LCC).

Proof

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A copy of the CCRC contract is used to determine the amount of the entrance fee and terms of the contract concerning its use.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(g)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

H Federal Food Assistance

H Federal Food Assistance

Policy

The value of food provided from any of the following programs is not considered a resource:

- Nutrition Assistance (formerly known as the Food Stamp program);
- School Lunch Programs;
- Federal Child Nutrition programs;
- U.S.D.A. Food Commodities distribution programs;
- Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program.

Definitions

Term	Definition
U.S.D.A. Food Commodities	Federally donated foods distributed pursuant to Section 32 of Public Law 74-320 or Section 416 of the Agriculture Act of 1949.

Proof

Since these benefits are not considered resources, no proof is needed.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1236(a)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

I Financial Accounts

I Financial Accounts

Revised 10/29/2019

Policy

In general, the full amount of the funds in a financial account is counted as a resource to each person listed on the account title.

Accounts that are not formal checking or savings accounts, but can be used to purchase food or shelter for the customer, are treated as financial accounts.

Exceptions:

Specific exceptions to the general policy on financial accounts are listed in the following table:

If…	Then…
It is a pooled account	Only the customer's share of the funds are counted.
The account is owned by more than one person applying for or receiving AHCCCS	The funds in the account are divided by the number of account owners who are applying for or receiving AHCCCS to determine the customer's share.
It is a conservatorship account	Generally, counted for the ward, and not counted for the conservator or guardian. See MA704C for policy on ownership involving an agent. NOTE The funds may be counted even when withdrawals require court approval. Denial of a specific withdrawal does not mean that the funds are not available.
It is a 529 Educational Savings Account (ESA)	The funds are counted for the owner of the account. . NOTE Funds in an ESA are excluded for the listed beneficiary, because the beneficiary does not have access to the money.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

It is a 530 Coverdell Education Savings Account	The funds are completely excluded for the owner and the beneficiary. NOTE The funds are not counted for the owner because they are acting as an agent for the beneficiary on the account.
It is a Flexible Spending Arrangement (FSA)	Excluded.
It is a Health Savings Account (HSA) or Medical Savings Account (MSA)	Excluded when the funds in the account may only be used for qualified medical expenses, and receipts must be submitted to the financial institution before funds can be disbursed. Counted for the owner of the account when the owner may withdraw funds for non-medical purposes. In this case, disbursements from the account are considered conversions of a resource (MA701).
It is an ABLE account	The full amount in the account is an excluded resource. NOTE An ABLE account does not need to be opened in Arizona to be excluded. The treatment of withdrawals from an ABLE account depends on the type of expense: • Funds withdrawn for a non-qualifying expense are counted as a resource in the month of the withdrawal; • Unspent funds withdrawn for a qualified housing expense are counted the month following the month of the withdrawal; • Unspent funds withdrawn for any other qualifying expense are excluded as long as they are identifiable from the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	customer's bank statement.
The funds in the account are unavailable	Excluded when the customer cannot legally access and use the funds for his or her own support (see MA703A for policy and proof).
The customer rebuts ownership of some or all of the funds.	Excluded when the customer provides proof that the funds belong to another person AND that the customer can no longer access those funds.

NOTE There are certain funds that are excluded by law and are excluded when determining the value of a financial account. For a detailed list and policy see MA705BB.

Definitions

Term	Definition
ABLE Account	An account that meets the requirements of the Achieving a Better Life Experience Act of 2014. ABLE accounts have tax advantages and allow an eligible person to save funds for the disability-related expenses of the account's designated beneficiary.
Agent	Is a person or organization acting as a fiduciary for another person. This includes a power of attorney, representative payee, conservator, or guardian.
Conservatorship Account	An account in which a person or institution has been appointed by a court to manage the resources held in the account for a ward. The ward retains ownership of all resources placed in a conservatorship account.
Educational Savings Account (ESA)	A trust or custodial account created for the purpose of paying qualified education expenses of the account's designated beneficiary. There are two types of ESA's: .

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• 529 Education Savings Account • 530 Coverdell Education Savings Account The account must be titled or designated as an ESA when it is established.
Flexible Spending Arrangement (FSA)	An employer benefit used to reimburse employees for qualified medical expenses.
Fiduciary	A person legally appointed or authorized to manage a person's income and resources for the benefit of the other person.
Health Savings Account/ Medical Savings Account	A tax-exempt account used to pay for qualified medical expenses.
Pooled accounts	Financial accounts containing funds for more than one person. These accounts are usually titled to an agency or institution that manages funds for several clients. Examples include patient trust, DDD and public fiduciary accounts.
Qualified Expense	Any expenses related to the eligible individual's blindness or disability which are made for the benefit of the designated beneficiary, including the following expenses: • Education; • Housing; • Transportation; • Employment training and support; • Assistive technology and related services; • Health; • Prevention and wellness; • Financial management and administrative services;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Legal fees; • Expenses for ABLE account oversight and monitoring; • Funeral and burial; and • Basic living expenses.
Ward	The person for whom an agent has authority to act. This term is not limited to "ward" in the legal sense.

Proof

Proof of ownership and account balance

The customer must provide proof of ownership, and for counted financial accounts, the value of the funds in the account for each month. For excluded financial accounts, only proof of the account type is needed.

Proof of ownership and account value is first obtained through State Data Services Hubs.

- Bank statements, including on-line bank statements;
- Request for Proof of Financial Accounts (DE-203) form completed by the financial institution;
- Written statement from the financial institution;
- Account ledgers from a nursing facility, DDD Account Statement or Public Fiduciary account ledgers;
- A collateral contact to the financial institution; and
- An account balance slip from an ATM machine, which contains sufficient information to show account ownership, when combined with other proof identifying the account.
- For an ESA, the account details and terms, contract or form 1099-Q.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- For an FSA, an account statement or a current pay stub showing a salary deduction deposited into the FSA.
- For an HSA or MSA, a copy of the account terms.

Proof of ABLE account withdrawals

The customer must provide proof of how funds withdrawn from an ABLE account were used or are their intended use. Proof includes:

- An accounting or written statement from a state program or institution administering ABLE accounts that monitors and validates withdrawals from the account;
- Receipts;
- Estimates;
- Written statement from the person or organization that received the funds that includes:
  - Who received the funds;
  - The date of the payment; and
  - The purpose of the payment or the service that was provided.

Proof rebutting account ownership

To rebut the assumption of full or partial ownership of and account, the customer and each other account owner must provide a written statement, under penalty of perjury, of all of the following:

- Who owns the funds in the account;
- Why there is a joint account;
- Who has made deposits to and withdrawals from the account; and
- How withdrawals have been spent.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NOTE If the only other account holder is incompetent or a minor, the customer must provide a statement that meets these requirements from person who was aware of the circumstances surrounding establishment of the account.

The customer must also provide all of the following:

- Account records showing deposits and withdrawals for all months in which ownership is being rebutted;

- Account records or statements from the financial institution showing the customer's portion of the funds (if any) have been removed from the account, and that the customer is no longer listed as an owner or signer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	26 USC 529A (ABLE accounts) 42 USC 1382b(a)(15) 20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1208 20 CFR 416.1210(u)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

J HCBS and Nursing Facility Refunds

J HCBS and Nursing Facility Refunds

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

After ALTCS approval, the nursing facility must refund the amount of payments made by the customer while waiting for the ALTCS approval that is more than the customer's share of cost for the approved months.

ALTCS Program Contractors are able to refund payments for some HCBS services provided while an ALTCS application was pending. The reimbursement for HCBS is determined by the Program Contractor and depends on whether the services were otherwise approvable.

Any of these refunds received after ALTCS is approved are excluded for six months starting with the month the refund is received.

NOTE While the refund is excluded for the six-month period it is not an "excluded resource" as described in MA904I. When the refund is paid to anyone other than the customer or the customer's spouse evaluate it as a potential transfer.

If the refund is kept in an account with money that counts as a resource, any withdrawals made are assumed taken from the counted money first. See MA703B for more details on commingled funds.

Definitions

Term	Definition
HCBS and nursing facility refunds	Money refunded by a nursing facility for services the customer self-paid before being approved for ALTCS benefits.

Proof

Proof of the amount of the refund and the date it was received includes:

- Written statement from the payer;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Check stub; or
- Collateral contact to payer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	AAC R9-28-407(C)(4)(h)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

K Home Property

K Home Property

Revised 12/20/2019

Policy

The policy for how a customer's home property is counted is covered in the following sections:

- General rules for home property;
- Home property equity value limit; and
- Sale of home property.

1) General Rules for Home Property

The value of real property or a life estate interest in real property is generally counted as a resource. However, the customer's home property or life estate interest in home property is excluded when any of the following conditions are met:

- The customer or spouse lives in the home property;
- The customer is absent from the home property due to institutionalization but the customer's spouse or dependent relative lives in the property as his or her principle residence;
- The customer lived in the home property, is absent due to institutionalization, but intends to return to the home. For life estates, the customer must have lived in the home property before entering the institution;

NOTE If the home property is located out-of-state, state residency policy applies. A person cannot intend to return to a home out of state and also be considered an Arizona resident. If the customer is an Arizona resident, the out-of-state property cannot be excluded as home property.

- The home property produces income (regardless of its value, rate of return or current use)

The customer cannot get the home property exclusion when the home is in a trust.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

See Life Estate Interests as Home Property for examples of how home property policy applies to life estates.

NOTE When the customer purchased a life estate in another person's home, it must be evaluated as a transfer (see MA903).

2) Home Property Equity Value Limit

If the equity value of customer's ownership interest in the home property is over the limits in the following table, the customer qualifies for ALTCS Acute Care services only, and cannot receive long term care services:

Home Equity Limit		
Effective 1/1/18 to 12/31/18	Effective 1/1/19 to 12/31/19	Effective 1/1/20 to 12/31/20
$572,000	$585,000	$595,000

Exceptions:

This policy does not apply to customers who meet anyof the following conditions:

- Approved for ALTCS before July 1, 2006 and have had no break in ALTCS eligibility since July 1, 2006;
- The customer's spouse lives in the home;
- The customer's child under age 21 lives in the home;
- The customer's child lives in the home and is blind or disabled, as determined by Supplemental Security Income (SSI-Cash) rules (see MA504 and MA509).

Ineligibility for long term care services based on equity value of home can be waived if the customer can demonstrate undue hardship. All of the following must be met to establish undue hardship:

- The customer must be otherwise eligible for ALTCS benefits;
- The customer must be unable to obtain medical care without receipt of ALTCS;
- The customer is incapacitated, as determined by a physician;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The customer is unable to participate in the sale of the property; and
- There is no one with the legal authority to sell the property on the person's behalf.

3) Sale of Home Property

When a customer sells his or her home property the net proceeds may be excluded for up to three months when the customer plans to use money to buy another home property. Buying another home property includes any of the following costs:

- Down payment;
- Settlement costs;
- Loan processing fees and points;
- Moving expenses;
- Necessary repairs to or replacements of the new home's structure or fixtures that are identified and documented before moving into the home;
- Mortgage payments; and
- Other costs identified and documented before buying or moving into the new home. These costs must be directly related to the purchase.

If the customer received the proceeds from the sale of home property under an installment contract, the contract is excluded for as long as the customer plans to use the entire down payment and the entire principal portion of the installment payment to buy another home, and does so within three months of receiving any payment.

The proceeds from the sale of a home are excluded until the last day of the third full month following the month of they were received. If the home is not replaced within the three-month period, proceeds from the sale are counted as a resource.

If the proceeds from the sale of the original home are more than the costs of buying the new home, the excess amount is counted as a resource.

Exception:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The three-month exclusion does not apply when the home property is sold after the customer is institutionalized, unless the property was excluded because it was the principle residence of the customer's spouse or a dependent relative.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Home Property	Property that serves as a person's principal place of residence, and includes the shelter in which the person lives, the land on which the shelter is located and related outbuildings. It can be real or personal property, fixed or mobile, and may be located on land or water. This also includes property that is adjacent or contiguous to the home property and any other buildings located on that land. Land parcels which are joined side-by-side, corner-to-corner, or in any other fashion are considered adjacent or contiguous to each other. This means that the properties are next to or connected to each other and not separated by property owned by someone else. NOTE Easements or public rights of way (streets, roads, utility lines, etc.) are not considered to separate land. For example, two pieces of land on opposite sides of a road are considered adjacent. In the same manner, watercourses, such as streams and rivers, do not separate land. A person does not have to own the shelter to consider the land part of the home property. For example, the customer lives on his own land in someone else's trailer.
Principal Place of Residence	The residence established as the person's home.
Dependent Relative	A son, daughter, grandson, granddaughter,

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	stepson, stepdaughter, in-laws, mother, father, stepmother, stepfather, grandmother, grandfather, aunt, uncle, sister, brother, stepbrother, stepsister, half-sister, half-brother, niece, nephew or cousin, who is a dependent of the customer. Dependency may be of any kind (for example, financial, medical, etc.).

Proof

Proof of ownership:

The following may be used for proof of property ownership:

- Deed;
- Assessment notice;
- Current tax bill;
- Current mortgage statement;
- Report of title search;
- Wills, court records, or relationship documents which show rights of an heir to the property after death of the former owner.

Proof of Home Property equity value:

If the customer is exempt from the Home Property Equity Value Limit, proof of the property value is not needed. If the customer is not exempt, the following may be used for proof of the home property's equity value:

- County Assessor's Office records;
- Assessment notice;
- Current tax bill;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Mortgage documents showing the loan balance;
- Court documents or County Recorder's Office records showing the balance of liens against the property.

Proof of adjacent or contiguous property:

When there is information that part of the home property is not adjacent or contiguous to the home plot, the following may be used to determine if the property is separated from the home:

- The tax assessment;
- Property title;
- Deed;
- Collateral contact with the County Assessor's Office; or
- Other official document showing property boundaries.

Proof of intent to return home:

The customer's statement is accepted as proof unless it contradicts itself. When the statement does not make the customer's intent clear, proof must be obtained from other sources, such as a physician, close relative, or person in a position to know.

Proof of Home Property when more than one residence is owned:

Proof must be provided showing which residence is the home property. Proof includes:

- Voter registration or identification;
- Mailing address on recent tax forms;
- Address used by others to mail payments or benefits;
- Address from driver's license.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof of customer's spouse or dependent relative living in the home property:

A signed statement must be provided by the customer, spouse or dependent relative that the customer's spouse or dependent relative currently lives in the home. If the relative is other than the spouse, the statement must also describe the relative's relationship to the customer and the cause of dependency. The statement is accepted without further proof unless there is reason to question it.

Proof of intent to replace home property:

When the home property has been sold but will be replaced, obtain a signed Intention to Replace Home Property (DE-168) form to document the intent to use the proceeds to purchase a new home.

Proof of the amount of the proceeds and the dates and amounts of any allowable costs or deductions must be obtained. Proof includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Contracts;
- Bills;
- Receipts; or
- Settlement sheets.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(a)(1) 20 CFR 416.1212

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

L Household Goods and Personal Effects

L Household Goods and Personal Effects

Revised 01/01/2018

Policy

The value of household goods and personal effects are excluded in the resource determination.

EXCEPTION:

Items that are kept for their value, rather than for use, are counted as a resource. This may include stored or undisplayed artworks, gems, jewelry not worn or held for family significance, and collectibles.

NOTE Items purchased after the customer is institutionalized and primarily used by someone other than the customer should be reviewed as a transfer.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Household Goods	Items of personal property customarily found in the home and used in connection with the maintenance, use and occupancy of the home. Items are considered a person's household goods when they are currently used, or in the case of an institutionalized person, were previously used by the person in his or her own residence. Examples of household goods include: • Household appliances and furnishings; • Cookware and tableware; and • Steroes and television sets.
Personal Effects	Items of personal property which are, or in the case of an institutionalized person were, worn or used by the person.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Examples of personal effects include: • Clothing and jewelry; • Personal grooming items; • Medical equipment; • Recreational equipment; • Musical instruments; and • Hobby items.

Proof

The customer's statement is accepted as proof.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(a)(2)(A) 20 CFR 416.1216 AAC R9-28-407(C)(2)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

M Indian Tribal Land and Natural Resources

M Indian Tribal Land and Natural Resources

Policy

The following Tribal land and natural resources are excluded:

- Property located on a reservation
- Property held in trust,
- Property subject to Federal restrictions,
- Property under the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior.
- Indian allotments on or near a reservation as designated and approved by the Bureau of Indian Affairs of the Department of the Interior
- Ownership interests in rents, leases, royalties, or use of natural resources related to federally-protected rights. This includes extracting natural resources or harvesting timber, plants and plant products, animals, fish, and shellfish.
- Ownership interests in or rights to use items that have unique religious, spiritual, traditional, or cultural significance; or rights that support subsistence or a traditional lifestyle according to Tribal law or custom.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Fishing Rights	Rights to harvest fish or shellfish from designated fishing grounds.
Grazing Rights	Ownership interests in and usage rights to land used under agreements between Tribal officials or individual members and livestock owners for grazing.
Indian Tribal Land	Restricted allotted land owned by an enrolled member of an Indian tribe.
Mineral or Oil Rights	Ownership interest in natural resources such as coal, oil, or natural gas extracted from the ground.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Located on a reservation	Any federally-recognized Indian Tribe's reservation, pueblo, or colony. This includes: • Former reservations in Oklahoma, Alaska Native regions established by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and Indian allotments on or near a reservation as designated and approved by the BIA; and • For other federally recognized Tribes, property located within the most recent boundaries of a prior Federal reservation.
Timber Rights	Ownership interest permitting someone to cut and remove free standing trees.

Proof

Because these are excluded resources, only the source is verified.

Proof of Indian Tribal land and natural resources includes the following:

- Deeds;
- Titles;
- Tribal documents;
- Land use or rights contracts and permits;
- Written statement from the Tribe or the BIA; or
- Collateral contact with the Tribe or the BIA.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 U.S.C. 1396a(ff)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	20 CFR 416.1210(i) 20 CFR 416.1234

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

N Individual Indian Money Accounts (IIM)

N Individual Indian Money Accounts (IIM)

Policy

Treatment of Individual Indian Money (IIM) accounts depends on whether the account is unrestricted or restricted.

If the IIM Account is…	Then the treatment is…
Unrestricted	Any amount that is not specifically excluded under MA705BB is counted.
Restricted	Excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Individual Indian Money Account (IIM)	Similar to regular bank accounts. Funds in an IIM account may earn interest. The BIA area office or agency on the reservation administers these accounts which are either restricted or unrestricted.
Restricted IIM Account	A restricted account requires BIA authorization for the person to make a withdrawal.
Unrestricted IIM Account	An unrestricted account does not require BIA authorization for the person to make a withdrawal.

Proof

Acceptable proof documenting account ownership and value include, but are not limited to, the following:

- IIM account statements or ledgers;
- Request for Proof of Financial Accounts (DE-203) form completed by the BIA area office or agency administering the account;
- Written statement from the BIA area office or agency on the reservation administering the account; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Collateral contact to the BIA area office or agency administering the account.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (b)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

O Individual Development Accounts (IDA)

O Individual Development Accounts (IDA)

Policy

Funds in an Individual Development Account (IDA) are excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Individual Development Account (IDA)	IDAs are special savings accounts that match the deposits of low income people. IDAs are offered through partnerships between financial institutions such as banks and credit unions, and local nonprofit organizations or program sponsors. There are two types of IDAs: • TANF IDA; and • Demonstration Project IDA.

Proof

Proof of account ownership and type includes the following:

- Written statement from the sponsor;
- Collateral contact with the sponsor; or
- Statement from the financial institution.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1236(a)(19) and (20)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

P Life Insurance

P Life Insurance

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

In general, the equity value of life insurance policies is counted as a resource. The equity value of a life insurance policy is the cash surrender value (CSV) minus any outstanding loans on the policy.

Exception:

If the total face value of all life insurance policies the customer owns on any person is $1,500 or less, the equity value of the policies is excluded.

NOTE For policy on income from life insurance proceeds or death benefits see MA606.OO.

1) Determining Total Face Value

In determining whether the total face value of life insurance policies the customer owns on a person is $1,500 or less, the face value of the following are excluded:

- Burial insurance policies and term insurance policies with no cash surrender value;
- An insurance policy that has been irrevocably assigned to fund a burial contract or irrevocably placed in a burial trust;
- An insurance policy with a funeral provider irrevocably named beneficiary when the policy owner has no access to the policy's CSV and cannot cancel the policy;
- An insurance policy revocably assigned to fund a pre-need burial arrangement; and
- An insurance policy declaratively designated as a burial fund.

NOTE Dividend accumulations left with the insurance company to accumulate interest are counted as a resource, even if the policy itself is excluded.

2) Determining Cash Surrender Value (CSV)

When an insurance policy is a countable resource, the value of any dividend additions is added to the policy's original CSV to determine the policy's current CSV.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

The insurance company type determines whether the policy pays dividends. The type of company is usually identified on the face page of the policy after the firm's name.

- A policy issued by a non-participating or stock company generally does not pay dividends.

- A policy issued by a participating or mutual company usually does pay dividends.

Dividend additions are included in the CSV of the policy. Dividend accumulations that are not included in the face value or CSV of a policy, and are left with the insurance company to accumulate interest, are added to the CSV of the policy.

3) Treatment Based on Insurance Type

The table below provides specific policy for certain types of life insurance:

If the policy is...	**Then…**
Burial Insurance	The treatment depends on whether the customer can access the CSV: • If the customer can access the CSV of the policy, it is treated as life insurance according to the policy in this section. • If the customer does not have access to the CSV, it is treated as a burial fund under MA705D.
Term Life Insurance	Term life insurance usually does not generate a cash surrender value. The face value of the term insurance policy is not included in the resource determination. The equity value is only determined when it is known that the policy has a potential CSV (such as group policies contracted through Navistar International).
Accidental Death Insurance	Accidental death policies do not have a CSV. Only the type of policy must be verified.
Assigned to fund a burial contract	If the policy's owner has no access to the policy's CSV and cannot cancel the policy, the policy is treated as an irrevocable burial fund (see MA705D).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Declaratively designated as a burial fund	The policy is treated as a revocable burial fund (see MA705D).
Demutualized life insurance	If the customer or spouse owns stock in an insurance company due to the demutualization of the insurance company, it is treated as stocks (see MA705X). If the customer or spouse received a cash payment due to the demutualization of the insurance company, any remaining cash is a countable resource.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Accidental Death Policy	Accidental death policies pay only upon the death of the insured caused by sudden, unexpected or unintended external causes.
Beneficiary	The person named in the contract to receive the proceeds of the policy upon the death of the insured person.
Burial Insurance	An insurance policy with terms that prevent it from being used for anything other than payment of the insured's burial expense is burial insurance and not life insurance.
Cash Surrender Value	The amount that the insurer will pay to the policy owner upon cancellation of the policy before the death of the insured individual or maturity of the policy.
Declarative Designation	A signed statement in which the individual who owns the resource states the purpose for which the resource is set aside and the date on which it was set aside.
Dividends	Payments of a share of any surplus company earnings to the policy owner. • Dividend Additions - Amounts of insurance purchased with dividends and added to the policy, increasing its death benefit and CSV, but not the face value. The table of CSV that comes with an insurance policy does

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	not reflect the added CSV of any dividend additions. • Dividend Accumulations - Dividends that the policy owner could have received but left in the custody of the insurer to accumulate at interest. They do not add value to the life insurance policy. The owner can obtain them at any time without affecting the policy's face value or CSV.
Face Value	The death benefit contracted for at the time the policy is purchased or maturity amount of the policy. The face value is shown on the face of the policy. Face value does not include: • The face value of any dividend addition which is added after the policy is issued; • Additional sums payable in the event of accidental death or because of other special provisions; and • The amounts of term insurance, when a policy provides whole life coverage to one family member and term coverage for others.
Life Insurance	A contract where the owner pays premiums to the company that provides the insurance. In return, the insurer agrees to pay a specified sum to a designated beneficiary upon the death of the insured.
Mutual Company	A company that has no capital stock, is owned by policy owners, is managed by a board of directors chosen by the policy owners, and usually issues participating insurance only.
Non-Participating Policy	A policy for which a fixed guaranteed premium is payable and which makes no provision for the payment of any dividends on the policy.
Ordinary or Whole Life Insurance	A contract for which the insured individual

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	pays premiums for a period of time, and on which the company pays the face amount of the policy to the beneficiary upon the death of the insured person. This type of insurance usually has a CSV.
Participating Policy	A policy which shares in the distribution of dividends out of the surplus earnings of the company.
Stock Company	A company that is owned by shareholders who share in the earnings of the company. Stock companies may issue participating and non-participating policies.
Term Life Insurance	A life insurance policy under which the benefit is payable only if the insured person dies during a specific period of time. No benefit is paid if the insured person survives to the end of the term. Generally, term insurance policies do not generate CSV.

Proof

Proof needed for life insurance policies is based on whether or not the policy generates a CSV:

Policies that do not generate a CSV:

Proof of the policy type for accidental death policies and most term life insurance policies includes:

- A copy of the policy;

- A collateral contact with the insurance company confirming that it is an accidental death policy, or that a term life insurance policy does not have a CSV.

Policies that generate a CSV:

Proof of ownership, CSV and equity value of life insurance includes:

- Request for Verification of Life Insurance Policies (DE-204) Form completed by the insurer;

- A letter of value provided by the life insurance policy;and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Annual Dividend Statements.

See Proof for Group and Term Life Policies for more information.

A collateral contact or a life insurance policy is acceptable proof if it contains all of the following:

- Name and address of the life insurance company (insurer);
- Name of the policy owner;
- Name of the insured individual;
- Face Value;
- CSV of the policy (less any loans);
- Policy number; and
- Date the policy was issued.

NOTE When using insurance tables to determine the CSV of a policy, some tables specify a value per $1,000 of coverage, meaning that the amount listed is multiplied by the appropriate factor.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201 20 CFR 416.1230 AAC R9-28-407

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Q Mutual Fund Shares

Q Mutual Fund Shares

Policy

The shares of a mutual fund are counted as a resource.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Mutual Fund	A company whose primary business is buying and selling securities and other investments.
Shares in a Mutual Fund	Represent ownership in the investments held by the fund

Proof

Acceptable proof documenting account ownership and value include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Account statements from the firm that issued or is holding the mutual fund;
- Written statement from the firm that issued or is holding the mutual fund account;
- Collateral contact to the firm administering the account; or
- A newspaper listing showing the value of funds not traded on an exchange.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1208

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

R Promissory Notes, Loans and Property Agreements

R Promissory Notes, Loans and Property Agreements

Policy

The principal balance of promissory notes, loan agreements and property agreements that are negotiable (can be sold) is counted. The current market value (CMV) may be used when the customer disputes the value of the agreement and provides proof of the actual CMV.

If the note, loan or agreement is not negotiable, it is not counted as a resource. Instead, it must be evaluated as a transfer under MA903G.

How cash proceeds are treated depends on whether the customer is the borrower or lender.

If the customer is the...	Then...
Borrower	The money is not counted in the month received, but any amount remaining in later months is counted as a resource.
Lender	Payments received from the borrower are treated as follows: The part of a payment that is applied to the loan principal is counted as a resource. NOTE The part of a payment for interest owed is income, not a resource, in the month of payment. (See MA606KK for more information on treatment of interest income.)

Definitions

Term	Definition
Negotiable	A negotiable agreement is a written order or unconditional promise to pay a fixed sum of money on demand or at a certain time. A negotiable instrument can be

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	transferred from one person to another. Once the instrument is transferred, the holder obtains full legal title to the instrument. It does not contain terms which make it unmarketable. If any of these conditions are not met, the agreement is not negotiable.
Promissory Note	A written, unconditional agreement signed by an individual who promises to pay a specific sum of money at a specified time, or on demand, to the person, company, corporation, or institution named on the note. A promissory note may be given in return for goods, money loaned, or services rendered.
Loan	An agreement for one party to advance money to another party who promises to repay the debt in full, with or without interest. A loan without a written agreement is called an “oral loan”.
Oral Loan	A loan agreement without a written agreement of the terms of the loan and repayment. Because there is no written agreement, oral loans are not negotiable.
Property Agreement	Pledge or security of a particular property or properties for the payment of a debt or the performance of some other obligation within a specified time period. The following are examples of real property agreements: • Mortgages; • Installment contracts: • Land contracts; or • Contracts for deeds. The following are examples of personal property agreements (chattel mortgages):

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Pledges on crops; • Pledges on fixtures; or • Pledges on inventory.

Proof

Proof of the loan or agreement terms:

The proof provided must include the following information:

- The amount of the loan;
- The date the loan was made;
- The date repayment is due in full, or when periodic payments start;
- Amount of payments;
- Frequency of payments; and
- Names of the borrower and the lender

A copy of the agreement or contract is the main source of proof. If there is no written agreement, then a written statement from both the borrower and the lender must be provided. The Request for Proof of Money Borrowed (DE-230) and the Request for Proof of Money Loaned (DE-231) forms should be used to ensure that complete information is received.

Proof of the unpaid principle balance:

Proof of the unpaid principle balance is only needed if the agreement is a countable resource and using the face value would put the customer over the resource limit.

If the face value of the countable agreement or contract plus the value of other countable resources is less than the resource limit, no further action is required.

Otherwise, the unpaid principal balance of promissory notes, loans or property agreements must be verified. Proof includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Written statement of both the borrower and lender of payments made and remaining principal balance;
- Payment books or ledgers;
- Financial statements showing payment deposits;
- Bank statements or letters from bank officers that provide the unpaid principal balance.

Proof of CMV

Reliable proof of CMV is the appraised value obtained by the customer from a knowledgeable source, which includes any of the following:

- Banks;
- Savings and loan associations;
- Credit unions; and
- Licensed loan or mortgage brokers.

Proof of negotiability

Written agreements or contracts are assumed to be negotiable unless they obviously do not meet the definition of “negotiable”. Evidence of a legal barrier to assigning or selling the agreement is accepted as proof that it is not negotiable. If there is no written document, the agreement is not negotiable, further proof is not needed.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (c) ARS 36-2934.02

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

S Property Essential to Self-Support

S Property Essential to Self-Support

Revised 01/01/2018

Policy

Certain property that generates income and can be considered “essential to self-support” is excluded when it is currently in use.

Exception:

The property may not be in use for reasons beyond the customer's control. In this situation it may be still be excluded when:

- It has been in use before: and
- There is a reasonable expectation that it will be in use again within 12 months of the last use.

There are three kinds of property that may be partly or fully excluded as essential to self-support:

- Business property used in a trade or for employment;
- Non-business property that produces at least a 6% rate of return; and
- Property that produces goods or services for the customer’s needs.

1) Business property used in a trade or for employment

The full value of property currently being used for a job or for self-employment is excluded. There are three main types of property covered by this policy:

- Trade or business property;
- Personal property used by a customer as an employee for work; and
- Property that represents governmental authority to engage in an income producing activity (for example a vendor’s license).

See Business Property for an example.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

2) Non-business property that produces a 6% rate of return

Up to $6,000 of the equity value of non-business property is excluded if the property produces at least a 6% rate of return. The rate of return is calculated by dividing the net annual income from the property by the property's equity value (see Rate of Return for an example).

Exception:

A property's rate of return for the current year may be lower than 6% for reasons beyond the customer's control. In this situation it may be still be excluded when:

- The property has produced at least a 6% rate of return in one of the last two years; and
- There is a reasonable expectation that the property will again produce at least a 6% rate of return within 24 months of the last year it produced a 6% rate of return.

NOTE If there is more than one property, the rate of return requirement applies to each property separately. For example, a customer owns two small rental spaces valued at $2,500 each, each one would have to produce a 6% rate of return to be excluded.

3) Property that produces goods or services for the customer's needs

Up to $6,000 of the equity value of property used to produce goods or services for the daily living needs of the customer or the customer's spouse is excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Business Property	Property used in a trade or business including: • Property and items necessary to running a business. Examples include, warehouse and storage buildings, fleet vehicles, manufacturing or office equipment, or liquid resources used as part of a the business.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• Items like tools, safety equipment, uniforms, etc. that the customer uses as an employee; • Licenses to engage in an income producing activity that have a market value (for example, a license to sell liquor). NOTE When a customer uses home property in a trade or business, use Home Property policy in MA705K.
Non-business income-producing property	Land or non-liquid property that provides rental or other income, but is not used as a part of a trade or business. Examples include: • Buildings producing rental income; • Land producing rent, mortgages or land use fees like, timber royalties, mineral rights, or grazing fees.
Property used to produce goods or services for the customer's household needs	Property used to produce food items or for activities that produce food items. Examples, include: • Property used to grow produce or livestock solely for the customer's home consumption (for example, milk cows, chickens for meat or eggs, a garden plot for vegetables). • Property used in activities needed to produce food solely for the customer's home consumption (for example, a garden tractor or a boat used for subsistence fishing). NOTE This does not include any vehicle that qualifies as an automobile (used primarily for personal transportation).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Specific proof needed for property essential to self-support depends on the type of property. The following table lists the proof needed for each property type:

If the property is…	The proof needed is…
Business Property	For property used in the customer's own trade or business, a written statement with the following information: • A description of the trade or business; • A description of the resources used in the trade or business; and • The number of years the trade or business has been operating. For property used as an employee, a written statement with the following information: • The name and contact information for the employer; • A description of the property used on the job; and • A description of the job duties where the property is used. For property that represents governmental authority to engage in an income producing activity, a written statement with the following information: • The type of license, permit, or other property; • The name of the issuing agency; • Whether the license, permit, or other governmental authority is required for the income-producing activity; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• How the license, permit, or other governmental authority is being used. NOTE For any business property essential to self-support, contracts, invoices, and paychecks may be used to support the customer's statement that the property is currently in use for self-support.
Non-business income-producing property	The property's equity value - See the specific property type in MA705 for the proof needed. The property's annual net income – See the specific income type in MA606 for the proof needed. NOTE For property with a rate of return below 6%, the customer must also provide written statement explaining the earnings decline, and proof of the property's earnings for the last two tax years.
Used to produce goods or services for the customer's household needs	The property's equity value - See the specific property type in MA705 for the proof needed. The customer must also provide a written statement with the following information: • A description of the property; • How the property is used; and • That the property excluded as producing food for home consumption will be used for that purpose, and the food produced is for personal use and not for sale.
Not currently in use, but expected to be in use within 12 months	The customer must provide a written

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	statement that includes all of the following: • The date the property was last used; • The reason the property is not currently in use; and • The date the customer expects it to be back in use.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(a)(3) 20 CFR 416.1220 20 CFR 416.1222 20 CFR 416.1224

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

T Real Property

T Real Property

Revised 01/01/2018

Policy

In general, the equity value of real property is counted. For situations when real property may be excluded, see the following policy sections:

- A Good Faith Effort to sell the property is being made (MA703E)
- Home Property (MA705)
- Property Essential to Self-Support (MA705S)
- Indian Tribal Land (MA705M)

Ownership of real property can consist of an interest in the title or a right to the use of the property without title to the property. To determine what part of the real property is counted as a resource, the following must be considered:

- The customer's ownership interest (MA704); and
- The availability of the resource (MA703A).

NOTE There is separate policy for property assigned to a trust. See Chapter 800 for more information.

1) Determining Equity Value

The equity value of real property is calculated by subtracting the balance of any mortgages, loans or liens on the property from the current market value.

2) Undue Hardship

Jointly-owned real property that is available to the customer and would be counted may be excluded when sale of the property would cause an undue hardship to a co-owner. Undue hardship may exist when all of the following apply:

- The property is the co-owner's principal place of residence;
- The co-owner would have to move if the property were sold; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The co-owner has no other readily available housing.

The value of the customer's ownership interest in the property is excluded for as long as the undue hardship exists for the co-owner.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Current Market Value (CMV)	The CMV of real property is the amount that property can be expected to sell for on the open market in the surrounding geographic area and under existing economic conditions.
Life Estate with Powers	A life estate where the owner retains the power to sell the property, with a remainder interest to someone else. The estate holder can sell the property or revoke the Life estate with Powers.
Life Estate without Powers	A life estate without full title to the property, but includes the use of the property for the life estate owner's lifetime, or for a specified period.
Life Estate Remainder Interest	When an owner of property gives it to a person in the form of a life estate, but designates a second person to inherit it upon the death of the life estate holder. The second person has a remainder interest, but does not have the right to own, occupy or otherwise use the property until the life estate ends.

Proof

Proof of ownership:

Proof of ownership interest or a life estate interest may include:

- Deeds;
- Assessment notices;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Current tax bills;
- Current mortgage statements;
- Report of title search;
- Wills, court records, or relationship documents.

Proof of CMV:

Primary proof of a property's CMV is the assessed value from current tax bills or County Assessor records. However, these records cannot be used if the assessment meets any of the following:

- Was issued more than one year in the past;
- It is a special purpose assessment that does not include a full cash value assessment;
- It is under appeal; or
- It is based on a fixed rate per acre method.

If the assessment cannot be used or the customer disagrees with the assessed CMV, current written estimates of the property's CMV must be obtained from two knowledgeable sources. The estimates must identify the source of the estimate, the effective date and must be signed by the source. Knowledgeable sources include:

- Banks, savings and loan associations, mortgage companies, and similar lending institutions;
- An official of the local real property tax jurisdiction;
- The county Agricultural Extension Service;
- Real estate brokers;
- The local office of the Farmer's Home Administration for rural land.

NOTE The customer may submit any additional information that supports the claim that the value of the property is different than the assessed value.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof for equity value:

Proof of mortgages, loans and liens on the property may include one or more of the following:

- Current mortgage statements that provide the outstanding loan amount or pay-off amount;
- County Recorder records of loans and liens on the property;
- Written statements from loan- or lien-holder with the outstanding balance;
- Other accounting or year-end statements or balance sheets.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201 20 CFR 416.1245

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

U Retirement Funds

U Retirement Funds

Policy

Generally the equity value of a retirement fund, pension plan or pension annuity is counted as a resource. The equity value is the amount available after any early-withdrawal penalty is deducted. However, taxes which may be due are not deducted in determining the fund's equity value.

The value of the fund counts as a resource from the first month the money in the fund was available for withdrawal. This applies even if the withdrawal is delayed for reasons beyond the customer's control, like an organization's processing time.

Exceptions:

- If the retirement or pension fund is issuing periodic benefit payments, it is not counted as a resource, but a stream of income (see MA 606TT).

NOTE If eligible for periodic retirement benefit payments, a customer must apply for these benefits (see MA526).

- The value of the fund is excluded if the customer must end his or her employment to be able to withdraw funds from the account.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Pension	Benefit payments based on a person's past employment including age, years of service or disability.
Periodic Retirement Benefits	Benefit payments made to a person at a regular interval (often monthly) due to entitlement to retirement benefits.
Retirement Funds	Annuities or work-related plans for providing income when employment ends. This includes funds administered by an employer or union, as well as individual retirement accounts (IRAs) and Keough

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	accounts.

Proof

Proof of a retirement fund's value includes:

- Letter from the payor;
- Pay stub; or
- Collateral contact with the fund administrator;
- Written statement from the Office of Personnel Management, Retirement Operations Center (federal pensions).
- Letter from the service branch of DFAS (military retirement); or
- Award letter.

The proof must contain the following:

- Name of the fund owner;
- Name and address of the fund administrator;
- Terms and conditions of the fund, including the conditions for withdrawal; and
- Amount currently available.

NOTE The Request for Proof of Unearned Income (DE-207) form may be used to verify that the fund is paying periodic benefits and is excluded as a resource.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (b)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

V Reverse Mortgage Payments

V Reverse Mortgage Payments

Revised 01/01/2018

Policy

Payments from a reverse mortgage are a conversion of a resource from equity in real property to cash and are counted resources.

When a customer has a line of credit as the result of the reverse mortgage, the conversion does not occur until the funds are actually advanced.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Reverse Mortgage Payments	A special type of mortgage which allows homeowners age 62 and older to borrow against the value of their home.

Proof

Proof of reverse mortgages and payments may include one or more of the following:

- Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) documents like;

o Home Equity Conversion Deed of Trust;

o Home Equity Conversion Note

o Home Equity Conversion Mortgage contract.

- “Home Keeper Mortgage” contract; or
- Account statements or ledgers from the lender.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 436.1201(a) and (b) 20 CFR 416.1208

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

W SSI Funds in a Designated Account

W SSI Funds in a Designated Account

Policy

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) funds, and interest earned, kept in a dedicated account are excluded. The account must contain only the retroactive SSI-Cash payments to be excluded.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Designated Account	An account established at a financial institution which contains only past due SSI benefits. • The customer must be under 18 years of age, receive SSI benefits and have a representative payee; • The customer must have received a past-due SSI benefit payment of more than six times the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) in December 1996, or later. Any past due benefit payment amounts that total more than six times the FBR must also be deposited directly into the dedicated account.

Proof

The following documents may be used as proof of the initial direct deposit into the account and the account designation for the sole benefit of the customer:

- Bank statements;
- Request for Proof of Financial Accounts (DE-203) form completed by the financial institution;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Written statement from the financial institution;
- A collateral contact to the financial institution.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1247

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

X Stocks

X Stocks

Policy

The current market value of stock is counted as a resource. The current market value of stock is the closing price on the day for which it is evaluated. The “par value” or “stated value” may be shown on some stock certificates is not the CMV.

NOTE The customer may request an exclusion for stock that is not publicly traded based on good faith effort to sell (MA703E). Stock that is not publicly traded is not considered a liquid resource because it usually cannot be converted to cash within 20 working days.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Stock	Shares of stock represent an ownership interest in a business corporation.

Proof

Ownership and shares:

Proof of stock ownership and number of shares includes:

- The stock certificate;
- Current account statement from a brokerage or management company that is managing the customer’s investments;
- Current statement from the firm that issued, is holding the stock, or is managing the stock portfolio.

Value

The closing price of stock for any given day is verified as follows:

If the stock is…	Then the value is verified by...

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Publicly traded	• An account statement from the investment firm that holds the stock; • A newspaper listing; or • Internet site for historical quotes by ticker symbol: http://finance.yahoo.com/.
Not publicly traded	A written statement from the corporation, that includes: • An estimate of the stock's value on the date proof is requested; • The basis on which the estimate was made (most recent sales, most recent offer from outsiders, CMV of assets less debt, cessation of activity and sale of assets, etc.); and • The name, phone number, address and title of the person providing the information.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1201(a) and (b)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Y Trust Funds

Y Trust Funds

Policy

The trust corpus may be counted or excluded as a resource depending on the type of trust.

The treatment of trusts for resource eligibility is explained in Chapter 800.

If the trust is a …	Then follow the policy in…
Revocable Trust	MA802
Irrevocable Trust	MA802
Medicaid Qualifying Trust (MQT)	MA802
Testamentary Trust or a Trust established by another person	MA802
Special Treatment Trust	MA803

Definitions

Term	Definition
Trust	Any arrangement where money or property is entrusted to one or more people with the intent that it be used for the benefit of a specified person or people.
Trust Corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.

Proof

Follow the instructions at MA801 in general and specific trust type sections to determine the type of proof that is required for a trust.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(e) 42 USC 1396p(d) ARS § 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407(E)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Z Uniform Transfers to Minors Act (UTMA) Accounts

Z Uniform Transfers to Minors Act (UTMA) Accounts

Revised 01/01/2019

Policy

Funds in a designated UTMA account are excluded until the month after the designated beneficiary turns age 21. The account must be designated as an UTMA or UGMA account on behalf of the minor to be excluded while the beneficiary is under age 21.

Any funds withdrawn from the account as cash or used for food, clothing or shelter before the beneficiary turns 21 are considered as a resource in the month following the month of withdrawal if not spent.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Uniform Transfer to Minors Act (UTMA)	Also known as Uniform Gift to Minors Act (UGMA), permits a person to make an irrevocable tax-free gift of money or securities to a minor. The gifts are placed in accounts designated UTMA or UGMA. A custodian controls the gift, and any earnings it generates, until the child turns 21. The custodian can spend UTMA assets for the minor's support, maintenance, benefit or education. The child automatically receives control of the assets on his or her 21st birthday.

Proof

A financial account statement designating the account as an UTMA or UGMA account on behalf of the minor.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS	20 CFR 416.1236(a)(1)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

AA Vehicles

AA Vehicles

Revised 01/012019

Policy

In general, the equity value of vehicles is counted as a resource.

Exception:

One automobile per household is excluded regardless of its value if it is used for transportation of the customer or a member of the customer's household.

For other situations when vehicles may be excluded, see the following policy sections:

- A Good Faith Effort to sell the vehicle is being made (MA703E)
- Property Essential to Self-Support (MA705S)

If the value of the vehicle adversely affects the customer's eligibility, the customer may rebut the value of the vehicle. The customer must provide a statement, at his or her own expense, from a disinterested knowledgeable source.

A disinterested knowledgeable source may be any of the following:

- Car or truck dealer;
- Vehicle insurance company; or
- State Motor Vehicle Department.

NOTE Animals which meet the criteria of a vehicle must have their value determined by contacting a knowledgeable source in the local geographic area.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Automobile	A vehicle used to provide necessary transportation. Examples of automobiles

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	include the following: • Passenger cars; • Trucks; • Animals (horses, donkeys, etc.); • Animal drawn vehicles (carts, wagons, etc.); • Motorcycles; and • Bicycles. NOTE Any vehicle used only for recreation or for a purpose other than transportation (for example, selling parts or racing) is not considered an automobile for purposes of the one vehicle exclusion.

Proof

Proof of use for transportation:

The customer's statement that an automobile is used for transportation by a household member is acceptable proof, unless there is conflicting evidence in the file.

NOTE Proof of the ownership, CMV, or equity value are not needed for the one vehicle excluded as transportation.

Proof of ownership:

Proof of ownership includes:

- Title or registration;
- Current insurance policy;
- Bill of sale or sales contract;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Current car payment bill;
- Wills and court records.

Proof of CMV:

Primary proof of a vehicle's CMV is the Kelley Blue Book (KBB) value. However, an estimated value from a disinterested, knowledgeable source may be used in either of the following situations:

- The vehicle is a historical or luxury vehicle and is older than the oldest KBB listing; or
- The customer disagrees with the KBB value,

The estimate must identify the source of the estimate, the effective date and must be signed by the source. A disinterested knowledgeable source may be any of the following:

- Car or truck dealer;
- Vehicle insurance company;
- State Motor Vehicle Department;
- Other dealer of the specific vehicle type.

NOTE The customer may submit any additional information that supports the claim that the value of the vehicle is different than the KBB listed value.

Proof for equity value:

Proof of loans or liens on the vehicle may include any of the following:

- Current loan payment statements or bills that provide the outstanding loan amount or pay-off amount;
- Written statements from loan- or lien-holder with the outstanding balance;
- Other accounting or year-end statements or balance sheets.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b(a)(2)(A) 20 CFR 416.1210(c) 20 CFR 416.1218

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

BB Unspent Income

BB Unspent Income

Revised 12/30/2019

Policy

Any unspent part of an income payment becomes a resource in the month after the month it was received. Most types of income that remain unspent in the month after the payment was made are counted.

However, the unspent part of some income types may be excluded as a resource for a period of time beginning the month after the payment was received. The table below lists the exclusions and the unspent payment types to which they apply:

Length of time excluded…	Unspent payment type

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Indefinitely	• Agent Orange Payments; • Alaska Native Corporation and Settlement Trust Payments; • Aleutian and Pribilof Islands Payments; • Austrian Social Insurance and Reparation Payments based in any part on wage credits under paragraphs 500-506 of the Austrian General Social Insurance Act; • Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) program payments; • Disaster Assistance, *including interest earned on these funds*; • Educational assistance, including work study, received under Title IV of the Higher Education Act or BIA Student Assistance programs; • German Reparation Payments; • Home Energy Assistance; • Housing Assistance; • Indian Judgment Fund per capita distributions; • Japanese-American Restitution Payments (Japanese Reparation Payments); • Netherlands WUV payments; • Persons with Hemophilia Infected with HIV; • Radiation exposure payments; • Payments under Title II of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Up to 30 months	Funds to replace or repair excluded resources. NOTE The exclusion begins with nine months, which can be extended for nine months, then for twelve months, as long as the repair or replacement was prevented for reasons beyond the person's control.
12 months	• Settlement Fund payments under the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (Cobell v. Salazar); • Federal refundable tax credits.
The first $2,000 paid in the calendar year.	Clinical Trial Compensation
Nine months	• Crime Victim Payments; • Educational awards or gifts NOT paid under Title IV of the Higher Education Act or BIA Student Assistance programs; • Social Security (Title II or Title XVI) retroactive payments; • State or local relocation assistance NOT paid the under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970.
One month	Cash inheritance that will be used to pay for the deceased person's last illness and burial expenses and outstanding debts.

If excluded payments are kept in the same account as money that does count as a resource, any withdrawals are assumed to be taken from the countable money first. To be excluded as a resource, the amount of the excluded funds must be identifiable from counted funds.

When excluded and counted payments are kept in the same account, see MA703B for policy on how they are counted.

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Agent Orange Payments	Payments to veterans to settle Agent Orange death or disability claims.
Alaska Native Regional and Village Corporation Payments	Distributions of cash or dividends on stock received from a Native Corporation to an Alaska Native or descendant of an Alaska Native.
Austrian Reparation Payments	Pension payments made by the Austrian General Social Insurance Act under paragraphs 500-506.
Clinical Trial Compensation	Payment for taking part in a clinical trial research and testing for treatment of rare diseases or conditions that meets all of the following: • Reviewed and approved by an Institutional Review Boards (IRB); • Involves research and testing of medical treatments; and • Targets a rare disease or condition.
Crime Victim Payments	Payments received from a fund established by a state to aid victims of crime.
Disaster Assistance Payments	Payments provided to victims of natural disasters through the Federal Disaster Relief Act or similar state or local assistance programs.
Federal refundable tax credit	A special tax credit that reduces a taxpayer's Federal tax liability. It can result in a payment to the taxpayer, either as an advance from an employer, or as a refund from the IRS. The most common refundable tax credits are the earned income tax credit (EITC) and the child tax credit (CTC).
German Reparation Payments	Payments made to certain survivors of the Holocaust by the German Government. The German embassy in Los Angeles may be contacted at: Generalkonsulat der Bundersrepublik Deutschland Consulate General of the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Federal Republic of Germany Social Affairs 6222 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 500 Los Angeles, CA 90048 Phone: (323) 930 7602; Fax: (323) 930 2805
Home Energy Assistance	Benefits to help with energy expenses. Includes Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). It may be provided by a variety of agencies and known by different names. Payment is usually provided by voucher or directly to the utility company.
Federal Housing Assistance	Payments from the Office of Housing and Development (HUD) or Farmer's Home Administration (FMHA).
Indian Judgment Payments	Settlement Fund Payments under the Claims Resettlement Act of 2010.
Japanese-American Restitution Payments	Payments paid by the United States Government to U.S. citizens and resident aliens evacuated, relocated, or interned during World War II solely on the basis of Japanese ancestry.
Netherlands WUV Payments	Payments to victims of persecution from 1940-1945 made under the WUV (Wet Uitkering Vervlgingsslachtoffers) program.
Radiation Exposure Payments	Payments made from the Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund (RECTF) to people (or their survivors) exposed to radiation from the U.S. Government's atmospheric nuclear testing and from uranium mining.

Proof

For counted unspent payments, follow the proof policy for either cash or financial accounts.

For most excluded unspent payments, only the source is verified. Types of proof include, but are not limited to:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Copies of check stubs;
- Written statement or award letter from the source of the income;
- Federal income tax return (for refundable tax credits);
- Loan contract (for student loans);
- Written statement from the landlord (for housing assistance);
- Individual Indian Money Account Statements from BIA listing the payment type;and
- Collateral contact with the source of the income.

Some excluded unspent payments need more proof than just the source. See the table below for a list of the unspent payment type and the other proof needed for each one:

Payment type…	**Additional proof needed…**
Clinical Trial Compensation	That the clinical trial meets the requirements listed in the Definitions section above. Proof includes: • The “informed consent form” from the clinical trial, which provides most of the information needed to determine whether the income exclusion applies. • An official letter from the administrator of the clinical trial that provides all the relevant information of the informed consent in a summarized format. • Check stubs; and • Payment receipts.
Disaster Assistance Payments	Proof that the payment received is due to a federal disaster. Presidential declarations of disaster are public information and can be verified by newspapers, television, radio announcements or the Federal Register.
Cash inheritance that will be used to pay for the deceased person’s last illness and burial expenses	Proof of the amount of the inheritance that will be used to pay expenses related to deceased person's

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

and outstanding debts	last illness, burial and outstanding debts. Proof of the amount of the cash inheritance: • A court order closing the estate; • A copy of the will; • Letter or written statement from the insurance company; • Collateral contact with the insurance company; • Copy of insurance check. Proof of expenses: • Bills; • Receipts; • Collateral contact with the service provider or debt-holder.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	Agent Orange payments P.L. 101-239 20 CFR § 416.1236(a)(16)
	Alaska Native Settlement Claims 42 USC 1382b(a)(2)(A)(5) 20 CFR § 416.1236(a)(10)
	Aleutian and Pribiloff Islander Reparations P.L. 100–383 20 CFR § 416.1236(a)(15)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Austrian Social Insurance and Reparations 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(18)
	Cash inheritance used for a deceased person's last illness and burial expenses and outstanding debts 20 CFR 416.1201(a)(4)
	Clinical Trial Compensation 42 USC 1382b(a)(17)
	Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(9)
	Crime Victims Payments 42 USC 1382b (9) 20 CFR 4161210(p)
	Disaster Assistance 20 CFR 416.1201(k) 20 CFR 416.1237
	Refundable federal tax credits 26 USC 6409
	Educational Assistance 42 USC 1382b(a)(15) 20 CFR 416.1210(u)
	Funds to repair or replace excluded resources 20 CFR 416.1232
	German Reparation payments 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(18)
	Home Energy Assistance 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(13)
	Payments for Persons with Hemophilia Infected with

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	HIV Public Law 105-369, §201
	Housing assistance 42 USC 1382b(a)(8) 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(13)
	Indian Judgment funds Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (Pub. L. 111–291); Section 101(f) 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(3)
	Japanese reparation payments 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(15)
	Netherlands WUV 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(18)
	Radiation Exposure payments 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(17)
	Relocation Assistance 42 USC 1382b (a)(10) 20 CFR 416.1236(a)(1)
	Retroactive TII/XVI payments 20 CFR 416.1210(m)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

706 Resource Budgeting

706 Resource Budgeting

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Resource Budgeting Principles

A Resource Budgeting Principles

Policy

The actual value of a resource during the budget month is used to determine resource eligibility. If counted resources are within the resource limit at any time during the calendar month, the customer is resource-eligible for that month.

When the total value of the customer's resources is higher than the resource limit in a month, the following amounts are subtracted from the customer's cash resources and financial accounts:

- Income received in the calendar month; and
- If still over the limit, the amount of any uncashed checks issued against a financial account.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B How to Calculate Resource Eligibility

B How to Calculate Resource Eligibility

Policy

To qualify, the customer's counted resources cannot more than the resource standard.

1) Customer Only Calculation

The following actions are taken to determine resource eligibility when the customer is not married and is either:

- Over age 18; or
- Under age 18 and does not live with an ineligible parent.

The customer's total counted resources are compared to the $2,000 resource limit for a single person. If the total is less than or equal to the limit, the customer is resource-eligible for ALTCS. If the counted resources are more than the resource limit, the customer does not qualify for ALTCS.

2) Customer Child Living with Parents Calculation

In general, a parents' resources are not counted when determining the child's eligibility for ALTCS, unless the parents refuse HCBS for the child.

The following table shows how to calculate a child's resource-eligibility, when a parent refuses HCBS for the child:

Step	Action
1	Determine if the child lives with at least one ineligible parent. • If YES, parent-to-child deeming applies. Continue to Step 2. • If NO, parent-to-child deeming does not apply. Skip to Step 5 and use $0 for the Parent-to-Child

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Deeming amount.
2	Determine the total value of countable resources owned by each ineligible parent and ineligible spouse of a parent who lives in the home. NOTE Allow any resource exclusions as if they were applying.
3	Deduct the resource standard from the result from Step 2 as folows: • If living with just one ineligible parent, deduct $2,000 from the counted resources. • If living with two ineligible parents, or with an ineligible parent and an ineligible stepparent, deduct $3,000 from the counted resources.
4	Divide the resulting amount from Step 3 by the number of eligible children in the home to get the Parent-to Child Deeming amount.
5	Add the value of all resources owned by the customer child to the Parent-to-Child Deeming amount.
6	Deduct the child's excluded resources. NOTE Do not allow a home exclusion unless there was not one given when determining the parents' resources. Only one home exclusion is allowed per family.
7	Compare the result from Step 6 to the $2,000 resource limit for a single person: • If the result is less than or equal to the resource limit, the child is eligible for ALTCS Acute Care. • If the result is more than the resource limit, the child is not eligible for ALTCS Acute Care.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

3) Married with a Non-Community Spouse

In general, a spouse's resources are not counted when using non-community spouse rules, and the steps in section 1) Customer Only Calculation.

The spouse is only included in the customer's resource group and the resources counted when BOTH of the following are met:

- The spouse's are living together; and
- Eligibility is being determined for ALTCS Acute.

If the spouse is included in the resource group, then total the couple's countable resources and compare it to the $3,000 resource limit.

4) Married with a Community Spouse

When the customer has a Community Spouse the resources of the spouse may be counted even when the spouses are separated. See MA508 for policy about when Community Spouse rules apply.

There are also certain resource deductions that are only allowed when using Community Spouse rules. See MA707, Community Spouse Resource Budgeting, for detailed policy and procedures for customer with a Community Spouse.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Child	A "child" means a person under age 18. A person is considered a child through the month the person turns age 18.
Eligible Child	A child under age 18 who is applying for or receiving any of the following: • SSI-Cash

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• SSI-MAO • ALTCS
Ineligible Parent	A parent, including a stepparent, in the home who is not applying for or receiving any of the following: • SSI-Cash • SSI-MAO • ALTCS

Proof

Proof of a resource's value during the calendar month is used to determine resource eligibility for that month. When determining a customer's eligibility for more than one month, proof of the resource's value during each month is used.

Resources with a value that does not normally fluctuate and has not changed do not need separate proof of the value for each month. Common examples include real property and other non-liquid resources.

Resources with fluctuating values or that have had a change in value during the months being determined need proof of the value for each month of eligibility. Common examples include financial accounts and other liquid resources.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b42 USC 1396r-5 20 CFR 416.1201 and 1202 AAC R9-28-410

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

707 Community Spouse Resource Budgeting

707 Community Spouse Resource Budgeting

Revised 12/20/2019

Policy

When a customer has a Community Spouse, a certain amount of the couple's combined resources is protected for the spouse living in the community when using initial rules.

This protected amount of the couple's resources is called the Community Spouse Resource Deduction (CSRD).

> NOTE The customer must meet the specific Community Spouse requirements related to resources in MA508 to qualify for the Community Spouse Resource Deduction.

Initial rules allow the CSRD to be deducted from the couple's combined countable resources for up to 12 consecutive months when determining the customer's resource eligibility. The 12-month period includes the 1st month eligibility is determined using community spouse rules and the next 11 consecutive months. The 12-month period may include months when the individual is ineligible or eligible for acute care. See Ineligible Month in Initial Period for an example.

This 12-month Initial Period gives the couple time to transfer countable resources owned by the customer solely to the Community Spouse. The resources left in the customer's name must not be more than the $2,000 resource limit when post-initial rules begin. The customer must complete spousal transfers while initial rules are in effect to remain resource eligible when post-initial rules are applied.

The Initial Period may be shorter than 12 consecutive months when:

- The customer's resources over $2,000 have been transferred to the community spouse before the end of the Initial Period.

- The couple's counted resources increase during the Initial Period and the customer no longer qualifies using initial rules. The couple is informed of the early conversion option and given 10 days to complete transfers to the Community Spouse needed to reduce the customer's resources to $2,000 or less. See Ending the Initial Period Early – Resources Increased for an example.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Eligibility is stopped before the end of the 12-month period.

1) When are Initial Rules applied?

For customers who are not currently receiving ALTCS, see the table below for when Initial and Post-Initial rules are used:

If the customer…	Then…
Has never received ALTCS benefits	Community spouse initial rules are used. See MA707B.
Received ALTCS in the past, but never using community spouse rules	Community spouse initial rules are used.
Received ALTCS in the past using community spouse rules, but has not been continuously institutionalized since last receiving ALTCS.	Community spouse initial rules are used.
Received ALTCS in the past using community spouse rules, and remained continuously institutionalized	Post-initial rules are used; even when the customer did not get a full 12 months of ALTCS using initial rules.

2) CSRD Standards

The following standards are used in the Community Spouse Resource (CSRD) calculation process. They are Federal standards and generally change annually effective January 1.

	Effective 1/1/18 to 12/31/18	Effective 1/1/19 to 12/31/19	Effective 1/1/20 to 12/31/20
Minimum CSRD	$24,720.00	$25,284.00	$25,728.00
Maximum CSRD	$123,600.00	$126,420.00	$128,640.00

3) Community Spouse Resource Assessment (CSRA)

Usually, a resource assessment is needed to determine of the value of the couple's resources for the month the customer's first continuous period of institutionalization (FCPI) began. .This is called the Community Spouse Resource Assessment

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

(CSRA). The result of the assessment is then used to calculate the Community Spouse Resource Deduction.

Exception:

When the customer is resource eligible in the month of application using the minimum CSRD amount listed in section 2 above, the customer is resource eligible. There is no need to complete a resource assessment. The minimum CSRD amount is used for the Initial Period.

When a CSRA **is** needed, the steps in the table below are followed:

Step	Action
1	Information is collected about all of the periods of time that the customer has resided in a hospital, nursing facility, residential facility and/or received paid formal HCBS on or after September 30, 1989.
2	The first continuous period of institutionalization (FCPI) is determined.
3	Information and proof is collected about the value of all resources the couple owned in the month the FCPI began.
4	The value of all countable resources are totaled to determine the CSRA amount.

NOTE A customer can have a CSRA done without applying for ALTCS. A CSRA can be requested by the customer, the community spouse or the customer's representative. For example, a couple thinking about moving to Arizona, may request a CSRA to see if they might qualify before they move.

4) How to calculate the CSRD

When a CSRA was needed, the steps in the table below describe how it is used to calculate the customer's actual allowed CSRD:

Step	Action
1	Divide the CSRA amount by 2 to calculate the spouse's share of the resources.
2	Compare the spouse's share from Step 1 to the Maximum CSRD amount (MA707.2) • If the Maximum CSRD is less than the spouse's share of the resources, STOP. The Maximum CSRD amount is allowed. • If the Maximum CSRD is more than the spouse's share of the resources, continue to Step 3.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

3	Compare the spouse's share from Step 1 to the Minimum CSRD amount (MA707.2) • If the Minimum CSRD is more than the spouse's share of the resources, the Minimum CSRD amount is allowed. • If the Minimum CSRD is less than the spouse's share of the resources, the spouse's share of the resources is allowed.

See Community Spouse Resource Deduction for examples.

NOTE Since resource policy varies from state to state, a resource assessment or determination from another state cannot be used for eligibility in Arizona.

5) Using the CSRD for Later Applications

Once a customer's Community Spouse Resource Deduction (CSRD) is determined, that amount is used for all later applications when initial rules are applied, with one exception.

The Minimum and Maximum CSRD amounts can increase from year to year. If the customer qualified for the Minimum or Maximum CSRD originally and applies again later, the Minimum or Maximum CSRD in effect for the month of the later application is used.

6) Undue Hardship Exception

If Community Spouse rules are used and the customer's countable resources are over the resource limit, the customer may still qualify for ALTCS when it is determined that denying the customer would cause an undue hardship.

All of the following must be met to qualify under the undue hardship rules:

- Except for resources, the customer meets all of the ALTCS requirements;
- The applicant is unable to get medical care without these benefits;
- The property is legally unavailable without the signature of the community spouse, and the community spouse has refused to make the property available to the applicant; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- There has been a break in marital ties.

7) Post-Initial Rules

Post-initial rules are used to determine resource eligibility when the initial rules have ended. When post-initial rules are used:

- The Community Spouse Resource Deduction (CSRD) is not used;
- None of the resources of the community spouse are considered available to the customer; and
- The resources of the customer are compared to the individual resource limit.

NOTE If the Community Spouse later transfers resources that are their sole property, it does not affect the customer's eligibility. However, if the community spouse applies for ALTCS in the future, the transfers may affect the spouse's eligibility at that time.

8) How to Calculate Community Spouse Resource Eligibility

How resource eligibility is determined for a customer with a Community Spouse depends on whether Initial Rules or Post-Initial Rules are being used.

Community Spouse Resource Calculation – Initial Rules

Determine the customer's resource eligibility using initial rules as follows:

Step	Action
1	Total the counted resources owned by the customer and community spouse.
2	Subtract the amount of the couple's CSRD.
3	Compare the remainder to the ALTCS resource limit for a single person of $2,000.

See Initial Rules Calculation for an example.

Community Spouse Resource Calculation – Post-Initial Rules

Determine the customer's resource eligibility using Post-initial rules as follows:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Step	Action
1	Total the counted resources owned by the customer. Do not include any resources that are only in the Community Spouse's name
2	Compare the total to the ALTCS resource limit for a single person of $2,000.

See Post-Initial Rules Calculation for an example.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Break in marital ties	The customer and the community spouse are physically separated and one of the following is met: • A dissolution or annulment petition has been filed in court, even though a final decree has not been entered yet; or • The customer and the community spouse have entered into a court-approved legal separation agreement. NOTE When one spouse is temporarily absent due to being in the hospital or an institution, on vacation, visiting, or away from home for work or education, it is not a break in marital ties
First Continuous Period of Institutionalization (FCPI)	The first continuous period of 30 days or more beginning on or after September 30, 1989 that the customer: • Was in a medical institution; • Received paid formal HCBS; or • Received a combination of medical institutionalization and HCBS.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Exception: If a customer does not have any prior continuous periods of institutionalization, but intends to receive HCBS, then an FCPI can be established by being determined medically eligible by a Resource Assessment Medical Evaluation or a Pre-Admission Screening (PAS). In this case the FCPI begins with the month of application or resource assessment. See Establishing the FCPI for an example. NOTE When an ALTCS customer marries a person who lives in the community, the FCPI begins the month the couple was married.
Medical Institutions	Nursing facilities, hospitals, psychiatric hospitals and residential treatment centers.
Paid Formal HCBS	Services that meet all of the following: • Provided by a licensed or certified person or entity that contracted with the customer to provide the services; • Covered by ALTCS (including care in a residential facility) and paid for by the customer, the customer's insurance or another person on behalf of the customer; • Prevented the customer from being institutionalized. The customer must have required the level of care provided in a medical institution, as determined by the AHCCCS PAS Assessor; • Were not provided by the customer's

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	spouse, or, if the customer is a minor child, parent;

Proof

The proof needed for Community Spouse resource budgeting depends on the specific policy.

1) Resource value

Proof of the value of all resources currently owned by the customer and community spouse is needed to determine current resource eligibility. If not eligible using the Minimum CSRD, the customer will also need to provide proof of the value of resources the couple owned during the month the FCPI began.

If the customer has a copy of a resource assessment completed in another other state, this document is acceptable proof of the resources the customer owned at the time the assessment was done. However, more proof may be needed if a different FCPI is determined or the value of a resource if it is determined differently based on Arizona policy. A copy of the resource assessment completed in the other state and all related documentation must be provided. Otherwise, for proof of resource values, see the proof section for that resource type in MA705.

2) Post-Initial period resource value

The customer must provide proof of the value of the resources remaining in his or her name. Proof of the value of resources in the community spouse's name is not needed for the post-initial eligibility determination. However, proof may be needed that the resources were transferred to the community spouse and not to another person.

3) FCPI determination

The customer must provide the following proof to establish the FCPI, and that it began on or after September 30, 1989:

- Medical institution admission and discharge dates;
- Proof of formal HCBS received and when. This includes proof that the person providing the services was licensed or certified to do so, and that the services were paid.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

4) Undue Hardship

The customer must provide proof to support claim that a resource is legally unavailable without the spouse's signature and that the spouse refuses to make the resource available. This may include:

- Court documents,
- Titles or deeds,
- Spouse's signed statement (for refusal to make the resource available),
- Contracts or other documents that support the customer's claim.

Proof of a break in marital ties includes:

- A dissolution or annulment petition that has been filed with the court; or
    - A copy of a court approved Legal Separation Agreement.

Program and Legal Authorities

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1382b 42 USC 1396r-5(c) AAC R9-28-410

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 800 Trusts

800 Introduction

This chapter describes how trusts impact eligibility for ALTCS and explains how to identify and treat different trusts.

For each requirement in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- What proof is needed; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

801 Trust Overview

801 Trust Overview

Policy

A trust is a legal arrangement in which a person or organization, like a bank, manages assets for someone else. There are several different kinds of trusts. Income and resources that are assigned or titled to a trust may be counted differently when determining if someone qualifies for AHCCCS.

This Chapter focuses on how trusts impact eligibility for the ALTCS program. For information on how trust income or income assigned to a trust affects other AHCCCS programs, see MA606MMM.

Trusts are created for many reasons. Trusts can be used to transfer ownership of resources to someone to avoid probate, reduce estate taxes or provide for a person's future needs. There are also a group of trusts that can allow people who would not otherwise qualify due to excess resources or income to become eligible for ALTCS. These trusts must follow strict federal and state rules to qualify for this special treatment, which is why they are often called "Special Treatment Trusts" (STT).

How the trust's income, resources and disbursements are treated when determining ALTCS eligibility depends on:

- Whether the trust qualifies as a Special Treatment Trust;
- Whose income or resources were used to fund the trust;
- Who created the trust; and
- Whether the trust is revocable or irrevocable.

The chart below describes how to identify the common types of trusts:

If the Trust…	Then the Trust Is Probably…
Created before August 11, 1993 with the income or resources of the customer, the spouse, or both	Medicaid Qualifying Trust (MA802.3)
• Created on or after August 11, 1993; • The customer or spouse is listed as the trustor, trustee, and beneficiary of	Revocable non-special treatment trust (MA802.1)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

the trust; and • Does not include language or terms used for STTs.	
• Does not allow the person who created the trust to revoke it; and • Does not include language or terms used for STTs.	Irrevocable non-special treatment trust (MA802.2)
Is funded from the proceeds of a Will or with the income, resources or both of someone other than the customer or the customer's spouse. NOTE May be referred to as a "special needs trust".	Testamentary or Non-Grantor (MA802.4)
• Created on or after August 11, 1993; • Lists AHCCCS, Arizona or another State as a beneficiary of the trust; • References 42 USC §1396p(d)(4) or Section 1917(d)(4) of the Social Security Act; • States that disbursements must not be made for purposes other than those described in ARS §36-2934.01; and • Has conditions concerning the trust corpus, trust creator, trust manager, trust purpose, or the beneficiary's age.	Special Treatment Trust See MA803 for policy on the three types of STT.

Trusts are reviewed for impact to eligibility, and sent for a legal review if needed.

NOTE All potential Special Treatment Trusts are sent for a legal review to see if the trust qualifies for special treatment.

Important!

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Some financial accounts look like trusts and even include the word “trust” in the title, but are not actual trusts. Examples include patient trust accounts and accounts maintained by a representative payee or conservator. For these accounts see MA704.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Beneficiary	A person or entity entitled to receive the principal, income or both from a trust.
Disbursement	A payment or distribution from the trust corpus or trust earnings.
Irrevocable	Means the grantor or the grantor’s representative may not end the trust after it is made. NOTE A trust that states it is irrevocable but will end by some action taken by the grantor is a revocable trust.
Non-grantor trust	A trust funded with the assets of someone other than the beneficiary. For example, a grandparent creates a trust funded with her own money for the benefit of her grandchild. Sometimes called Special Needs Trusts.
Revocable	Means the person who set up the trust has the right to end it. A revocable trust can be ended by: • Withdrawal; • Recall; • Restatement; • Reversal or revocation; and • Transferring all trust resources out of the trust. A trust that says it can be changed or ended by a court is considered a revocable

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	trust.
Trust Corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. NOTE The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.
Trustee	A person or organization that manages the trust resources and income for the benefit of the beneficiaries.
Trust document	The formal document that created the trust. It contains the powers of the trustees and rights of the beneficiaries. It may be a will, a deed in trust or a formal declaration of trust.
Trustor	One who creates a trust. Also called a settlor or grantor.

Proof

Proof needed to identify trusts and assets titled to the trust includes:

- The complete trust instrument or document setting up the trust. This includes all amendments, restatements and schedules to date;
- Court records relating to the trust;
- Court approved injury settlement;
- Will;
- Proof of income or resources assigned to the trust like a quit claim deed, vehicle title or bank statements showing accounts titled to the trust.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d)

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407 AAC R9-28-408

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

802 Non-Special Treatment Trusts

802 Non-Special Treatment Trusts

Revised 11/13/2019

Policy

Trusts that were not created to qualify for special treatment or that do not meet all of the conditions to qualify as an STT are generally known as non-special treatment trusts.

The policy for counting the income and resources of these kinds of trusts apply regardless of any of the following:

- Purpose for which the trust was created;
- Whether or not the trustee has the ability to make payments to the customer, or the trustee actually makes any payments;
- Restrictions on when or if payments may be made; and
- Restrictions on the use of payments from the trust.

NOTE Trust policy in this section may be waived in cases of undue hardship. Undue hardship is determined on a case-by-case basis, and depends on whether the customer would be forced to go without life sustaining services because the trust funds cannot be made available to pay for the needed services.

Trust Ownership:

Non-special treatment trusts may be jointly owned. When a trust is jointly owned, only the percentage owned by the customer and spouse is used to determine resource eligibility, even when the entire trust corpus could be paid to the customer, the spouse or both.

Disbursements from a jointly-owned trust must be made to or for the benefit of the customer in at least the same percentage as the customer's ownership interest. For example, if the customer owns 50% of the trust assets, 50% of any disbursements must be made to or for the benefit of the customer. When the customer receives less than his or her ownership percentage, the difference is reviewed as a transfer.

Treatment of Trust Assets:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Excluded assets assigned to a trust remain excluded, except for home property. When home property is assigned to the trust the equity value is a counted resource (MA 705K1).

Types of Non-special Treatment Trusts:

There are four kinds of non-special treatment trusts:

- Revocable;
- Irrevocable;
- Medicaid Qualifying Trusts (MQT); and
- Testamentary and Non-Grantor Trusts: Trusts funded with the income or resources of someone other than the customer or spouse.

The specific treatment and policy for each of the four types of trusts are discussed in the following sections.

1) Revocable Trusts

Resources

The person's entire ownership interest in the trust corpus is counted as a resource.

NOTE Disbursements from the trust principal are considered a conversion of a resource. The treatment of the resource is determined per the applicable policy for that type of resource (see MA705).

Income and Share of Cost

Income received by the trust or disbursements from the trust to or for the benefit of the customer, whichever is greater, is counted for the income test and when determining the customer's Share of Cost (SOC):

NOTE Trust income does not include dividends and interest earned by the trust corpus and added to the principal.

2) Irrevocable Trusts

Resources

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

When payment can be made from the trust principal to or for the benefit of the customer, the maximum amount that is available for payment is a counted resource.

NOTE Disbursements from the trust principal are considered a conversion of a resource. See MA705 for policy on how to treat specific resource types.

Income and Share of Cost

Income received by the trust or disbursements from the trust to or for the benefit of the customer, whichever is greater, is counted for the income test and when determining the customer's Share of Cost (SOC):

NOTE Trust income does not include dividends and interest earned by the trust corpus and added to the principal.

3) Medicaid Qualifying Trusts (MQT)

A MQT is a trust created other than by a Will that meets all of the following:

- Created on or before August 10, 1993;
- Created and funded by the customer, the customer's spouse or both; and
- The customer or spouse is listed as beneficiary.

NOTE If the person who created and is the beneficiary of the trust does not contribute some of the income or resources that fund the trust, the trust is considered a testamentary or non-grantor trust, not an MQT.

Although called a Medicaid Qualifying Trust (MQT), this type of trust may actually cause a customer to not qualify for ALTCS.

Resources

The maximum amount allowed by the terms of the trust to be paid to the customer is a counted resource.

The maximum amount considered available includes only amounts that can be distributed from the trust income or principal. This applies even if the trustee is not actually distributing these amounts.

Income and Share of Cost

Trust income that is counted for the income test includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Income assigned to the MQT that would have been paid to the customer if had it not been assigned;

NOTE Since income assigned to the trust is already counted, it is not counted again when disbursed in the same month.

- Payments made from trust principal that is NOT being counted in the resource test.

NOTE Payment from trust principal that IS counted as a resource, is a conversion of a resource.

Petition for Release of Funds

To qualify for ALTCS, the beneficiary of an MQT must petition the court for disbursements of trust funds when either of the following applies:

- The terms of the trust only allow trust funds to be paid to or for the benefit of the beneficiary under a court order, or

- The terms of the trust allow the beneficiary to petition the court for trust funds to be disbursed when the trustee refuses to disburse them.

4) Testamentary and Non-Grantor Trusts

Testamentary and non-grantor trusts are funded by the assets of someone other than the customer or the customer's spouse.

If the customer's or spouse's assets have funded any part of the trust, it is not a non-grantor trust. It is one of the trusts in sections 1) through 3) above.

NOTE For trusts created by a will, if the grantor is still living, the testamentary trust does not yet exist.

Resources

Whether the trust principal is counted as a resource or not depends on whether the customer is the trustee or the beneficiary and the terms of the trust.

If a customer is the...	**Then...**

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Trustee	• The trust is NOT a resource when the trustee cannot legally access the trust principal for personal use. • The trust IS a resource when the terms of the trust allow the trustee to use the income and resources for his or her own benefit. The maximum amount that can be accessed by the trustee for personal use is counted as a resource.
Beneficiary	The trust is a resource when the beneficiary can terminate the trust to access the trust assets, or can access the trust principal directly or through an order to the trustee. The maximum amount that can be accessed by the beneficiary is counted as a resource. NOTE If the beneficiary cannot terminate the trust, directly access the funds or order the trustee to make payments, the trust principal is not a resource, even if the trust otherwise allows for payments from the principal .

Income and Share of Cost

Whether or not trust income or disbursements are counted depends on whether the customer is the trustee or beneficiary, AND whether the trust principal is counted as a resource to that customer:

NOTE Any trust income or disbursements that are counted as income to the customer are counted for both the income test and for SOC.

If a customer is the...	**And...**	**Then…**

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Trustee	Trust principal IS a counted resource to the trustee	• Interest or dividends earned by the trust principal are counted as income in the month earned. • Additions to principal from a third party are counted income. NOTE Disbursements from the trust principal are not counted as income.
	Trust principal is NOT a counted resource to the trustee	• Any disbursements made to the trustee are counted income. • Interest or dividends earned by the trust principal are not counted as income unless the terms of the trust state that they belong to the trustee. • Additions to trust principal made directly to the trust are not counted as income.
Beneficiary	Trust principal IS a counted resource to the beneficiary	• Interest or dividends earned by the trust principal are counted as income in the month earned. • Additions to principal from a third party are counted income. Disbursements from the trust principal are not counted as income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Trust principal is NOT a counted resource to the beneficiary	• Disbursements made directly to the beneficiary are counted as income. NOTE Disbursements that are made on behalf of but not directly to the beneficiary are not counted as income. • Interest or dividends earned by the trust are not counted as income unless the terms of the trust state that the beneficiary has a right to the trust earnings. • Additions to trust principal made directly to the trust are not counted as income.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Beneficiary	A person or entity entitled to receive the principal, income or both from a trust.
Disbursement	A payment or distribution from the trust corpus or trust earnings.
Irrevocable	Means the grantor or the grantor's representative may not end the trust after it is made. A trust that states it is irrevocable but will end by some action taken by the grantor is a revocable trust.
Non-grantor trust	A trust funded with the assets of someone other than the beneficiary. For example, a grandparent creates a trust funded with her own money for the benefit of her grandchild. Sometimes called Special Needs Trusts.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Revocable	Means the person who set up the trust has the right to end it. A revocable trust can be ended by: • Withdrawal; • Recall; • Restatement; • Reversal or revocation; and • Transferring all trust resources out of the trust. A trust that says it can be changed or ended by a court is considered a revocable trust.
Testamentary trust	A trust created by a will upon the person's death.
Trust Corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.
Trustee	A person or organization that manages the trust resources and income for the benefit of the beneficiaries.
Trust document	The formal document that created the trust. It contains the powers of the trustees and rights of the beneficiaries. It may be a will, a deed in trust or a formal declaration of trust.

Proof

The proof needed for non-special treatment trusts may depend on whose assets funded the trust and whether the customer or spouse has access to the trust funds.

Proof needed for non-special treatment trusts includes:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

If the trust is…	Then the proof needed is…
All Non-Special Treatment Trusts	• All of the pages of the trust document. This includes all amendments, restatements and schedules from the date the trust was created to the current month. • Any court records relating to the trust. • Proof of all resources and income transferred into or out of the trust during the application period. Examples include title transfer documents, quit-claim deeds, and financial account statements. • Proof of the source of all income or resources assigned to the trust • Proof that all income or resources assigned to the trust are legally titled to the trust. NOTE Assets that do not have a legal title, such as personal effects, do not require proof. • A written statement and supporting documents explaining the following: ▪ All disbursements from the trust in the past five years with dates and to whom they were made; and ▪ Any changes to the trust assets, such as accounts closed, properties sold, or titles changed.
Irrevocable trust or MQT	• All of the proof needed for all non-special treatment trusts, and • Proof of the maximum amount that may be disbursed from the trust. NOTE This information is usually found in the trust document. If not, requests a statement from the financial

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	institution or entity holding the trusts funds.
Testamentary Trust	• All of the proof needed for all non-special treatment trusts, and • A copy of the Will that created the trust.

In addition to the proof listed above, the table below lists other proof needed is special circumstances:

If the trust is...	**Then the proof needed is...**
Funded with the customer's or spouse's assets	• Power of Attorney, legal guardianship or conservatorship documents when someone other than the beneficiary, spouse, or parent of a minor beneficiary created the trust. • Proof of the value of the income or resources used to fund the trust when the trust was established
A counted resource to the customer (customer has access to the principal)	• Proof of the value of income and resources currently assigned to the trust. • Proof of all transfers made from the trust to someone other than the customer during the past five years.
No longer funded	Proof that all items assigned to the trust have been transferred out of the trust. Examples include title transfer documents, quit-claim deeds, and bank statements showing the trust account is closed.
Revoked	A written statement signed and dated by a person with the authority to revoke the trust, such as the trustee or the person who created the trust. NOTE A trust will normally be revoked in the same method by which it was

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	created: ▪ When the trust document was notarized, the written statement revoking the trust must be notarized. ▪ When a court initially approved the trust, the revocation must be approved by the court.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407 AAC R9-28-408

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

803 Special Treatment Trusts

803 Special Treatment Trusts

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Special Treatment Trust Overview

A Special Treatment Trust Overview

Revised 08/24/2018

Policy

Special Treatment Trusts (STT) may allow people who would not otherwise qualify due to excess resources or income to become eligible for ALTCS. The assets in a STT are not counted for the income and resource tests. In return, AHCCCS is authorized to recover the cost of these benefits from the trust upon the death of the customer or termination of the trust.

There are three types of STT:

- Trusts for Individuals Under Age 65 with a Disability
- Income-Only Trusts; and
- Pooled Trusts.

The trust must meet certain conditions to qualify as a STT. Many of these conditions apply to all three STT types, and some are unique to a specific kind of STT. Failure to meet these conditions disqualifies the trust from special treatment. All STTs are reviewed by AHCCCS to ensure that they meet all conditions for special treatment.

The conditions that apply to all three STT types are listed in the table below:

Condition	Description
Date of creation	The trust must be created on or after August 11, 1993. NOTE A trust created before August 11, 1993 must be dissolved and recreated to qualify as a STT.
Customer as beneficiary	The customer must be designated as the beneficiary of the trust.
AHCCCS as remainder beneficiary	• Irrevocable trusts must name AHCCCS as the remainder beneficiary upon the death of the customer. • Revocable trusts must name AHCCCS

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	as the remainder beneficiary upon the trust being revoked or terminated, or upon the death of the customer.
Restrictions on disbursements	The trust must state that disbursements cannot be made for purposes other than those described in ARS §36-2934.01.
Restrictions on trust expenses	The trust must state that it will allow disbursements for reasonable and necessary administrative expenses as approved by AHCCCS, or by the Probate Court with advance notice to AHCCCS.
Share of cost	The trust must state that on a monthly basis, the trustee is to pay any share of cost amount from the trust income. NOTE This only applies when the trust receives income that is counted in the share of cost calculation.
References to moves out of state	To retain Arizona's beneficiary rights, the trust cannot require all references to Arizona, ALTCS or AHCCCS to be replaced by parallel references to a Medicaid agency in another state.
Direct deposit	The trust must require that all income assigned to the trust by the grantor be directly deposited, when legally allowed, into an account titled to the trust.
Financial account with trust assets	Any financial account created with trust assets must be titled to show that the account is held by the trust. Example: • Bob Smith Income Only Trust- Mary Smith Trustee. • Billy Jones Supplemental Needs Trust.
Reference to federal law	The trust must contain reference to: • Title 42 of the United States Code; 42 USC §1396p(d); or • Section 1917(d)(4) of the Social

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	Security Act.

The conditions and proof that are unique to each type of STT are covered in

- MA803B - Trusts for Individuals Under Age 65 with a Disability;
- MA803C - Income-Only Trusts; and
- MA803D - Pooled Trusts.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Beneficiary	A person or entity entitled to receive the principal, income or both from a trust.
Disbursement	A payment or distribution from the trust corpus or trust earnings.
Trust corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.

Proof

The proof needed to show the trust document meets all of the conditions for special treatment includes:

- All pages of the trust document, including any schedules, amendments, restatements and signature pages;
- Power of Attorney, legal guardianship or conservatorship documents when someone other than the beneficiary, spouse, or parent of a minor beneficiary created the trust;
- Any court documents related to the trust;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- For any income assigned to the trust, a copy of the request to the income source for direct deposit to the trust account;

- For financial accounts containing trust assets, all account statements from the date the trust account was opened through the current month; and

- Documents like quit claim deeds, vehicle titles, and bank statements showing that items assigned to the trust have been titled to the trust.

Being listed on the Trust Assets Schedule does not automatically make an item an asset of the trust. It must also be legally titled to the trust.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407.E AAC R9-28-408.F

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Trusts for Individuals Under Age 65 with a Disability

B Trusts for Individuals Under Age 65 with a Disability

Revised 08/24/2018

Policy

In addition to the conditions listed in MA803A, this type of trust has the following conditions:

Condition	Description
Trustor	The trust must be set up by one of the following: • the customer; • the customer's parent; • the customer's grandparent; • the customer's legal guardian; or • a court.
Trust corpus	The trust corpus contains only the customer's income and resources. A trust that contains income or resources of another person cannot qualify as a STT.
Age	The customer must have been under age 65 when the trust was created. NOTE When the trust meets all of the conditions and is created before the customer turns 65, the trust can keep its special treatment status after the customer turns 65. However, any additions to the trust after the customer turns 65 are reviewed as transfers (MA902 I).
Disability	The customer must have a disability at the time that the trust is created. Disability can be determined by:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	• The Disability Determination Services Administration (DDSA) using the same criteria used for the SSI-Cash program; • A Medical Eligibility Specialist using the Preadmission Screening (PAS) to determine a medical need for long term care services; or • A diagnosis of Serious Mental Illness (SMI) determined by the Arizona Department of Health Services. When the customer was not receiving SSI or SSA disability benefits at the time the trust was created, a retroactive disability determination is requested.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Trust corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.

Proof

The trust document itself is used for proof of who created the trust and the age of the customer at the time it was created.

In addition to the proof listed in MA803A, other proof needed for this type of trust includes:

Proof of disability

The following items can be used for proof that the customer has a disability and the date the disability began:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- A Pre-Admission Screening (PAS) decision showing that the customer has been determined to be medically in need of long-term care.

- Records from SSA showing the person is receiving SSA or SSI disability payments, or has been determined disabled.

- An SMI Determination Summary Report or SMI Eligibility Outcome form that includes a SMI diagnosis of functional inability to live in an independent setting or risk of serious harm to self or others.

Proof of the source of trust assets

Proof that the trust corpus contains only the customer's assets includes documents and written statements showing the customer owned the item before it was titled to the trust. Examples of some documents that may be used include:

- Deed and title transfer documents;

- Records from the County Assessor or County Recorder; and

- Financial account statements.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407 AAC R9-28-408

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Income Only Trusts

C Income Only Trusts

Revised 08/24/2018

Policy

An Income-Only trust (IOT) can allow a customer to qualify for ALTCS when income eligibility is determined using the 300% Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) Gross Income Test. This includes when the customer only qualifies for acute care services due to a transfer penalty period or the customer's living arrangements. See MA521B for detailed policy on the income test used based on living arrangements.

NOTE An IOT cannot help a customer qualify for ALTCS when the Net Income Test is used or to qualify for any other AHCCCS program.

This kind of trust is sometimes known as a stream-of-income, income-cap, or Miller trust.

In addition to the conditions listed in MA803A, this type of trust has the following conditions:

Condition	Description
Trustor	The trust must be created by the: • Customer; • Customer's spouse; or • Legal representative, including a court or administrative body with legal authority to act on behalf of the customer or spouse.
Trust corpus	The trust can only be funded with the customer's income. Resources cannot be added to or used to fund the trust. When resources are added to an IOT, the trust loses its special treatment until the resources are removed.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	The IOT account must be set up with all or a part of the customer's current monthly income, and have a $0 balance at the time it is set up.
Income assigned to an IOT	An IOT should only be created when *counted* income is more than 300% of the FBR. Income that is not counted should not be assigned to or deposited into the trust. However, if it is deposited into the trust, it is subject to the same requirements as any other income deposited into the trust. NOTE See MA902.I for policy on income transferred to an IOT.
Assignment of gross income to the IOT	The full amount of any source of income must be assigned to and deposited into the trust account. The trust document or Schedule A must list the customer's gross income from the assigned source. The trust document or Schedule A may state "gross" income is assigned from the source instead of listing the actual gross payment amount.
Ending tax withholding	Since tax payments are not an allowed trust disbursement until there is an actual tax liability, taxes may not be deducted from income assigned to the trust. The customer must ask the income source to stop tax withholding.
Ending other income deductions	Since union dues, life insurance premiums, or insurance premiums to cover other people are not allowed trust disbursements, these expenses may not be deducted from income assigned to the trust. The customer must ask the income source to stop deductions for these items.
Income may not be higher than the Private Pay Rate (PPR)	For an IOT to qualify for special treatment, the customer's counted income not assigned to the trust plus the income assigned to the trust must be equal to or less than the private pay rate for the geographic area in which the customer

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	lives (see MA905.6). NOTE Interest and dividends earned by the trust and added to the principal are not counted.
Undue hardship for income higher than the PPR	When the trust meets all other conditions except the customer's total counted income is higher than the PPR, an exception may be made on a case-by-case basis when the customer claims that the private pay rate is not enough to meet his or her needs.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Trust corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.

Proof

The trust document itself is used for proof of who created the trust and that the full amount of the gross income is assigned to the IOT.

In addition to the proof listed in MA803A, other proof needed for an IOT includes:

- A copy of the request to stop deductions for withholding taxes, life insurance premiums, and union dues from the income going into the trust, if applicable;
- The account statements from the date the trust account was opened to show that the account was funded with all or part of the customer's current monthly income and previously had a zero balance;
- For financial accounts containing trust assets, all account statements from the date the trust account was opened through the current month; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Proof of total countable income.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407.E AAC R9-28-408.F

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Pooled Trusts

D Pooled Trusts

Revised 08/24/2018

Policy

In addition to the conditions listed in MA803A, this type of trust has the following conditions:

Feature	Explanation
Trustor	The trust must be set up by the customer, the customer's parent, grandparent, legal guardian or a court.
Trust corpus	The trust corpus contains only the customer's income and resources. A trust that contains income or resources of another person cannot qualify as a STT.
Age	The customer must have been under age 65 when the trust was created. NOTE When the trust meets all of the conditions and is created before the customer turns 65, the trust can keep its special treatment status after the customer turns 65. However, any additions to the trust after the customer turns 65 are reviewed as transfers (MA902 I).
Disability	The customer must have a disability at the time that the trust is created. Disability can be determined by: • The Disability Determination Services Administration (DDSA) using the same criteria used for the SSI-Cash program; • A Medical Eligibility Specialist using the Preadmission Screening (PAS) to determine a medical need for long

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	term care services; or • A diagnosis of Serious Mental Illness (SMI) determined by the Arizona Department of Health Services. When the customer was not receiving SSI or SSA disability benefits at the time the trust was created, a retroactive disability determination is requested.
Management of the trust	The trust must be managed by a non-profit association. While the income or resources of all trust beneficiaries may be pooled for investment and management purposes, a separate trust account must be kept for each person.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Beneficiary	A person or entity entitled to receive the principal, income or both from a trust.
Trust corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.

Proof

The trust document itself is used for proof of who created the trust and the age of the customer at the time the trust was created.

In addition to the proof listed in MA803A, other proof needed for a pooled trust includes:

Proof of disability

The following items can be used for proof that the customer has a disability and the date the disability began:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- A Pre-Admission Screening (PAS) decision showing that the customer has been determined to be medically in need of long-term care.
- Records from SSA showing the person is receiving SSA or SSI disability payments, or has been determined disabled.
- An SMI Determination Summary Report or SMI Eligibility Outcome form that includes a SMI diagnosis of functional inability to live in an independent setting or risk of serious harm to self or others.

Proof of the source of trust assets

Proof that the trust corpus contains only the customer's assets includes documents and written statements showing the customer owned the item before it was titled to the trust. Examples of some documents that may be used include:

- Deed and title transfer documents;
- Records from the County Assessor or County Recorder; and
- Financial account statements.

Proof of Pooled Trust Management

- Documents showing that the company or organization managing the Pooled Trust is a non-profit association; and
- Accounting statements showing that a separate trust account is being kept for the customer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407.E

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	AAC R9-28-408.F

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Special Treatment Trusts and ALTCS Eligibility

E Special Treatment Trusts and ALTCS Eligibility

Revised 12/20/2019

Policy

This section covers the following ALTCS policies for Special Treatment Trusts (STTs):

- Disbursements;
- How income is counted for Special Treatment Trusts;
- Requirements for trustees;
- Penalties for late reporting; and
- Violations of Special Treatment Trust requirements.

1) Disbursements

Disbursements can only be made for the benefit of the customer and for purposes listed in state law at ARS §36-2934.01.

NOTE For household expenses or any other shared expense, only the customer's proportionate share is an allowed disbursement. The total expense divided by the number of people who share the benefit of the expense equals the customer's share.

The following table lists examples of allowed disbursements:

Disbursement type	Description
Share of cost payment (SOC)	The amount an ALTCS customer must pay toward the cost of long term care services.
Personal Needs Allowance (PNA)	The amount allowed for the customer's personal needs (see MA1201C.1), and can only be made from an Income Only Trust. The PNA is considered a payment for food or shelter. It may be paid as a lump sum or for

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	individual items.
Legal and professional expenses related to administering the trust or for the trust beneficiary	• Income taxes owed on income earned by the trust or assigned to the trust. • Investment fees related to administering the trust. • Reasonable professional expenses, for example accounting and attorney fees, related to administering the trust • Guardianship and conservatorship fees for the trust beneficiary based on the fair market value of the services provided.
Medical expenses	Health insurance premiums, medically necessary medical expenses and special medical needs of the customer, including: • Expenses to make the home accessible to the customer. • Purchase and maintenance of a specially equipped vehicle, if titled to the trust or a lien is placed on the title by the trust for the purchase price of the vehicle. • Durable medical equipment. • Over the counter supplies and medications including diapers, lotions and cleansing wipes. • Personal care service when determined medically necessary by the beneficiary's physician. The services must be provided by an AHCCCS-registered provider, including a financially responsible relative. NOTE Payments for personal care services provided by a financially responsible relative cannot be higher than the AHCCCS fee for service rate.
Spouse or family maintenance allowance:	Payment for the maintenance needs of a spouse or other dependent as described in MA1201C from the trust income.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Burial expenses for the customer	Disbursements for the customer's burial expenses are limited to one of the following: • Purchase of a prepaid burial plan funded by an irrevocable life insurance policy, irrevocable burial account, irrevocable trust account or irrevocable escrow account. • Any amount of the disbursement that exceeds the itemized burial expenses is an uncompensated transfer. • Purchase of life insurance to fund a burial plan for the customer with a face value of not more than $1,500 after allowing deductions for burial plot items. • A burial fund account of not more than $1,500.
Other expenses for the customer's benefit	• Costs for food, clothing and shelter. • Home property and other real property purchased by and titled to the trust. • Items for entertainment, education or vocational needs consistent with the customer's ability to use these items. • Travel expenses for a companion, including a financially responsible relative, when a companion is needed to allow the customer to travel for non-medical reasons. • Other expenses personally approved by the Director.

Disbursements that do not meet the requirements in ARS §36-2934.01 are not allowed.

Some examples of disbursements that are not allowed from an STT include:

- Gifts, payments or loans to or for the benefit of anyone other than the beneficiary;
- Child support and alimony payments that are not garnished;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Paying all of the shelter costs for a shared household;
- Income taxes when there is no actual tax liability;
- Vacation expenses for family members;
- Payments on past debts;
- Health insurance premiums for other people; and
- Burial funds that do not meet the requirements listed in the table above.

When non-allowed disbursements have been made, the trust may lose its entitlement to special treatment. The disbursements may also need to be reviewed as a transfer with uncompensated value (see Chapter 900 – Transfers).

2) How Income is Counted for Special Treatment Trusts

Trust income and disbursements are counted as described in this section, regardless of the terms of the trust document.

The following table describes how income and disbursements are treated for income eligibility and for Share of Cost (SOC):

Income Type	Counted for the income test?	Counted for SOC?
• Counted income received by the customer that is not assigned to the trust; or • Counted income assigned to the trust but not deposited to the trust account in the month received.	Yes	Yes
Amounts from the trust paid directly to the customer for any reason.	Yes	No
Any payments from the trust on behalf of the customer for food or shelter. This includes room and board in a boarding home or an alternative Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) arrangement.	Yes	No
Income assigned to the trust that is manually or direct deposited into the trust account in the month received.	No	Yes

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Exception: Excluded income deposited into the trust is not counted for SOC.		
Interest or dividends earned by the trust corpus and added to the trust principal.	No	No
Payments from the trust that are not paid directly to the customer or are not payments for the customer's food or shelter.	No	No
Payments from the trust for the customer's PNA NOTE The increased portion of the PNA for garnished child support or spousal support is not counted for income eligibility.	Yes	No

For examples, see STTs and Income Calculations and STTs and SOC Calculations

3) Requirements for Trustees

The trustee of a STT has specific responsibilities related to providing proof and reporting changes. If the trustee fails or refuses to cooperate with these requirements, the trust can lose its special treatment status.

A trustee must:

- Provide proof needed to determine if the trust qualifies as a STT;
- Provide proof of disbursements and the related expenses;
- Report changes in trust income or disbursements;
- Report changes in trustees, as well as changes to an existing trustee's phone number or address;
- Report if the trust purchases real or personal property; and
- Report when the trust is revoked or terminated.

Other trustee responsibilities depend on whether or not the trust is still in its initial review to see if it qualifies as a STT, or it has already been approved as a STT.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Initial Special Treatment Trust Review

The trustee must provide the following documents for the trust review.

- The entire trust document;
- Proof of trust assets and disbursements from the date the trust was created to the current month;
- Proof of the source of the initial funding of the trust; and
- The Acknowledgment of Responsibilities as Trustee for a Special Treatment Trust form (DE-522); and

The trustee must also provide one of the following forms:

- For trusts for individuals under age 65 with a disability or Pooled Trusts, the Special Treatment Trust Anticipated Disbursements (DE-312) form; or
- The Income Only Trust Anticipated Disbursements (DE-313)form.

The Anticipated Disbursement forms are used to state what costs and expenses will be paid from the trust.

For IOTs, the SOC MUST be paid from the trust. When the SOC is greater than the total income assigned to the trust, the full amount of the income assigned to the trust must be disbursed for the SOC. The SOC disbursement cannot be reduced to allow for other trust expenses.

Reporting Changes

After the STT is approved, the trustee must report any new trust funding or changes to the planned disbursements listed on the DE-312 or DE-313 forms at least 45 days in advance.

When the trustee cannot report changes by this due date because of circumstances beyond his or her control, the trustee must report the change within 30 calendar days from the date of the change or emergency disbursement. However, the notice is still considered late. See section 4 below for penalties that may be applied.

A major change , such as the customer moving from an HCBS living arrangement to a nursing facility, may change the trust disbursements needed, especially with an IOT. When this happens, the trustee must provide trust account records and complete a new DE-312 or DE-313 form listing anticipated disbursements for the next 12 months.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Reporting Requirements at a Renewal

At renewal, the trustee must provide information and update forms as described in the table below:

Type of Trust	Requirements
Trusts for a Person Under Age 65 with a Disability OR Pooled Trust	The trustee must report any changes to the trust corpus and provide all of the following: • Trust account records showing the actual trust income and disbursements since the last renewal; • A report of expected trust income and disbursements over the next twelve months, using the Special Treatment Trust Anticipated Disbursements form (DE-312). • Titles for any new trust assets; and • Proof for any assets removed from the trust.
Income-Only Trust	The trustee must report the amount of the trust corpus at the time of the renewal and provide both of the following: • Trust account records showing the actual trust income and disbursements since the last renewal; and • A completed IOT Anticipated Disbursements form (DE-313) for the next 12 months.

Annual Accounting Statements Placed with the Court

Trustees of STTs with a large trust corpus (usually Trusts for Individuals Under Age 65 with a Disability) are sometimes required to file quarterly, semi-annual, or annual accounting statements with the court that approved the trust creation.

4) Penalties for Late Reporting

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Changes to income or trust disbursements can result in the customer losing eligibility or paying an increased share of cost for one or more months.

The trustee of an STT must report changes in income assigned to the trust or to disbursements from the trust at least 45 calendar days before the change happens. This is to allow enough time, if needed, to process any change in the SOC or eligibility for the month the change will happen.

When the trustee reports these changes late, the change is reviewed to see if the SOC would have been higher or eligibility would have been affected for past months. If so, the adverse action that would have been applied if the change had been reported on time is applied to the next month possible allowing for advance notice.

When an adverse action is taken to stop ALTCS eligibility or increase the customer's SOC due to late reporting, the customer may appeal the decision. This may result in eligibility or SOC being continued at the previous level during the appeal. If the Agency decision is upheld at the hearing, the adverse action is applied for future months.

5) Violations of Special Treatment Trust Requirements

Violating the terms or conditions of a STT can result in the trust losing its Special Treatment status. Actions that violate the terms of a STT include:

- Depositing resources into an income-only trust;
- Depositing income or resources belonging to someone other than the customer into the trust;
- Breaches of "spendthrift" restrictions such as assigning, pledging, or otherwise obstructing the trust resources for certain personal debts or other obligations;
- Issuing disbursements from the trust that are not for the benefit of the customer;
- Giving false information about trust income or disbursements; and
- Failing to cooperate with trust reporting or proof requirements.

When a violation has occurred and the trust is no longer entitled to special treatment, it is treated as either a revocable or irrevocable non-special treatment trust (see MA802), until the trustee corrects the violation.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NOTE If counting the trust resources and income as available due to losing special treatment would cause an undue hardship, the situation is reviewed by the agency on a case-by-case basis.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Advance notice	A period of at least 10 days before the date the adverse action will be taken.
Adverse action	A change to decrease or stop benefits or to increase the customer's costs.
Disbursement	A payment or distribution from the trust corpus or trust earnings.
Financially responsible relative	Includes the following: • Customer's spouse; or • If the customer is under age 18, the customer's parents.
Trust corpus	The income and resources that fund the trust. The resources or income in the trust corpus may be available to the customer, but are no longer owned by the customer. The trust corpus may also be called the trust principal.

Proof

Proof of disbursements

- Anticipated Disbursements form (DE-312 or DE-313) with all 12 months completed, signed by the trustee;
- Check registers or other records of payments that were made from the trust. The records should show the payments date, amount paid, and what was received. Include explanations for changes made to the trust assets, such as accounts closed, properties sold, or titles changed;
- Receipts, invoices or billing statements for any legal or professional services to be disbursed from the trust;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Proof of health insurance premium amounts that will be paid from the trust;
- Proof of any shelter expenses that will be paid from the trust;
- For burial expenses, a quote or estimate from the burial provider showing the type of pre-need burial plan and costs, unless the request is for a life insurance policy or designated burial account of $1,500 or less; and
- A written explanation of any planned medical expenses, entertainment, vocational, or transportation expense disbursements.

Proof of Trustee agreement to abide by the STT requirements

- Acknowledgement of Responsibilities as Trustee for a Special Treatment Trust form (DE-522) signed by the trustee.

#131

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC § 1396p(d) ARS 36-2934.01 AAC R9-28-407.E AAC R9-28-408.F

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Chapter 900 Transfers

900 Introduction

This chapter explains how to evaluate transfers of income or resources that could impact a customer's eligibility to get long-term care services.

For each eligibility requirement in this chapter, you will find:

- The policy for the requirement;
- Any definitions needed to explain the policy;
- What proof is needed; and
- A list of the federal and state laws that apply to the requirement.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

901 Transfers Overview

901 Transfers Overview

Policy

Transfer policy applies only to customers who are applying for or receiving long-term care services, including customers who receive SSI Cash or Freedom to Work.

Transferring ownership of a resource or a stream of income for less than current market value can result in a period of time that the customer cannot get long-term care services. This period is called the “transfer penalty period”.

This policy applies to transfers made during the 60-month period before the month the customer applies for ALTCS services. This is called the look-back period.

See Example Establishing the Look Back Period Example.

A transfer that happened before the look-back period does not affect the customer’s eligibility unless a penalty period was established by an earlier prior application and has not expired.

See Example - Previous penalty period in effect at new application.

Review all prior applications to determine if a transfer penalty period was previously applied. When a penalty period established by a previous application has not expired, the penalty period applies to the current application even if the transfer occurred prior to the look-back date for the current application.

Any transfers that occurred during or after the 60-month look-back period must be reviewed to see if the customer received compensation for the full value of the asset. If the customer did not receive compensation for the full value of the asset, there is a transfer with “uncompensated value”; also called a “UV transfer”. The uncompensated value is used to determine the length of any penalty period.

ALTCS eligibility is not denied or stopped just because the customer made a transfer for less than current market value to the transfer. While transfers may cause ineligibility for long-term care services, the customer may still receive acute care medical services under the ALTCS program.

See How to Identify Transfers for detailed steps for identifying potential transfers.

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Transfer	Giving legal ownership of a resource or income in whole or in part to someone else. Some actions that cause a change in legal ownership include: • Changing the title or deed; • Sale or purchase of a resource; • Trading or exchanging one asset for another; • Making a loan; • Giving away a resource or income; • Assigning assets to another person or entity; and • Buying an annuity. After a valid transfer occurs, part or all of the income or resource no longer belongs to the former owner to the same degree prior to the transfer and the former owner's total assets (income or resources) have a different value or may be converted from one type of resource to another type of resource or income.
Assets	A person's income and resources. This includes income or resources the person is entitled to get even if action is taken to avoid receiving the income or resource.
Assignment of Assets	Designating or setting aside an asset for a specific purpose. An assignment might be revocable or irrevocable. • A revocable assignment of income or resources is not a transfer. Instead, the assets are considered

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	"constructively received". • An irrevocable assignment of income or resources does result in a transfer.
Compensation	Money, real or personal property, food, shelter, or services received in exchange for the asset that was transferred. Compensation does not include either of the following: • Items or services with no money value. For example, "love and consideration" is not compensation; or • Any part of a payment specifically identified as for interest.
Current Market Value (CMV)	• The estimated value of an asset if sold on the open market at the time of the transfer. •□□□□□□□□ The actual dollar value of the income at the time it was transferred (see MA903.E). Also known as Fair Market Value.
Look-Back Period	The 60-month period before the month the customer applies for ALTCS.

Proof

When a countable income or resource has been transferred, documents need to be provided to prove:

- The date of the transfer. For transfers of real property, the date of transfer is the date the transfer document is signed and notarized, not the date the document is recorded;
- The person who owned the item both before and after the transfer;
- The Current Market Value (CMV) of the transferred item or the actual cash value of income at the time of the transfer; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NOTE For proof of a resource's CMV see the specific policy for that type of resource in MA705.

- Any legal debts and liens against the transferred item at the time of the transfer.

For a more detailed overview see How to Process a Transfer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS FTW-ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c) 42 CFR 435.1005 ARS 36-2934(B) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

902 Transfers that may Affect Eligibility

902 Transfers that may Affect Eligibility

In general, a transfer assets may affect the customer's eligibility for long term care services under the ALTCS program when the transfer:

- Is made without receiving full compensation; and
- Is not described in MA903 - Transfers That Do Not Affect Eligibility.

The customer may still be eligible for acute medical services under ALTCS Acute Care if all other requirements are met.

The transfers described in the following sections may affect the customer's eligibility:

- Actions that would cause income or resources not to be received (MA902A);
- Creating joint ownership giving another person an ownership interest in the asset (MA902B);
- Withdrawal of funds from a financial account by a joint owner (MA902C);
- Adding a joint owner to home property (MA902D);
- Transferring home property (MA902D);
- Transferring real property and retaining a life estate interest (MA902D);
- Transferring the right to receive income (MA902E);
- Purchase of a life estate in another person's home (MA902F);
- Purchasing an Irrevocable Annuity (MA902G);
- Loans, including promissory notes and property agreements (MA902H);
- Transferring assets to certain types of trusts (MA902I); and
- Making disbursements from certain trusts that are not to or for the benefit of the customer (MA902I).

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Actions That Would Cause Income or Resources Not To Be Received

A Actions That Would Cause Income or Resources Not To Be Received

Policy

An action or failure to take action that results in the customer or customer's spouse not receiving income or resources may be a transfer with uncompensated value.

Examples of actions that would cause income or resources not to be received include:

- Waiving or refusing an inheritance;
- Waiving or assigning pension income;
- Refusing to take legal action to get a court ordered payment that is not being paid;
- Refusing to accept or receive an injury settlement; and
- Diverting insurance awards or court settlements into a trust or similar device to be held for the benefit of the person who won the settlement.

Actions or inactions of any of the following persons result in uncompensated transfers:

- The customer;
- The customer's spouse;
- A person, including a court or administrative body, with legal authority to act in place of or on behalf of the customer or the customer's spouse; and
- Any person, including a court or administrative body, acting at the direction of or upon the request of the customer or the customer's spouse.

EXCEPTION:

If the person cannot afford to take the action required to get the income or resource, or if the cost of getting the income or resource is greater than what the income or resource is worth, there may be no uncompensated value.

Definitions

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Equity value	The asset's current market value (CMV) less any outstanding loans, mortgages, or other legal encumbrances.
Uncompensated value (UV)	The difference between the asset's equity value, and the amount of compensation received as a result of the transfer.

Proof

When there is action or failure to take action that causes income or resources not to be received by the customer or the customer's spouse, the following proof is needed:

- That the customer or customer's spouse was or is entitled to receive the income or resource; and
- The value of the resource or income at the time that it was refused.

If the customer claims that the cost to get the resource or income is greater than the its value, the customer will also need to provide proof of:

- The cost of getting the resource or income; or
- That the person cannot afford to take the action needed to get the resource or income.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Creating Joint Ownership

B Creating Joint Ownership

Policy

Placing another person's name on an asset may limit the availability of the resource or the customer's right to sell or dispose of the resource. For example, this may happen when adding the other person's name requires that the person agree to the sale or disposal of the resource where no such agreement was needed before.

When the customer places another person's name on real property as a joint owner, the value of the other owner's interest in the property is a transfer.

NOTE Adding another person's name to the title of a financial account usually does not change the customer's access to the funds. However, the title change must be reviewed to ensure that the customer's access has not been restricted, and the actual use of the funds must be reviewed for possible transfers.

Review how resources are titled to determine whether or not a transfer has occurred. The following table includes common title language and how it may affect the customer's ownership and access to the resource:

When the jointly owned asset is titled…	Then…
• The customer "or" another person; • The customer "and/or" another person; or • No designation; just multiple names listed.	The customer's right to sell or otherwise use or dispose of the asset has not been limited, and does not result in a transfer with uncompensated value. NOTE However, it is a transfer when the other person sells or uses up, the jointly titled resource.
Customer "and" another person	There is a transfer. The customer's right to sell or otherwise use or dispose of the asset has been limited because the customer must now get the other owner to agree to the sale, use or disposal of the asset. NOTE The transfer occurs when the other person's name is added to the title.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Joint Ownership	More than one person has legal right to use, sell or dispose of a resource. See MA704B for more policy on jointly owned resources.

Proof

When a countable income or resource has been transferred, documents need to be provided to prove:

- The date of the transfer. For transfers of real property, the date of transfer is the date the transfer document is signed and notarized, not the date the document is recorded;
- The person who owned the item both before and after the transfer;
- The Current Market Value (CMV) of the transferred item or the actual future cash value of income at the time of the transfer; and
- Any and all legal encumbrances such as debts and liens against the transferred item at the time of the transfer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Withdrawals from Jointly Owned Accounts

C Withdrawals from Jointly Owned Accounts

Policy

A withdrawal of money from a financial account titled to the customer by a joint account owner other than the owner's spouse may be a transfer with uncompensated value.

The date of transfer is the date the funds were withdrawn or spent to make payments or purchases that were not for the benefit of the customer.

Exception:

Although funds held in a jointly owned account are considered the property of the customer, the customer has the opportunity to prove that the customer did not deposit some or all of the funds in the account.

A person who wants to rebut ownership of the funds in the account may present evidence to prove that all or part of the funds are the property of another person. See MA705 I for more details.

If either the customer or the other owner can prove that the funds withdrawn were deposited into the account by the co-owner and did not belong to the customer, withdrawal of those funds is not considered a transfer.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Rebuttal of Account Ownership	An opportunity to provide proof of the actual ownership of funds in a financial account.

Proof

The customer must also provide all of the following:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Account records showing deposits and withdrawals for all months in which ownership is being rebutted;
- Proof of the source and ownership of the deposits;
- Account records or a statement from the financial institution showing that the customer's portion of the funds have been removed from the account, and that the customer is no longer listed as an owner or signer.

When the customer is rebutting account ownership, the customer and each other account owner must provide a written statement, under penalty of perjury, of all of the following:

- Who owns the funds in the account;
- Why there is a joint account;
- Who has made deposits to and withdrawals from the account; and
- How withdrawals have been spent.

NOTE If the only other account holder is incompetent or a minor, the customer must provide a statement that meets these requirements from a person who was aware of the circumstances surrounding establishment of the account.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Transfers of Real Property

D Transfers of Real Property

Policy

1) Transfer of Home Property

Transfer of home property is not treated as a transfer of an excluded resource under MA905J. Transferring ownership without full compensation may result in a penalty period.

2) Property Transfer with Retention of a Life Estate Interest

When the customer or spouse transfers property to another individual but retains a life estate interest in the transferred asset, a transfer has occurred. The current market value of the life estate interest (See MA705T) is subtracted from the equity value of the property. The difference is the amount of uncompensated value.

NOTE The value of the customer's life estate interest may be excluded as home property if the property is the customer's principal residence.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Life Estate	A life estate is ownership by a right to the use of the property without title to the property (see MA705T).

Proof

When real property has been transferred, the person must provide proof of:

- The date of the transfer; and ownership before and after the transfer. Some examples of proof include the following:
    - Sales contracts;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Deeds;
- Property titles.

- Documentation to prove the Current Market Value (CMV) of the property. Primary proof of a property's CMV is the assessed value from current tax bills or County Assessor records. If these assessments cannot be used or the customer disagrees with the assessment, current written estimates of the property's CMV must be obtained from two knowledgeable sources.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(A) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Transfer of an Income Stream

E Transfer of an Income Stream

Policy

When a person gives up the right to a stream of income (for example, a pension), the amount of uncompensated value is the lifetime value of the income that would have been received.

The transfer date is the date that the income stream was assigned to someone else or otherwise given up.

Whether or not the assignment results in a transfer depends on whether the assignment is revocable or irrevocable.

A revocable assignment of income or resources is not a transfer. Instead, the assets are considered "constructively received".

- Constructively received resources (MA703C).

- Constructively received income (MA604B).

Irrevocable Assignment: "Irrevocably assigned" means a resource or income has been placed in another's name and only that person can take the action needed to make the resource or income available to the customer.

- If a customer irrevocably assigns a resource to another party, the assignment is a transfer. When a person irrevocably assigns the right to all future payments from a source, the total long-term value of the transferred income is added together to determine the amount of the transfer.

- When a person irrevocably assigns some income payments, but does not assign the right to all future payments from that source, the assigned payments are considered constructively received income and are counted as the customer’s income.

Definitions

Term	Definition

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Assignment	To designate or set a resource aside for a specific purpose. It may result in the customer no longer owning all or part of an asset. An assignment might be revocable or irrevocable.

Proof

When a countable stream of income has been transferred, documents need to be provided to prove:

- The date of the transfer;
- The person who owned the item both before and after the transfer;
- The type of assignment; revocable or irrevocable assignment.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(A) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

F Purchase of a Life Estate in Another Person's Home

F Purchase of a Life Estate in Another Person's Home

Policy

The purchase of a life estate in another person's home is a transfer of assets for less than fair market value unless the purchaser resides in the home for 12 consecutive months after the date of the purchase.

NOTE The one year residency requirement does not replace other policy on how life estates are treated. The amount used to purchase the life estate will still need to be evaluated to determine if compensation is received for the purchase of the life estate.

For example, if the customer uses $100,000 to purchase a life estate in another customer's home that provides the person with a life estate value of $60,000, there is an uncompensated value of $40,000.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Life Estate	A life estate is ownership by a right to the use of the property without title to the property (see MA705T).

Proof

When a life estate has been purchased in another person's home, documents need to be provided to prove:

- The date of the purchase;
- The amount paid to purchase the life estate; and
- The equity value of the other person's home.

Proof may include, but is not limited to, the following:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Deeds;
- Wills; and
- Other legal documents.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(J) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

G Purchase of an Irrevocable Annuity

G Purchase of an Irrevocable Annuity

Policy

In general, an irrevocable annuity bought in the look-back period, or a revocable annuity that becomes irrevocable in the look-back period may be a transfer of assets for less than full value.

Exception:

Full value is considered to be received when the annuity meets the requirements in the table below:

The annuity must…	AND meet all conditions below...

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

• Name AHCCCS as the primary beneficiary; or • If the owner has a spouse, disabled child or minor child, AHCCCS must be listed as beneficiary in the second position after the spouse, disabled child or minor child.	• Was created using funds in a ROTH IRA, 408 or other employer sponsored plan; OR • Was purchased from a life insurance company or other commercial company that sells annuities as part of its normal course of business; AND • Provides equal monthly payments with no balloon, deferred or increasing or decreasing monthly payments (small differences due to changes in interest rates are allowed); • The annuitant is the customer or the customer's spouse; •□□□□□□□□ Is a "Period Certain" annuity that that will return the full principal and interest within the annuitant's life expectancy as listed in the Period Life Table (from socialsecurity.gov); and • The number of months that annuity payments will be issued should be less than the number of months of the person's life expectancy (multiply figure from the Period Life Table (from socialsecurity.gov) by 12).

When the annuity does not meet all requirements above, the value of the annuity on the date it became irrevocable is a transfer with uncompensated value.

See Example Annuities Which are a Compensated Transfer

See Example An Annuity that is an Uncompensated Transfer

Definitions

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Term	Definition
Annuitant	A person entitled to payments from an annuity
Annuity	A financial product that in return for premium payments issues periodic payments to the person over a period of time once it is annuitized.
Annuitized	An annuity account or fund that has become irrevocable and is issuing payments according to the terms of the annuity contract.
Beneficiary	A person entitled to any remaining pay-out of an annuity upon the death of the annuitant.
Irrevocable annuity	An annuity issuing payments in accordance with the annuity contract, and cannot be cashed in. Also called an “immediate” annuity.
Revocable	An annuity contract that can be surrendered and the funds in the account withdrawn. Also called a “deferred” annuity.

Proof

Proof of contract terms, including length of the contract, payment amounts, annuitant’s name, and beneficiary, may include one or more of the following documents:

- Copies of the annuity contract and account statements from the annuity or insurance company;
- A Request for Verification of Annuity (DE-235) form, completed by the annuity company or life insurance company;
- A copy of the annuity application the customer signed at the time the annuity was purchased; or

  NOTE Generally the beneficiary is listed in the annuity application and not in the annuity contract itself.

- Other written statement completed by the annuity company or life insurance company, containing the terms of the contract.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(F) and (G) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

H Loans

H Loans

Policy

When a person loans money or other resources it is a transfer of that resource. Promissory notes, loan agreements and property agreements must be reviewed to see if the person received full value for the resource, or if the transfer was uncompensated. The date of the transfer is the date the note, loan or agreement was created or when it became non-negotiable, whichever is later.

How loan agreements are treated for transfer policy may depend on the type of loan and whether the person is the lender or the borrower.

See the following policy for more details:

Customer is the lender:

Promissory notes, loan agreements and property agreements that cannot be sold have no value as a resource, and the amount loaned is an uncompensated transfer.

Loans agreements may be in writing or oral. However, since they cannot be sold, oral loan agreements are all uncompensated transfers until the debt is paid back in full.

Customer is the borrower:

Under Arizona law, oral loans are only legally valid for a one year period. Any payments the customer makes after the one-year period is considered a transfer.

See example - Oral loan payments made more than a year after the agreement.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Negotiable	Means the promissory note, loan, or property agreement can be sold. Generally an agreement of this type can be sold when it meets all of the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	following: • It can be assigned or transferred to someone else; • The terms of the agreement can be enforced; and • It does not contain terms which make it unmarketable. The value is the amount of the outstanding principal balance.
Non-negotiable	Non-negotiable means that there is a legal barrier to the transfer of ownership. If the note, loan or property agreement is not negotiable, it has no value as a resource.
Marketable	Means something that a reasonable purchaser would accept.
Outstanding principal balance	Means the original amount of the note, loan or property agreement, minus any payments made on the principal.

For more information about loans see MA705R.

Proof

Negotiable/Not negotiable

Proof may include, but it not limited to, any of the following:

- Court order saying that the resource may or may not be sold; or
- Language in the note, loan or agreement document that it cannot be sold, assigned or transferred to someone else.
- Written statement from a knowledgeable source that the note, loan or agreement can or cannot be sold.

NOTE No proof is needed that an oral loan is not negotiable.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Terms of an Oral Loan Agreement

For proof of the terms of an oral loan agreement, the person who made the loan must complete a Request for Verification of Money Loaned (DE-231) form. The person who received the loan must complete a Request for Verification of Money Borrowed (DE-230) form.

Unpaid Principal Balance of the Loan

Proof of the unpaid principal balance of a promissory note, loan or property agreement includes proof of the original principal balance **and** proof of any payments made on the principal.

Proof of the original principal balance includes but is not limited to the following types of documents:

- Bank notes;
- Bills of sale;
- Mortgage contracts;
- Sales agreements;
- Bank statements; or
- Letter from a bank officer.

Proof of payments includes but is not limited to the following types of documents:

- Payment books;
- Bank or other financial account statements; and
- Letter from bank officers that provide the unpaid principal balance or the original balance and all principal payments made.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(I) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

I Assets Placed in a Trust

I Assets Placed in a Trust

Policy

When a counted resource or home property is placed in a trust, a transfer for less than fair market value is usually considered to have taken place. A person placing a resource in a trust generally gives up ownership of the resource to the trust. If the person does not receive fair compensation in return, a transfer penalty may be imposed.

How a transfer to a trust is treated depends on the type of trust. This section provides policy for reviewing trusts to determine whether a transfer with uncompensated value has happened and any transfer penalty period. This section discusses:

- Transfers to Special Treatment Trusts;
- Transfers to Revocable Trusts;
- Transfers to Irrevocable Trusts; and
- Irrevocable Burial Trusts.

1) Transfers to Special Treatment Trusts (STT)

The transfer of income or resources to a STT may affect the customer's ALTCS eligibility. The affect of a transfer depends on the type of Special Treatment Trust:

If the trust is a…	Then…
Trust for Disabled Individual Under Age 65	Transfer policy does not apply to income or resources transferred to the trust while the customer is under age 65. NOTE Any income or resources added to the trust after the customer turns 65 years of age must be reviewed as a transfer.
Income-only Trust	Transfer policy applies to income transferred to an Income-only trust. The amount of uncompensated value is the difference between the amount of monthly

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	income put into the trust and the monthly amount paid out on behalf of the customer. See Example Income-only Trust.
Pooled Trust	Transfer policy does not apply to income or resources transferred to the trust while the customer is under age 65. NOTE Any income or resources added to the trust after the customer turns 65 years of age must be reviewed as a transfer.

2) Transfers to Revocable Trusts

A transfer of resources into a revocable trust is not considered an uncompensated transfer because the resources in the trust are still available to the customer.

See Examples Transfers to Revocable Trusts.

3) Transfers to Irrevocable Trusts

When a customer creates an irrevocable trust where any part of the trust assets cannot be paid to or on behalf of the customer, that part is reviewed as a transfer for less than fair market value.

The date of transfer is the latest of the following:

- The date the trust was created;
- The date when payments to could no longer be made from the trust; or
- The date the resource was assigned to the trust.

See Example Irrevocable Trust Transfers.

4) Irrevocable Burial Trust

Since the funds placed into a burial trust are not tied to specific good and services, they must be evaluated as a transfer. Up to $9,000 in a burial trust may be considered a compensated transfer when the burial trust meets both of the following conditions:

- The individual does not already have an irrevocable burial plan; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The burial trust contract specifies that any amount not used for burial will revert to the person's estate, where it would be subject of the Estate Recovery program.

Any amount placed into a burial trust that does not meet both conditions shall be evaluated as a transfer with uncompensated value.

If the burial trust that meets both conditions but the amount in the trust is more than $9,000, the amount over $9,000 is a transfer with uncompensated value.

Definition

Term	Definition
Revocable	The person who establishes the trust reserves the right to revoke it. A revocable trust can be nullified by: • Withdrawal; • Recall; • A restatement of the trust • Reversal or revocation; and • The transfer of all trust assets out of the trust. A trust, which provides that the trust can be modified or terminated by a court, is considered to be a revocable trust.
Irrevocable	The trust may not be revoked after its creation, by the grantor or a representative. NOTE A trust instrument, which states that the trust is irrevocable but which will terminate by some action taken by the grantor, is considered a revocable trust.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

See MA802 for the proof needed for revocable and irrevocable trusts. See MA803 for the proof needed for Special Treatment Trusts (STT).

When assets have been placed in a trust, documents need to be provided to prove:

- The date of the transfer. Proof includes, but is not limited to, the following:
  - Copy of the trust document;
  - Court documents;
  - Deeds; and
  - Proof of disbursements.
- The equity value of the transferred item or the actual future cash value of income at the time of the transfer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c) and (d) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

903 Transfers That Do Not Affect Eligibility

903 Transfers That Do Not Affect Eligibility

Revised 06/08/2017

In general, a transfer assets may not affect the customer's eligibility for long term care services under the ALTCS program when the transfer:

- Was made before the lookback date (MA903A)
- Was made by certain other people (MA903B)
- Does not include the customer's resources (MA903C)
- Was adding another person's name to a financial account (MA903D)
- Was made to pay the customer's legal debt (MA903E)
- Was a transfer of an excluded resource, with some exceptions. (MA903F)
- Was a transfer of a home property to specific people (MA903G)
- Was a transfer of resources for the benefit of specific individuals (MA903H)

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

A Transfers Before the Look-Back Dates

A Transfers Before the Look-Back Dates

Policy

A transfer that happened before the look-back period (MA901) does not affect the customer's eligibility for long term care services.

Exception:

When the customer has applied before, the transfer may have been within the look–back period of the earlier application. If there is a penalty period from an earlier application that has not ended yet, the customer serves the rest of the penalty period.

Review all earlier applications to see if there is a penalty period that has not yet ended.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Look-Back Period	The 60 month period before the month the customer applies for ALTCS

Proof

Proof that a transfer occurred before the look-back period includes:

- Sales contracts;
- Receipts;
- Bank statements;
- Deeds;
- Records from the County Assessor or County Recorder showing the date the transfer occurred; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Other documents showing the date of the transfer

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

B Transfers Made By Certain Other People

B Transfers Made By Certain Other People

Policy

A transfer does not affect the customer's eligibility for long term care services when made by someone other than:

- The customer;
- The customer's spouse; or
- Any other person, including a court or administrative body, with the legal authority to act on behalf of the customer or spouse, or that was acting at the request of the customer or spouse.

For example, a customer lost a civil suit and the court awarded ownership of certain business assets to a former business partner. This does not affect eligibility for long-term care services. The court was not acting on behalf of or at the request of the customer.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Administrative body	A unit or agency with administrative authority or responsibilities.

Proof

If a transfer is made by someone that did not have authority to act for, or did not act at the request of the customer or spouse, then proof of who made the transfer is needed.

The other person's signature or authorization on the following documents is one example of proof of who made the transfer:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Court documents;
- Deeds;
- Canceled checks and bank transactions

Proof of the person's relationship to the customer is also needed. Relationship in this section includes more than family relationships. It may also include people serving as the customer's Power of Attorney (POA), guardian or conservator, for example. Proof of relationships can include:

- POA documents;
- Court orders awarding guardianship or conservatorship; and
- Other documents that show a person's authority to act on behalf of the customer. For example, bank records adding the person as a signer to an account can be used as proof that the person was given authority to act on the customer's behalf.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

C Transfers That Do Not Include the Customer's Resources

C Transfers That Do Not Include the Customer's Resources

Policy

Transfers that did not include resources of the customer or the customer's spouse do not affect the customer's eligibility for long term care services.

Examples:

- The customer's name is on his son's bank account, but only the son's money is in the account. Removing the customer's name from the account as part of a successful rebuttal of account ownership (MA705 I) does not affect eligibility.

- The customer's niece could not get a car loan, so the customer co-signed for her niece and was listed on the car's title. The niece paid for the car and all maintenance, and later gave away the vehicle. The transfer did not include the customer's resources since the equity in the car belonged only to the niece.

Proof

When a transfer was made that did not include the customers assets, proof of who owned the asset at the time of the transfer is needed. Examples of proof include:

- Deeds;

- Purchase agreements

- County Assessor or County Recorder records; and

- Bank statements.

NOTE Bank statements and canceled checks showing that someone else's funds were used to purchase a resource may be used as proof that the customer does not have any equity interest in the resource even when he or she is listed on the title.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

D Adding a Person's Name to a Financial Account

D Adding a Person's Name to a Financial Account

Policy

Placing another person's name on the customer's financial account as a joint owner is usually not considered a transfer. This is because the funds in the financial account still belongs to and can be accessed by the customer.

Exception:

If adding the other person's name to the account limits the customer's access to or right to use the money in the account, it must be evaluated as a transfer (see MA902B and MA902C).

> NOTE The customer is assumed to retain full access to the assets in the account unless there is evidence to the contrary.

Proof

If another persons name is added to a financial account proof is needed to determine whether the customer's access to the funds has been restricted or the funds have been used for the benefit of someone other than the customer or spouse.

Examples of proof include bank records or court documents that show any changes to the customer's ability to access funds.

Proof that funds withdrawn from the account were spent for the benefit of the customer include receipts for purchases or bill payment records.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

E Purchases and Payment of Debts

E Purchases and Payment of Debts

Policy

A resource used to make a purchase at current market value for the customer or to repay the customer's valid debt does not affect eligibility for long term care services.

Examples include:

- The customer uses funds in his bank account to purchase a pre-paid funeral arrangement for himself.
- The customer pays off the balance due on his credit card or mortgage.

Proof

If the customers resources or income was used for purchases or payments of legal debt, it is considered to be for the benefit of the customer. Proof that funds were spent for the benefit of the customer include receipts for purchases or bill payment records.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

F Transfers of Excluded Resources or Income

F Transfers of Excluded Resources or Income

Policy

In general, the transfer of an excluded resource or income does not affect the customer's eligibility for long-term care services. However, there are exceptions to the general rule. Transferring the following excluded resources may affect the customer's eligibility, unless the transfer meets the requirements in MA903G or MA903H:

- Home property (MA705K);
- Proceeds from the sale of home property (MA705K);or
- Refunds from HCBS or nursing facilities for services the customer self-paid before being approved for ALTCS (MA705J).

Proof

Proof that a resource is excluded depends on the resource type. See MA705 for the different types of resources and if they are excluded.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

G Transfer of Home Property to Specific People

G Transfer of Home Property to Specific People

Policy

The transfer of home property to any of the people listed below does not affect eligibility for long-term care services:

- The customer's spouse;
- The customer's child or step child, when the child is under 21 years of age;
- The customer's child or stepchild, of any age, who lived in the customer's home for at least two years immediately before the date the customer became institutionalized, AND provided care to the customer that allowed the customer to live at home rather than in a medical institution;
- The customer's sibling who has an equity interest (MA704C) in the home and who lived in the home with the customer for at least one year immediately before the date the customer became institutionalized; or
- The customer's child or stepchild, of any age, who has been determined to have a qualifying disability as described in MA509.

NOTE For this policy, a qualifying disability does NOT include a determination of severe impairment.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Actuarially sound	**For transfer policy, means that the full value of the transfer should be received by the person within his or her expected life span**

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Proof

Use the following table to determine what kind of proof is needed to prove that the home property was transferred to a specific individual and will not affect eligibility:

When the home property was transferred to…	Then proof is needed of….
The customer's spouse	The customer's legal marriage to the spouse. Examples include court documents and church records. See MA520 for a more detailed list of proof.
The customer's child or step child with a qualifying disability OR To a trust for the sole benefit of the customer's child with a qualifying disability	The child's relationship to the customer. Examples of proof include birth certificates, court documents and church records. When the child is a step-child, proof is needed of: • The child's relationship to the customer's spouse; AND • The customers marriage to the child's parent NOTE The death of the child's parent does not terminate the step-parent's relationship
	The child's qualifying disability. Examples of proof include: • Electronic confirmation from Social Security; • Award letters showing the child receives Social Security Disability benefits or SSI-Cash based on disability; • PAS approval; or • SMI determination

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	A copy of the trust document showing that it is for the sole benefit of the son or daughter. The trust must meet both of the following: • Clearly set out the conditions of the transfer and who can benefit from it. AND • Unless it is a Special Treatment Trust, the trust must include a spending plan for the benefit of the person that is actuarially sound.
A son or daughter who lived with and provided care to the customer that allowed the customer to live at home rather than in a medical institution	The relationship to the customer. Examples of proof include birth certificates, court documents and church records.
	The period of time the son or daughter lived with the customer, before the customer was institutionalized.
	The type and amount of care provided by the son or daughter that allowed the customer to live at home instead of in an institution. NOTE Part of this proof includes the customer's medical condition and need for services during the period of time that the care was provided.
A sibling who lived in the home and has equity interest in the home	The relationship to the customer. Examples of proof include birth certificates, court documents and church records.
	The period of time the sibling lived with the customer, before the customer was institutionalized
	When and how the sibling acquired equity interest in the property. Proof of equity interest in the property includes any the following: • Receipts • Cancelled checks; and • Other documents showing the siblings

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	investment in the property.

Legal Authority

Programs	Legal Authority
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) **AAC R9-28-401 and 409**

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

H Transfer of Resources to or for the Benefit of Specific Individuals

H Transfer of Resources to or for the Benefit of Specific Individuals

Revised 12/30/2019

Policy

A transfer of income or a countable resource other than home property does not affect the customer's eligibility for long-term care services when the transfer is:

- To the customer's spouse or to another person for the sole benefit of the customer's spouse;
- To the customer's child or stepchild, of any age, who has been determined to have a qualifying disability as defined in MA509;
- To a trust established solely for the benefit of the customer's child or stepchild, regardless of age, who is blind or permanently disabled as defined; or
- To a trust established solely for the benefit of a person with a qualifying disability as defined in MA509, who was under 65 year of age at the time of the trust's creation.

NOTE For the transfer policy in this section, a qualifying disability does NOT include a determination of severe impairment.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Determination of severe impairment	A medical condition that significantly limits a person's physical or mental abilities to do basic work activities. (see MA509)

Proof

Proof needed to show that a transfer of the customer's or spouse's resources does not affect the customer's eligibility for long-term care services depends on the kind of transfer it is and which requirements it meets. In many cases, a written statement from the customer or representative is an important part of the proof. See the table below for

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

details and examples of other proof needed for each kind of transfer covered in this policy:

If the resource was transferred to…	Then proof is needed of…
Another person for the sole benefit of the customer's spouse	The customer's legal marriage to the spouse. Examples include court documents and church records (see MA520 for a more detailed list of proof).
	The transfer being for the sole benefit of the spouse. This proof must be in the form of a written document that legally binds the parties to a specific course of action, like trust documents and quit-claim deeds. The document must meet both of the following: • Clearly set out the conditions of the transfer; and who can benefit from it. • Unless the transfer was to a Special Treatment Trust, the document must include a spending plan for the benefit of the person that is actuarially sound. NOTE Without such a document, a transfer cannot be considered as made for the sole benefit of the spouse.
To the customer's child or step child with a qualifying disability OR To a trust for the sole benefit of the customer's child or step child with a qualifying disability	The child's relationship to the customer. Examples of proof include birth certificates, court documents and church records. If the child is a step-child proof is need of: • The child's relationship to the customer's spouse; AND • The customer's marriage to the child's parent NOTE The death of the child's parent does not terminate the step-parent's relationship

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	The child's qualifying disability. Examples of proof include: • Electronic confirmation from Social Security; • Award letters showing the child receives Social Security Disability benefits or SSI-Cash based on disability; • PAS approval; or • SMI determination
	A copy of the trust document showing that it is for the sole benefit of the son or daughter. The trust must meet both of the following: • Clearly set out the conditions of the transfer; and who can benefit from it. • Unless it is a Special Treatment Trust, the trust must include a spending plan for the benefit of the person that is actuarially sound. NOTE Without such a document, a transfer cannot be considered as made for the sole benefit of the child.
A Special Treatment Trust for Individuals Under 65 with a Qualifying Disability (see MA803 – Special Treatment Trusts)	The child's qualifying disability. Examples of proof include: • Electronic confirmation from Social Security; • Award letters showing the child receives Social Security Disability benefits or SSI-Cash based on disability; • PAS approval; or • SMI determination

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	The date of birth of the person. Examples of proof include: • Electronic confirmation from Social Security, • Birth records,or • Driver's license or other government-issued ID that lists a date of birth
	A copy of the trust document that meets the Special Treatment Trust requirements

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(A), (B) and (C) 42 USC 1396p(c)(3) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

904 Compensation Received for Transfers

904 Compensation Received for Transfers

Revised 06/29/2018

Policy

For transfers that are not exempt under MA903, the value of the compensation received determines whether the transfer affects long term care services. If the compensation received is equal to or more than the resource value, the transfer does not affect long term care services. However, if less than full value is received for the transferred resource, the difference is the uncompensated value and may result in a transfer penalty period. During a penalty period, the customer cannot get long-term care services. Every transfer of income or resources must be reviewed to determine if there is uncompensated value.

Compensation may be received in different ways. Each may have different rules and proof needed to show the amount of compensation received. The compensation may be received:

- In cash;
- As real or personal property;
- As the assumption of a legal debt;
- As personal care services; or
- Before the date of the transfer.

The following policy sections give more details on the different ways that compensation is received and counted.

1) Compensation in Cash

Compensation in cash is the total amount paid or agreed to be paid to the customer in exchange for a resource. The value of compensation is the gross amount paid. The value is not reduced by valid expenses attributed to the sale. For example, closing costs or commissions for real estate sales.

2) Real or Personal Property as Compensation

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

When the compensation is real or personal property, the value of compensation is the equity value of the property in the month the customer received it or when a contract for sale was signed and notarized, if earlier.

3) Compensation in the Form of Assuming a Legal Debt

When a person pays or takes over a legal debt owed by the customer, the value of the compensation is the outstanding principal amount at the time it was taken over. Interest payments are not included in the value of compensation.

4) Compensation in the Form of Personal Care Services

The value of personal care services provided to the customer can be considered as compensation only when there is a valid personal care contract in place at the time services are provided. The personal care contract may be written or oral.

To be considered valid, a personal care contract must meet **all** of the following:

- Be executed before the services were provided. The contract cannot be applied to services provided before the agreement was made.

- Specify the type of services to be provided, how often the services will be provided, and the amount of time to be spent providing each service;

- Provide for payment at least monthly while the services are being provided, unless the amount or form of payment is not available at the time the services are provided. For example, the payment in the agreement is a house. Otherwise, an agreement that allows for payments less often than monthly or on an irregular basis, is not a valid contract.

- Payments are or were made according to the agreement;

- Is not an agreement under which a spouse provides services to the other spouse, or a parent provides services for a minor child for payment;

- Must have been executed by the customer, or a legal representative such as a power of attorney, guardian or conservator. If a representative makes the agreement, that representative cannot be the one paid for providing personal services, unless the document granting the power of attorney or the letters of appointment for a guardian or conservator specifically states that the representative can self-contract to provide services;

- Written contracts must be signed and dated by the care provider and the customer or the customer's legal representative; and

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- For oral contracts only, payment must be received within one year of the date of the oral contract, as oral contract are only legally binding for one year in Arizona.

If the contract is not valid, the personal care services cannot be allowed as compensation.

5) Compensation Received Before the Transfer

Items or services received before the transfer may be considered as compensation only when they were provided according to the terms of a valid contract. The contract may be written or oral.

To be considered valid, the contract must meet all of the following:

- Be executed before or at the time the items or services were received. The contract cannot be applied retroactively to items or services provided before the agreement was made.

- Specify the items to be received in exchange for the transfer, and that the transfer represents all or part of payment for the items;

- Payments are or were made according to the agreement;

- Must have been made by the customer, or a legal representative such as a power of attorney, guardian or conservator. If a representative makes the agreement, that representative cannot be paid for providing services, unless the document granting the power of attorney or the letters of appointment for a guardian or conservator specifically states that the representative can self-contract to provide services;

- Written contracts must be signed and date by the care provider and the customer or the customer's legal representative; and

- For oral contracts only, payment must be received within one year of the date of the oral contract.

If the contract is not valid, the items or services received before the transfer cannot be allowed as compensation.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Assumption of a legal debt	The act of paying or taking over payments for a legal debt.

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Compensation	Something given or received in 3exchange for services, property, debt, or loss.
Current Market Value (CMV)	An estimate of the price of a resource if sold on the open market.
Equity value	Means the current market value less any legal debts or liens on the resource.
Oral Contract	A legally binding agreement made verbally.
Personal Care Services	Also called Attendant Care services. A list of these services is available in section 1240 of the AHCCCS Medical Policy Manual;

Proof

To determine whether full compensation was received for a transfer proof is needed of the following:

- Date of the transfer;
- The value of the resource on the date it was transferred; and
- Proof of the value of the compensation received

1) Proof of the transfer date

Proof of the date a transfer was made includes:

- Sales receipts;
- Property deeds;
- Loan agreements;
- Financial account statements showing the debit;
- Canceled checks;
- Trust documents; and
- Other documents and records showing the date of the change in ownership.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

NOTE For real property, the date of transfer is the date the document transferring ownership is signed and notarized, not the date it is recorded.

2) Proof of the resource value on the date transferred

The proof needed to determine the equity value of the resource on the date of transfer depends on the type of resource. See MA705 for examples of proof by resource type.

3) Proof of the value of compensation received

The proof needed to determine the value of compensation received depends on the type of compensation. The following table gives examples of proof by type of compensation:

If the compensation is…	**Then proof is needed of…**
Cash	The amount received. Documents that can be used for proof include: • Financial account statements showing the deposited amount. • Canceled checks made out to the customer or the customer's spouse; and • Other documents that show the customer received the cash compensation.
Resources other than cash	Who previously owned the resource and that ownership was transferred to the customer. Proof includes: • Sales receipts; • Property deeds; • Other documents and records showing the previous owner and the change in ownership.
	The equity value of the resource when it was received by the customer. See MA705 for proof by resource type.
Assumption of legal debt	The debt being legally assigned to the

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	other person. Proof includes: • Legal documents showing the transfer of the debt and the amount of the outstanding principle still owed at the time of the transfer; • Collateral contact to the lender that confirms the debt has been legally assumed by the other person, and the amount of the outstanding principle at the time the debt was assumed.
Personal care services	A valid personal care contract. Proof is needed that all requirements for a valid contract in policy section 4 above are met. Some of the items that may be needed include: • For written contracts, a copy of the contract; • For oral contracts, signed statements of the terms and date of the oral contract are needed from both parties; • Documents or other evidence that the terms of the contract were or are being followed; • Certification or licenses if compensation is claimed for care that requires a higher level of skill; • Supporting legal documents; • Statements from witnesses to the agreement; and • Dated correspondence about the agreement.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

905 Transfer Penalty Period

905 Transfer Penalty Period

Revised 02/03/2020

Policy

For transfers that are not exempt under MA903 and the compensation received is less than the equity value of the transferred resource, the difference is the "uncompensated value". When a transfer results in uncompensated value, a transfer penalty period is calculated. During a transfer penalty period, the customer cannot get long-term care services.

NOTE There is no limit on the length of a transfer penalty period.

See Example - Length of the Transfer Penalty Period.

1) Transfer Penalty Calculation

The penalty period is calculated by dividing the uncompensated value by the Private Pay Rate (PPR) for the geographic area in which the customer lived as of the month the customer was first approved for ALTCS. Because the PPR varies by year and geographic area, the penalty period assessed for the same amount may vary by customer.

When the division does not result in an even number, the fraction of a month is not dropped. The fraction results in a partial penalty month. However, when calculating the partial penalty month, any fraction of a day is dropped.

The Transfer Penalty Period calculation steps are shown in the following table:

Step	Action
1	Divide the uncompensated value of the transfer by the customer's PPR.
2	Multiply any fraction from Step 1 by 30. NOTE For this calculation, 30 is used as the multiplier no matter how many days there are in the month.
3	When the result from Step 2 ends in a fraction, drop the fraction to get the number of whole days in the partial penalty month.

NOTE When the customer has a partial penalty month, the share of cost for that month prorated based on the number of days in that month the customer is eligible for full ALTCS benefits.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

See Examples – Transfer Penalty Period Calculations

2) Transfer Penalty Period Begin Date

As a general rule, a transfer penalty period begins the month the uncompensated transfer occurs, or the first month the customer is approved for ALTCS, whichever is later.

Exceptions:

- When a transfer was made before the application is approved, the penalty period begins the first month the customer qualifies for full ALTCS services.

- When the customer already has a transfer penalty period that has not ended, the new penalty period does not begin until the current penalty period ends.

NOTE Different transfer penalty periods are not applied to the same months and do not overlap.

See Examples - Transfer Penalty Period Begin Date.

3) Multiple Transfers Made in Different Months

All uncompensated transfers made during a month are added up to determine if they total more than $500. If the total uncompensated value of transfers in a month is not more than $500, they are viewed as not made to qualify for ALTCS, and do not result in a penalty period. When the uncompensated value is more than $500 in a month, a penalty period must be determined.

The following table describes how to determine penalty periods when there are multiple months with total uncompensated transfers of more than $500:

If the Transfers...	**Then...**
Are made before ALTCS is approved	All transfers for the look-back period are added together, and one penalty period is assigned. See Example Multiple Transfers Made Before ALTCS Approval.
Are made in consecutive months after approval	The transfers are added together and one penalty period assigned.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	See Example Multiple Transfers Made in Consecutive Months After ALTCS Approval.
Are made or discovered after approval, but were not made in consecutive months	The earliest month with transfers is determined. The penalty period for the transfers made in that month and any consecutive months is calculated. • If the resulting penalty period extends to or past the next transfer in a non-consecutive month, the later transfer is added to the earlier transfers and one penalty period is calculated. The begin date is the month of the earliest transfer. • If the resulting penalty period ends before the next transfer in a non-consecutive month, the penalty periods are calculated separately. The begin date of the second penalty period is the non-consecutive month in which the later transfer was made. See Example Multiple Transfers Made in Non-Consecutive Months After ALTCS Approval.

4) Division of the Penalty Period Between Spouses

With one exception, when both spouses qualify for ALTCS the penalty period is equally divided between the two spouses as follows:

If...	Then...
Both spouses currently qualify for ALTCS	The penalty period is divided and applied equally between the spouses.
The customer is in a transfer penalty period when the spouse applies and qualifies for ALTCS	The remaining penalty period is divided and applied equally between the spouses.
The transfer penalty period was divided between the spouses, but one spouse dies or becomes ineligible for ALTCS before the end of the penalty period.	The ineligible spouse's remaining penalty period is applied to the spouse who remains on ALTCS; extending that spouse's penalty period.

See Example Dividing the Penalty Period Between Spouses

Exception:

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Transfers by the community spouse after ALTCS approval. After the initial rules period, the transfer of resources owned solely by the community spouse does not affect the customer's eligibility (see MA707.7).

5) Duration of the Penalty Period

Once the length of a transfer penalty period is established, it does not change unless the full amount of the transferred income or resources are returned to the customer. The penalty period continues to run even when the customer loses ALTCS eligibility during the penalty period.

See Changes in the Penalty Period Examples.

6) Private Pay Rates

The Private Pay Rates vary according to the county in which the customer resides. Private Pay Rates are generally updated once per year in October, but may be updated more frequently.

Customer's County of Residence	10/1/18 to 2/28/19	3/1/19 to 9/30/19	10/1/2019 to 12/31/2019
Maricopa, Pima, Pinal	$7,204.17	$7,253.13	$7,429.58
All other counties	$6,334.17	$6,377.20	$6,592.52

See Prior Private Pay Rates for rates from 10/1/1988 to present.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Customer's Private Pay Rate	The Private Pay Rate for the geographic area where the customer lived the first time he or she was approved for ALTCS.
Transfer Penalty Period	A period of time that the customer cannot get long term care services.

Proof

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

When a countable income or resource has been transferred, documents need to be provided to prove:

- The date of the transfer. For transfers of real property, the date of transfer is the date the transfer document is signed and notarized, not the date the document is recorded;
- The person who owned the item both before and after the transfer;
- The Current Market Value (CMV) of the transferred item or the actual future cash value of income at the time of the transfer; and
- Any and all legal encumbrances such as debts and liens against the transferred item at the time of the transfer.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS FTW-ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1) and (2) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

906 Rebutting the Transfer Penalty Period

906 Rebutting the Transfer Penalty Period

Policy

A transfer penalty period may be ended or waived if the customer successfully demonstrates one of the following:

- All of the transferred income or resources have been returned to the customer;
- Full compensation was received for the transferred resource or income;
- The customer intended to sell or trade the resource or income for its current market value (CMV), or for other valuable consideration that would equal the CMV; or
- The income or resources were transferred exclusively for a purpose other than to qualify for ALTCS benefits.

1) Return of Transferred Income or Resource

When convincing proof is received that all of the transferred income or resource has been returned to the customer, the following policies are applied:

- The penalty period is ended the month in which all of the transferred income or resources were returned.
- The returned income or resource is counted as of the month of return.

2) Receipt of Compensation

The value of compensation received by the customer is determined according to the kind of compensation using the policy in MA904.

When convincing proof is received that all of the transferred income or resource has been returned to the customer, the following policy is applied:

- The penalty period is ended the month in which full compensation was received.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The returned income or resource is counted as of the month it was received.

3) Intent to Sell or Trade the for Current Market Value

The customer may have intended to get CMV for the income or resource, but was unable to, due to reasons outside of the customer's control. When convincing proof is received that the customer intended to sell or trade the income or resource for CMV, the penalty period is waived.

4) Transfer Not Made to Qualify for ALTCS

Transfers are assumed to be made to qualify for ALTCS. To meet this condition, both of the following must be met:

- The customer must have a specific reason for the transfer that is completely unrelated to qualifying for ALTCS;
- None of the factors in the decision to transfer the item may be related to qualifying for ALTCS; and
- The customer must show that a need for ALTCS services could not have been anticipated at the time the transfer was made.

When convincing proof is received that the customer that the transfer was not made to qualify for ALTCS, the penalty period is waived.

The Notice of Uncompensated Value (DE-510) gives the customer information about these rebuttal options and the proof needed. The Public Information Brochure on Transfers (DE-818) also provides information about transfers and rebuttals.

Definition

Term	Definition
Convincing Evidence	The burden of providing convincing evidence that the penalty period should not

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

	be assessed rests with the customer or the customer's representative.
Full compensation	Compensation that is equal to or more than the equity value of the item at the time it was transferred.
Rebuttal	A process to dispute the proposed transfer penalty period.

Proof

When the customer wants to rebut the proposed transfer penalty period, the customer must provide proof that one of the these rebuttal conditions were met. The burden of proof that the penalty period should not be applied rests with the customer.

The specific proof need for each rebuttal reason is described in the sections below.

1) Return of Transferred Item

To rebut the penalty period based on return of the transferred income or resource, the customer must provide a written statement signed under penalty of perjury and proof that supports the written statement.

Written Statement

The statement must include all of the following information:

- A list of the income or resources returned; and
- The date that each item was returned to the customer.

NOTE The penalty period will not be reduced or ended when only a part of the transferred items are returned.

Supporting proof

Proof that the income or resources were returned will vary depending on the type of item, but examples include:

- Property deed signed and notarized after the initial transfer showing the customer as owner;

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- Bank statement or deposit record showing return of cash to the customer's account;
- Title document issued after the initial transfer showing the customer as owner.

2) Full Compensation Received

To rebut the penalty period based on full compensation being received, the customer must provide a written statement signed under penalty of perjury and proof that supports the written statement.

Written Statement

The statement must include all of the following information:

To rebut the penalty period based on receipt of full compensation, the customer must provide a written statement explaining:

- What form of compensation was received;
- The value of the compensation received; and
- The date that compensation was received.

Supporting proof

Proof that the customer has received full compensation for the transferred item will vary depending on the type of item, but examples include:

- If the compensation was in the form of real property, a deed showing the customer as owner, signed and notarized after the initial transfer;
- A bank statement or financial record showing cash compensation deposited to the customer's account;
- Other title documents or legal ownership records dated after the initial transfer showing the customer as the new owner of of the item received as compensation; and
- When compensation was received in the form of bills or expenses paid on the customer's behalf, the person making the payments must provide proof that the expenses were paid from his or her own funds.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

3) Intent to Dispose of Asset for Current Market Value

To rebut the penalty period based on intent to get CMV for the asset, the customer must provide a written statement signed under penalty of perjury and proof that supports the written statement.

Written Statement

The statement must include all of the following information:

- The purpose for transferring the income or resource;
- The attempts made to dispose of resource or income at CMV;
- The reasons for accepting less than the CMV for the resource or income;
- Why the customer believes that adequate compensation was received;
- The customer's relationship, if any, to the person to whom the income or resource was transferred; and
- The customer's means of or plans for self-support after the transfer.

Supporting proof

Proof that the customer intended to get CMV for the transferred item will vary depending on the type of item, but examples include:

- Written offers for purchase;
- Declarations from the realtor contracted to sell the property; and
- Estimates of the value of the resource from professional, knowledgeable sources.

4) Transfer Not Made to Qualify for ALTCS

To rebut the penalty period based on the transfer not made to qualify for ALTCS, the customer must provide a written statement signed under penalty of perjury and proof that supports the written statement.

Written Statement

The statement must include all of the following information:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The specific reason for transferring the asset; and

- Why a need for ALTCS services could not have been anticipated at the time the transfer was made.

NOTE A verbal statement cannot be accepted. The customer must provide a signed, written statement.

Supporting proof

Proof will vary depending on the situation, but examples include:

- Court documents showing the transfer was ordered by a court and none of the following people asked or petitioned the court to order the transfer:
  - The customer;
  - The customer's spouse;
  - A person with legal authority to act on behalf of the customer or the customer's spouse, or
  - A person acting at the direction or request of the customer or the customer's spouse.

- Medical records showing that the customer's current need for ALTCS services is solely due to the diagnosis of a disabling condition or a trauma, like an accident or injury that happened after the transfer.

- Legal and other written documents showing that after the transfer there was an unexpected loss of other income or resources that would have prevented the customer from qualifying for ALTCS.

- Proof that the customer's total counted income and resources would have been below the ALTCS limits standard at all times from the month of transfer through the present month, even if the transferred income or resource had been kept.

NOTE This reason does not apply to the transfer of excluded resources or home property.

- At the time of the transfer the customer could not have anticipated qualifying for ALTCS due to other circumstances that would have prevented ALTCS eligibility.

Legal Authority

Effective until 2020-02-11

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(1)(A) 42 USC 1396p(c)(2) AAC R9-28-401 and 409

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

907 Undue Hardship Claims for Transfer Penalties

907 Undue Hardship Claims for Transfer Penalties

Policy

The transfer penalty period may be waived if denial of eligibility for long term care services creates an undue hardship. To claim an undue hardship, the customer must qualify for ALTCS except for transfer policy.

Undue hardship decisions are made on a case-by-case basis. However, there is specific policy on when an undue hardship will be granted, when it will not be granted, and when it may be granted.

1) Undue hardship is met

The undue hardship policy is met and the transfer penalty period will be waived when:

- The customer is incapacitated as established by the Court or by a physician;
- The person who had the legal authority to handle the customer's finances has violated the terms of that legal authority; and
- A person acting on the customer's behalf has exhausted all legal remedies to get the asset back, including filing a police report and seeking recovery through civil court.

2) Undue hardship may be met

The undue hardship claim is reviewed and a decision made whether the transfer penalty period can be waived when:

- The transfer penalty would deprive the person of medical care to the point that the person's life or health would be endangered; or
- The transfer penalty would deprive the person of food, clothing, shelter or other necessities of life as shown by the fact that the customer's income is less than or equal to the Federal Poverty Level (FPL). See MA615.2 for the 100% FPL income limit.

3) Undue hardship is not met

The undue hardship policy is not met and the transfer penalty period will not be waived when:

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

- The customer was mentally competent and would have been aware of the consequences of the transfers at the time the transfers occurred; or

- The customer was mentally competent and gave another person the legal authority to make the transfers, and the person did not violate the limits of that authority in making the transfers.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Financial legal authority	For purposes of transfer policy, the legal right to sell, trade, use, or give away a person's income or resources. This authority can be in the form of any of the following: • Power of attorney; • Conservator; • Legal Guardian.

Proof

Proof includes:

- Court documents, medical records and written statements from a physician about the customer's mental competence or incapacity..

- Court documents and other legal records for Power of Attorney, conservators and legal guardians.

- Proof of medical and other expenses to support a claim that the customer would be deprived of medically necessary care or food and shelter with long-term care services.

- Any other available documents supporting the customer's claim.

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR ARCHIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT REFLECT CURRENT POLICY.

Legal Authority

Program	Legal Authorities
ALTCS	42 USC 1396p(c)(2)(D) AAC R9-28-401 and 409